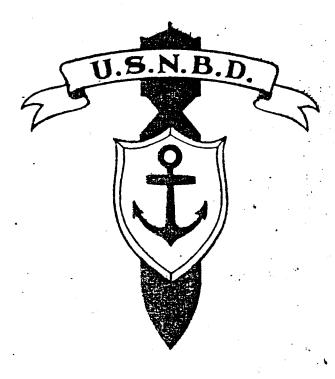
JAPANESE BOMBS & FUZES



JULY 1944

Date

		•
Front	·	•
Tos	Officer in Charge, U.S. Nav	ry Bomb Disposal School
Subji	Confidential Document - Rec	ceipt of.
this i	This certifies that the abo copy(ies) of the U.S. Navy E ititled "JAPANESE BOMBS AND FU is a confidential document and th Article 76 of U.S. Navy Re	Somb Disposel School publice JZES*. It is understood that is to be treated in accord
· ·		
		(signature)
• •	·	(rank and organization)
0ff1o1 =	al Mailing Address:	
	•	

July 1944

This document is issued to graduates of a course in Bomb Disposal by the Officer in Charge, U.S. Navy Bomb Disposal School, under authority of Bureau of Ordnance letter F41-6(L) of 22 April 1944. It is for information and guidance only and is not a Bureau of Ordnance publication.

Requests for additional copies of this publication should be addressed to the Officer in Charge, U. S. Navy Bomb Disposal School, Massachusetts & Nebraska Aves., N.W. Washington, D. C.

This publication contains both confidential and restricted information and should be handled in accordance with Article
76 of U. S. Navy Regulations, 1920. The Bomb Disposal School
should be notified immediately in the event of loss or deliberate
destruction of this document, on the attached form (facsimile if
lost).

J. P. DAVID, Lieutenant, USNR. Officer in Charge.

Name and Rank

Date
Officer in Charge, U.S. Navy Bomb Disposal School.
Confidential Publication - (Loss) (Destruction) of.
The following confidential document has been (lost) yed):

In Reply Address
Bureau of Ordnance, Navy Dept.
And Refer to No.
P41-6(L)
(Relf)

NAVY DEPARTMENT

BURGAU OF ORDINANCE '

WASHINGTON, D.C.

2 December 1944.

Fromt Tot

The Chief of the Bureáu of Ordnance Officer in Charge, Bomb Disposel School American University Massachusetts and Nebraska Avenues, M.W. Washington, D.C.

Subjects

 $B_\bullet D_\bullet S_\bullet$ Publications, "Japanese Bombs & Fuses"-Reclassification of

Reference:

- (a) Navy Regulations, Article 76, Section 5(b)
 (b) OinC, B.D.S. ltr JFH/bjp NCli8/AlO-1, Ser 2271 of
 20 Nov 1944 to BuOrd (BuOrd Serial 112444 40176)
 (c) U.S.N.B.D. Publication entitled, "Japanese Bombs & Puses"
- l. In accordance with reference (a) the classification of reference (c) is hereby changed from Confidential to Restricted in order that this publication may be given a wider distribution than the present classification permits.
- 2. Loss or comprovise of this type of information would not be highly prejudicial to the national interest at this phase of the war since the enemy is now aware that the items described in this publication are in allied hands.

G. F. MUSSEY, JR.

/e/ F. I. Entwistle By direction

RESTRICTED

ť.

112444 40176

Confidential

INDEX

	Page
Letter of Authorization	1
Check Sheet of Additions & Corrections	111 v
Japanese Designation of Navy Bombs, Fuzes & Gaines Glossary	ix xi
Definitions of Terminology	dii
Letter re Reclassification of "Japanese Bombs & Fuzes" Pg.11	(a),
BOMBS	
	1) ,2
•	72(a)
HIGH EXPLOSIVE	_
Japanese Characters and Designations	3 5
Army Bolo Bomb Army 1/2 Kg. Cluster	7 9
l Kg. A.A. Missile	11
Navy 1 Kg. A.A	13 15
and I was a supposed to the transfer of the tr	
Army 15 Kg. Anti-Personnel	17
Navy 32 Kg63 Kg. Streamline	19 21
Army 50, 100 Kg. Time Bombs	23 25
Navy 60 Kg. Type 99	27
Navy 63 Kg. G.P. or S.A.P	29
Navy 250 Kg. G.P	31
Navy 250 Kg. S.A.P	33 35
Army 250. 500 Kg. G.P	37
Navy 250 Kg. Explosive-filled Tail Pg. 39(b)	b)
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b)	
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b)	41
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43 44
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43 44
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43 44 45 47
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97	41 43 44 45 47 49 51
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100	41 43 44 45 47 49 51
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43 44 45 47 49 51
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 250 Kg. Parachute Incendiary	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 250 Kg. Parachute Incendiary BOMB CONTAINERS	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 56
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 250 Kg. Parachute Incendiary BOMB CONTAINERS Japanese Characters and Designations Army - for (76) 1/3 Kg. Bombs	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil BOMB CONTAINERS Japanese Characters and Designations Army - for (76) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Army - for (30) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 1 Kg. Bombs	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 250 Kg. Parachute Incendiary BOMB CONTAINERS Japanese Characters and Designations Army - for (76) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Army - for (30) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 1 Kg. Bombs	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55 57 58
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil BOMB CONTAINERS Japanese Characters and Designations Army - for (76) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Army - for (30) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 1 Kg. Bombs	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55 57 58
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 250 Kg. Parachute Incendiary BOMB CONTAINERS Japanese Characters and Designations Army - for (76) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Army - for (30) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 1 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 7 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 7 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 7 Kg. Bombs	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55 57 58
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55 57 58
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb)	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55 57 58
Navy 800 Kg. G.P. (Land Bomb) Pg. 41(b) Navy 800 Kg. G.P. Navy 800 Kg. A.P. Special Bomb Chart INCENDIARY BOMBS Japanese Characters and Designations Navy 32 Kg. Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 60 Kg. Oil Navy 250 Kg. Parachute Incendiary BOMB CONTAINERS Japanese Characters and Designations Army - for (76) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Army - for (30) 1/3 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 1 Kg. Bombs Navy - for 7 Kg. Bombs	41 43 44 45 47 49 51 53 55 57 58

C onfidential	
MISCELLANEOUS - continued.	Po ca
	Page
Sea Marker Smoke Float Army 50 Kg. Type 100 Smoke Bomb Army 12 Kg. Parachute Flare Army Small Parachute Flare, Type 90 Parachute Flares - (Early Type & Later Type) Land Flare Army Pamphlet Container Illuminating Bomb Mine Sweep Floats Naval Mines	81 83 83(b) 85 85(b) 87 89 91 93
FUZES	
INTRODUCTION	99 98
TYPE A	
A-1(a) A-1(b) A-1(c)	101 101 101
A-2(a) A-2(b) A-2(c)	103 105 107
A-3(a) A-3(b) A-3(c) A-3()	109 109(b) 109(f)
A-4(a)	ııı ,
A-5(a)	113
A-6(a)	115
TYPE B	
B-1(a)	117 119
B-2(a)	121 123
B-3(a)	125 125
B-4(a)	127
B-5(a)	129 131
B-6(a)	133
B-7(a)	135
TYPE C	
C-1(a) C-2(a) C-5(a)	137 139 141

v1

																					Page
D-1(a)		•		•	•					•	•		٠.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	145
D-2(a)	• • •	•																	_		147
D-2(b)	• • •			•	•			•		•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	147
D-2(c)	• • •	•	•	•	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	147
D-3(a)	• • •	•	•	•	•			• •		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	151
D-4(a)	• • •	•		•	•		•	•		٠	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	152
D-5(a)	• • •	•. •	• •	•	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	154
Flere F	uze .	•		•	•					•	•		•	•	•	•				•	156
						G	βAΙ	NE	ES												
Army Ga	ines ,	•		•				•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	160
Navy Ga	ines	•		•						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	16	1	to	166
Navy Ma	gaziĥes		• •	•	•					•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	167
AND	MIN	ES	5,	В	E	A	CH	1 1	M	N	E	S	, F	11	1[I	G	N	117	ER
AND INTHODU Japanos	CTION	,		•	•			•		•		S,	, <i>t</i>	:	:)	:	G :	N :	T	170 171
I NTRODU	CTION	,		•	•	• s	lgne	•	 ons	•	•	S ,	, /	:	:	:	:	G :	N) :	- 170
i ntrodu	CTION • Chara	,		•	•	• s	lgne	a ti d	 ons	•	•	S,		:	:	·	:	G :	N :	: :	- 170
INTRODU Japanes	CTION • Chara	,		•	•	esi I	igne GN	a ti d	ons E	: RS	:	• •	•	:	:	·	:	G	N :	:	170 171
INTRODU Japanes	CTION e Chara nitera	cte		•	•	esi I	igne GN	ati d	ons E	: RS	:	• •	•	: :	:	· · ·		G :	N :) 	170 171
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig	CTION e Chara nitera	cta	rs	and	e D	esi I	igne GN	ati d	ons E	: RS	:	• •	•	: :	:	: :		G :	N :	: :	170 171 172
INTRODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur	CTION c Chara niters sed Min icated c-Tract	cter	rs :	Tre	i D	l	igne GN	iti d	El	: R8	: NE	::3	•	•		•	• • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		170 171 172 173 175 177
INTRODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Frictio	CTION c Chara niters sed Min icated c-Tract n Fuzed	e Bool ion La	by La	and Tre	i D	lesi L	igne	iti d	El	: R8	: NE	::3	•	•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	170 171 172 173 175 177 179
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Friction	CTION c Chara niters sed Min icated c-Tract n Fuzed enetrat	e Bool ion Lar	by La	Tre	i D	lessi lessi	GN AR	atio	El	: R8	: NE	::: :::		•			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				170 171 172 173 175 177 179 181
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Frictio Armor Pi Improvi Anti-Ta	cTION c Chara niters niters ricated c-Tract n Fuzed enetrat nk Mine	e Boolion Larion	by Laind Mi	Trend	i D	L	GN AR	iD	E	: R8	: NE	: 8					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	170 171 172 173 175 177 179 181 183 185
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Frictio Armor P Improvi Anti-Ta	cTION c Chara niters niters ricated c-Tract n Fuzed enetrat nk Mine	e Boolion Larion	by Laind Mi	Trend	i D	L	GN AR	iD	E	: R8	: NE	: 8					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	170 171 172 173 175 177 179 181 183 185
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Friction	cTION c Chara niters niters ricated c-Tract n Fuzed cnetrat sed Min nk Min ck Min /T & A/	e Boolion Lamion es P M	by La nd Mi	Trend Mino, 9:	ap Mino T	L	GN AR	iD	El	: RS 411	: NE	: 8		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	170 171 172 173 175 177 179 181 183 185
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Friction Armor P Improvi Anti-Ta Yard St Dutch A	cTION c Chara niters niters ricated c-Tract n Fuzed cnetrat sed Min nk Min ck Min /T & A/	e Boolion Lamion es P M	by La nd Mi	Trend Mino, 9:	ap Mino T	L	GN AN	iD	E	R8	: NE	3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	170 171 172 173 175 177 179 181 183 185 187 189
INTHODU Japanes Pull Ig Improvi Prefabr Pressur Friction Armor P Improvi Anti-Ta Yard St Dutch A	cTION c Chara niters sed Min icated c-Tract n Fuzed sed Min nk Mine ick Min /T & A/ re Torp	e Boolion Larion F M M edo	by Land Mi.	Trend Mino, 9:	app Minor T	L.	GN AN	IIT ID	E	: RS : 411	: NE : : : : : E	3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••				170 171 172 173 175 177 179 181 183 185 187 189

JAPANESE DESIGNATION OF NAVY BOMBS, FUZES & GAINES

Bombs

The Japanese Naval Air Force has three general classifications of bombs:

Ordinary (tsūjō) - general purpose. Special (tokushu) - special purpose. Land (rikuyō) - Primarily for use against land targets.

Usually, but not necessarily, the land bombs have a lighter case than ordinary. Bombs are given a designation or name which discloses 1) date of adoption, 2) weight, 5) type of special bomb if such, 4) land or ordinary, 5) Model number, and 6) modification, if any. An example of such a designation is:

(1) (2) (5) (4) (5) (6)

Type 1 Number 6 Mark 1 land Model 1 Modification 2 1chi shiki roku ban 1chigo rikuyo 1chi kata kai ni

- (1) The type (shiki) discloses the year that the bomb was adopted, in the example, 1941. The practice is the same as that followed by the Japanese in giving a type number to an airplane.
- (2) The number (ban is) gives the weight in kilograms. The Japanese always drop one zero. Thus a number 6 bomb weighs 60 kilograms; a number 25 weighs 250 kg; a number 80 weighs 800 kg., etc.
- (3) If mark (go) appears in the name of the bomb, it is a special bomb of which there are fourteen known types (Mark 1 to 7, 19, 21 to 26), discussed hereinafter. This part of the designation is omitted where the bomb is just a land or ordinary bomb not designed for a special purpose.
- (4) The word ordinary (tsugo) or land (rikuyo) indicates whether the bomb is general purpose or primarily for use against land targets.
- (5) The model (kata) number has the same connotation as a model number when applied to an article of U. S. manufacture.
- (6) The modification (kai (5)) number indicates when there has been some slight change in a bomb. It may refer to the type of powder. In the case of many bombs there may have been no modification.

The Japanese often abbreviate the name or designation. Three examples:

Type 99 number 6 ordinary - 九九式 九番 通常

Number 80 land - 八0番 陸 用

Number 80 Ordinary 八0番通 常

The first example of an abbreviation includes the year of adoption, the second and third do not. It is also common to drop off the model number and modification number as in the above examples. The saving grace of abbreviations and the thing that gives them value is that the weight and type (whether land, ordinary or special) is practically always given.

The fourteen known types of special bombs are as follows:

Mark 1 (—) Chemical bomb.

Mark 2 (— 5) Anti-Submarine.

Mark 3 (____) For use against aircraft in the air or on the ground.

Mark 4 (四) Rocket.

Mark 5 (7 4) Armor Piercing.

Mark 6 (大京) Incendiary

Mark 7 (+ 5) · · · · . Bacillus

JAPANESE DESIGNATION OF NAVY BOMBS, PUZES & GAINES - continued.

Mark 19 (一九 が)..... Special 7.5 kg.-bomb fired by fighters at our bomber formations.

Mark 21 (-) Cluster of small bombs.

Mark 22 (____) Large cluster of smaller bombs.

Mark 25 (==) Long delay action bombs.

Mark 24 (= Py 4) Parachute clusters

Mark 25 (= 7 96) Cluster of small bombs

The Mark 19 and 21 to 26 are of recent adoption. They do not seem to fit the same pattern as the standard Mark 1-7 series. For example, it is difficult to understand why the Mark 19 is not another bomb of the Hark 5 series. It may be that the Mark 19 and 21 to 26 represent some new series of special bombs. At the present time 1t is not known whether there are any special bombs with a mark number between 7 and 19.

The enemy has several other types of special bombs which do not have a Mark number, for example, smoke, flare, practice and dummy bombs. These are not included in these notes.

When a bomb is still in the experimental stages and has not been adopted for standard usage, the enemy gives it an experimental number. An example of the name or designation of an experimental numb is:

kūshō sniki 13 shi ichi ban shichi go Air Arsenal experimental type 13 number 1 Mark 7.

This is the same method as that used in designating new planes which are in the experimental stage.

Arming Devices

NOTE: The nomenclature "arming devices" represents a strict translation of the Japanese designation. The "arming devices" are what are normally referred to as "fuzes".

The exploding mechanism of Japanese naval bombs consists of two parts, the arming mechanism (hakkasochi) and the fuze (shinkan). The name or designation of an arming mechanism indicates (1) the date of adoption, (2) whether nose or tail device, (3) Model number, and (4) modification number. For example:

Often the type of bomb with which the mechanism is used appears in the designation. For example, #6 land bomb or the equivalent has been noted inserted between (1) and (2) above and in parentheses after (4).

Fuz es

NOTE: The nomenclature "fuzes" represents a strict translation of the Japanese designation. The "fuzes" are what are normally referred to as "gaines".

Fuzes are designated in the same manner as arming devices. An example of a fuze designation is:

This is a type 99C fuze for use in an ordinary bomb. The bomb with which the fuze is used almost always appears in the designation as above and may even be more detailed, such as #6 ordinary bomb.

R estricted **GLOSSARY** 舟充空兵。舟充(166.) 信答 4 Caliber - Year - Month

GLOSSARY - Continued

延

- Delay

瞬

- Instantaneous

甲

- Classification A or 1 (first calendar sign)

- Classification B or 2 (second calendar sign)

丙

- Classification C or 3 (third calendar sign)

善

.- Navy Arsenal

可

- Inspector's approval stamp (Naval)

私

Military Secret

軍機

- Military Ultra Secret

瓦 - Kilograms

番

-Number

太平

- Type

型

- Model

- Mark

改

 Revision or Modifications

壁

用

- Land use

常

道第-ordinary

吳

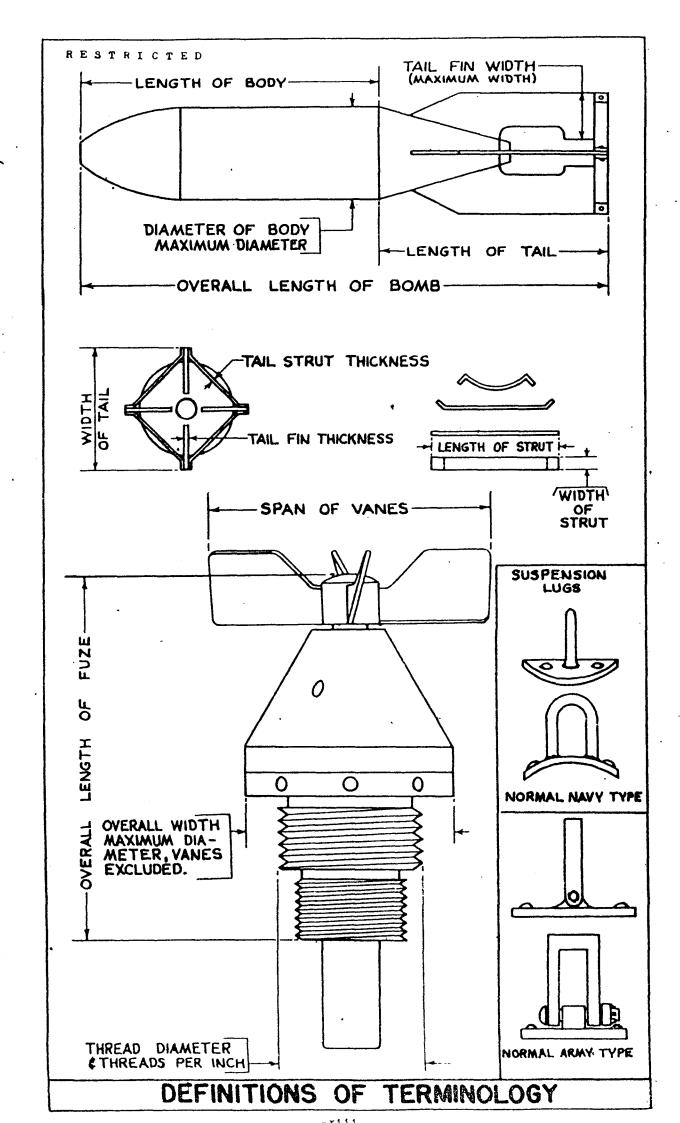
- Kure Naval Base

X

'- Osaka Army Arsenal Mark



-Tokyo Army Arsenal Mark



JAPANESE BOMBS

INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE BOMBS

The Japanese Army and the Japanese Navy have separate Air Forces. Each service employs its own distinctive types of bombs which possess definite identifying characteristics.

JAPANESE ARMY BOMBS

Construction

Army G.P.H.E. bombs and Incendiary (dual purpose) bombs are of three piece construction. The nose piece of the H.E. bombs is either threaded to screw into the body or is welded to the body. The nose piece of the incendiary bombs is attached to the body by three set screws (erroneously referred to as dowel pins in some reports). The tail cone of the H.E. bombs is either welded to the body or threaded to screw into the body. The tail cone of the incendiaries is welded to the body.

The tail fins are welded to the tail cone and extend from a point within an inch or two of the body-tail cone junction to beyond the apex of the cone. The fins are braced by one or two sets of tail struts.

The suspension lug consists of a rectangular hinged shackle on a plate secured to the body with four rivets.

Markings

Army G.P.H.E. bombs in general are painted black overall with a yellow band and a white band around the body forward of the suspension lug, and a red band around the nose. It is believed that the white band means "high grade steel". On some bombs of recent manufacture the white band has been omitted apparently as unnecessary. The yellow band indicates a high explosive filling. The red band indicates the explosive is loaded in the bomb.

The incendiaries and various types of chemical bombs (gas, smoke, etc.) are painted grey overall. They have a red band around the nose and color bands around the body that vary with the type of filling.

Fuzing

Just as with the bombs, there is a set of fuzes designed to be used only by the Army. (Refer Introduction to Japanese Fuzes, pg.98). G.P.H.E. bombs are generally fuzed nose and tail. In some cases only a nose fuze will be used and the black bakelite shipping plug will be left in the tail fuze pocket.

The incendiary and anti-personnel bombs are usually fuzed only in the nose or in the tail.

Pilling |

Army bombs are generally filled from the nose end. In most cases the explosive filling of H.E. bombs is comprised of three to five pre-formed blocks wrapped in wax paper (nose section, body sections, tail sections) and separated by cardboard, felt, or both. In less frequent cases the explosive filling is cast into the bomb.

Incendiaries have a H.E. charge in the nose and in the exploder tube. The incendiary filling is in the body and tail sections.

JAPANESE NAVY BOMBS

Our broad general classification of Japanese bombs divides them into general purpose, semi-armor piercing, armor piercing, incendiary, etc.

A captured document revealed that the Japanese Navy classifies their bombs as "land", "ordinary" and "special". We shall continue to use the original classification but shall also recognize the Japanese terminology.

"Land" bombs have a three piece body, a rough exterior, an explosive filled tail cone and the loading factor of a general purpose bomb.

"Ordinary" bombs have a one or two piece body and a smooth exterior. The tail cone is empty in bombs up to and including 250 Kg. The 800 Kg. has a filled tail cone. In loading factor they vary, depending on the size of the bomb, from general purpose to semi-armor piercing.

"Special" bombs are for specialized uses. They are designated by Mark numbers according to the purpose for which they were designed, e.g. "Mk 2" bombs are anti-submarine bombs, "Kark 5" bombs are armorpiercing bombs, etc. (See pg.2(a))

Construction

Navy G.P.H.E. bombs are thin cased and constructed of three pieces. The nose piece is usually welded and/or riveted to the body while the tail assembly is welded and/or riveted to a retaining collar which fits into the base of the bomb body and is secured by screws.

The S.A.P. and A.P. bombs have a thicker case and are made in one piece with a threaded base plate. The tail assembly is secured to the base plate by screws.

The tail fins extend from beyond the apex of the cone to a little past midway between the apex of the cone and the body-tail junction. The fins are braced by tail struts.

The suspension lug consists of an eyebolt welded to a circular plate which is riveted to the bomb body by four rivets.

Markings

The Japanese Navy has made a change in its color markings for bombs; hence, two systems of color markings are found in current use. General features of both systems will be listed here and a more complete chart of the new markings will be found on pg. 2(a).

Common features, NEW system:

(1) Nose of all bombs tipped green.

Identifying color applied as a band immediately behind the green tip.

(2) Tail struts of some special bombs painted in identifying color. Tail struts of all common bombs same color as body.

(3) Longitudinal red stripe abandoned, present only in bombs repainted from old stocks.

(4) No color bands around body of bombs.

Common features, OLD system:
(1) Nose tipped with a single identifying color.

- (2) Tail struts of all bombs painted with identifying color.
- (5) Red stripe along the length of the bomb, 900 from suspension lug.
- (4) Blue or greenish-blue band around body of bomb distinguished 60 kg. and 250 kg.
 "land" bombs. This constituted the only known use of bands around the body of the bomb.

Fuzing

There is a separate group of fuzes designed to be used only in Navy bombs. (Refer Introduction to Japanese Fuzes, pg. 98). Generally G.P. and S.A.P. high explosive bombs under 250 kg. are fuzed only in the nose while larger bombs are fuzed in both the nose and tail. A.P. bombs are fuzed only in the tail.

H Nest

JAPANESE NAVY BOMBS - continued.

Fuzing (cont'd)

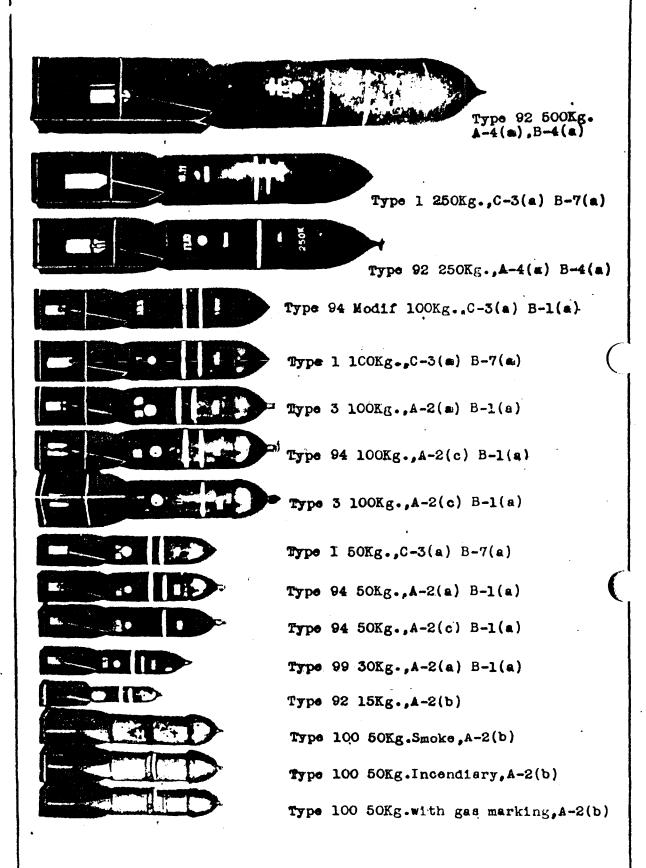
Incendiary bombs and smaller bombs are fuzed in the nose and/or the tail.

Filling.

Navy type bombs are generally filled from the tail end. The explosive filling of G.P. bombs is either cast into the bomb case or else inserted in preformed blocks. The explosive is not wrapped in wax paper but the interior surfaces of the Navy bombs are lacquered.

S.A.P. and A.P. bombs have explosive filling in the body section only, the tail cone being empty. The explosive in these bombs may be wrapped in felt.

Incendiary bombs have an H.E. burster charge in the nose section, tail section, or in the exploder tube, with incendiary filling in the remaining sections.



JAPANESE ARMY BOMBS

COLOR MARKINGS OF JAPANESE NAVY BOMBS

The following table is an extract from a captured Japanese document. This list of color markings is known to be in use by the Japanese Navy.

Kind of Bomb	Marking	Target
Ordinary bombs	Green Brown Gray Gray	(Large model (TN:OGATA 50 Kg. and over)) Bombing of capital ships (Medium Model (TN: CHUGAT 250-500 kg.)) Bombing of capital ships and carriers (Small Model (TN: SHOGATA 250 Kg. and under)) Other ships. Destruction of superstructure.
Land Bozabs	Green Brown Gray Gray	Bombing of city buildings
Practice Bombs	Green Black White White	For use in training and practice.
Ounmy Bombs	Green Black White White	Release tests and train- ing
Training Bombs	Black	Training in installation, loading, and testing of release gear.
Special Bomb Mark 1	Green Yellow Gray Yellow	(Chemical Bomb) For special circumstances
Special Bomb Mark 2	Green Blue Gray Gray	Anti-sub bombing.
Special Bomb Mark 3	Green Silver Gray Red	Formations of planes. Planes exposed on ground
Special Bomb Mark 4	Green White Gray	(Rocket Bomb) Dive Bomb- ing of capital ships
Special Bomb Mark 5	Green White Gray Gray	(Armor pieroing bomb) Capital ships with heavy armor.
Special Bomb Mark 6	Green Red Gray Red	(Incendiary Bomb). Incendiary bombing of city buildings
Special Bomb Mark 7	Green Purple Gray Purple	(Bacillus Bomb) For special circumstances
Smoke Bomb	Green Black Gray Black	Concealment of our ships.

JAPANESE HIGH EXPLOSIVE BOMBS

Our Designation

Japanese Designation

1 Kg. Smoke Explosive

ercise Bombs, Modification 3, Amelia lookve, Mag

Army 15 Kg. Anti-Personnel

● 一起冒发影單三改火至火泉藥 品采①+大年五月 15 Kg.

Army Type 99 30 Kg.,G.P.H.E.

延火暴彈 30 Kg. Bomb

Army Type 94 50 Kg. G.P.H.E.

カカボ 三十 足火暴引電 Туре 94 50 Kg. Bomb

Navy 60 Kg. Type 96

Navy 60 Kg. Type 97 G.P.H.E

Havy 60 Kg. Anti-Submarine

九九武九番二號

Navy 63 Kg. G.P. or S.A.P.

Type 99 No. 6 Ordinar 九九武 大番 通 常 火暴彈

Army Type 94 100 Kg. Bomb

100 Kg. Bomb 九四式百元 火暴5單

Army Type 1 100 Kg. Time Bomb

Type 3 100 -00 压火聚彈 100 Kg. Fomb

Army Type 3 100 Kg. Bomb

七一00 庭 火髮彈

Army Type 92 250 Kg. Bomb

*Type 92 250 Kg. Bomb

Navy 250 Kg. S.A.P.

二月五十年大家彈 *Type 99 No. 25 Ordinary,

250 Kg. G.P.H.E. Streamline

No. 25 Ordinary, Model 2 二五番通常火泉。單二型 Type 1 No. 25 Mk2. Model 1.

Navy 300 Kg. Anti-Submarine

式二五番二號

Army Type 92 500 Kg. Bomb

*Type 92 500 Kg. Bomb 九二式左百压火暴彈 Type 99 No. 80 Mark 5

Navy 800 Kg. A.P.

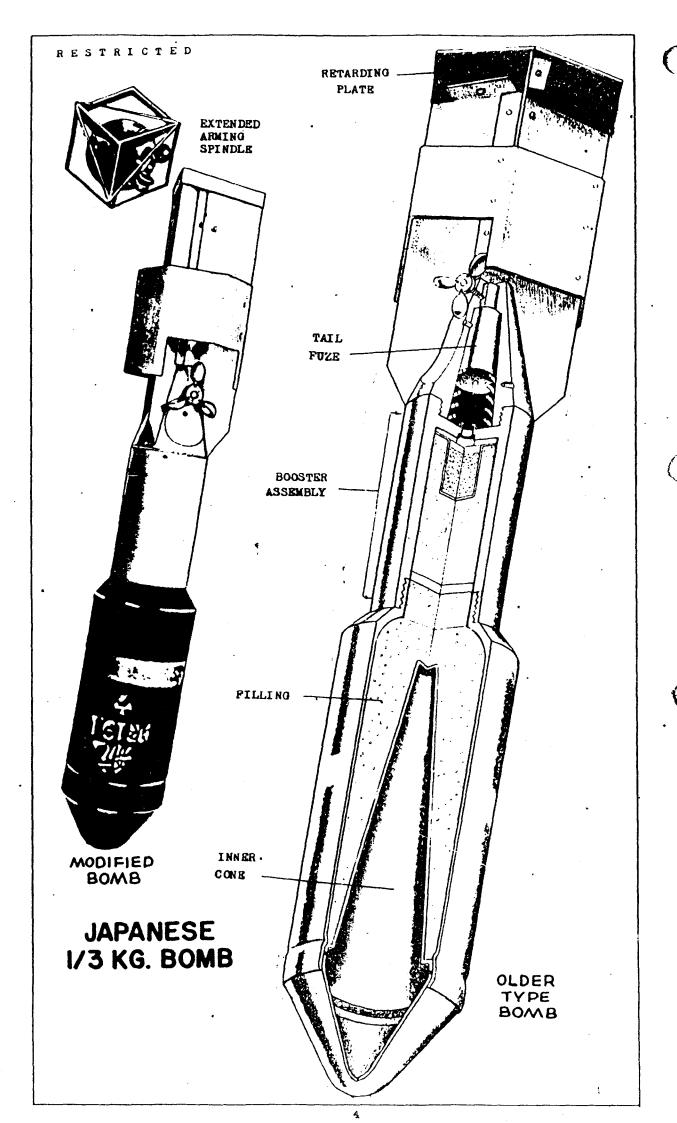
九九式几0番五號火髮5單

Navy 800 Kg. G.P.H.E.

No. 80 Ordinary Model 1, Mode 2, 3, 4. ● 170番通常发展3單一型二三四改

⁻ These Japanese designations have been obtained from labels or characters on recovered bombs. The other Japanese designations were secured from various sources including captured Japanese documents.

^{⊕ -} These Japanese characters were not copied directly. Only an English translation was received, and this retranslated to Japanese for identification purposes. As a result, there may be slight differences between the Jap-anese characters listed here and those on the original label. Other Japanese characters were copied directly from Japanese labels or documents.



: . . .

PUBLICATION DATE: J	uly 1944 RESTRICTED JAPANESE
PUZE6 B-5(a)	ARMYMAY BOMB
B-3(4)	1/3 KG.
OVERALL LENGTH	10.25 in. Anti-Perked Aircraft
LENGTH OF BODY	4.60 in.
DIAMETER OF BODY	1.58 in.
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.03 in.
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Carried in clusters of 30 or 76 in a black container.
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Body is black with yellow band around center. The tail extension and tail are grey.
LENGTH OF TAIL	6.0,in.
WIDTH OF TAIL	1.5 in.
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Magnesium Alloy.
TYPE OF FILLING	T.N.T. with cyclonite booster.
WRIGHT OF FILLING	0,12 Kg.
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	0.35 Kg.
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO	0.32 %
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The body is crimped around the nose and screwed to a tail extension to which a fuze is screwed. The tail is held by screws to the fuze. An inner cone is found inside the body to give a "Monroe effect" on exploding. The booster assembly is found inside the tail extension.
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Three tail fins are held on to fuze by screws. The fuze is screwed into the tail extension.
REMARKS	The body is that of a Japanese anti-tank rifle grenade. The container bursts in mid-air, scattering its bombs. This bomb can pierce high quality armor plate because of the "Monroe" principle of explosion.
~	Modified Bomb.
	A container full of modified 1/3 Kg. bombs, manu- factured in January and February of 1944, has been re- covered.
a fil	These bombs were filled with Japanese Army Mark 2 Explosive (TANOYAKU - 50% TMT - 50% cyclonite). A 5/16 inch layer of pure cyclonite poured in on top fills up the bomb body.
	Evidently in an effort to reduce UXB's the arming spin- dle of recent bombs was lengthened about 1/8 of an inch. The new length allows the cup shaped vanes to protrude further into the wind stream.
•	The tail brake plate on the modified bombs has been omitted. A 3/16 inch strut at the extreme end of the fins has been substituted.
:	A golden lacquered, thin, tinned steel has been substituted for the older type aluminum tail fins.
	The inner cone is about 80°. The older type bombs have a 30° cone.
1	

4



Publication Date:	July 1944 RESTRICTED	
FUZES: Always act Italian "!	ing fuze similar to the	JAPANESE ARMY PARACHUTE
OVERALL LENGTH	4-13/52 in.	ANTI-AIRCRAFT
DIAMETER OF BODY	2-1/2 in.	BOLO BOMB
THICKNESS OF WALL	3/32 in.	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB & TAIL	Black overall with red band around nose collar. (February 1945) (Symbol for place of filling) Stencilled in white at the mi	ddle of the body.
TYPE OF FILLING	Mixture of cyclonite/THT (40/	60)
WEIGHT OF FILLING	241 grams	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	597 grams (without fuze)	1
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	60.7 ≴	•

DESCRIPTION

The bomb assembly consists of a small bomb with fuze, a reel of cable, and two parachutes packed in a split can with a hinged bottom and a screw top. The bomb proper is a simple cylinder closed at both ends. The walls and base are made in one piece with a smaller extension drawn out from the base to take the base plug. The nose end is closed by a disc welded onto the walls and protruding threaded collar welded onto the disc. The base plug is a screw, threaded on two diameters. The smaller diameter is on the forward end and takes a keep ring which is threaded on from the inside of the bomb to hold the plug in. The larger diameter protrudes out of the base and takes the cable attachment. The nose collar is threaded to take the fuze. The bomb is filled from the nose.

The fuse, marked (February 1943) (Tokyo)

on the nose cap, is an all-ways action fuze similar to the Italian "K" fuze. It is screwed into the nose collar of the bomb.

The parachute assembly consists of the main parachute, attached to the auxiliary parachute, which is attached to the reel containing 164 feet of 1/16" diameter steel wire, which is connected to the cable attachment on top of the bomb.

The small auxiliary parachute is $13\frac{1}{8}^n$ in diameter unfilled, and is attached to the top of the reel by nine 15 inch silk shrouds. There is no apparent reason for the location of this chute between the reel and the main chute.

The main parachute is 36% inches in diameter unfilled. Thirteen silk shrouds, 37% long, are attached to a cord leading out of the top of the suxiliary parachute by 8% of double bunges cord.

OPERATION

It appears that this bomb is designed for air to air bombing. Prior to release, the container lid is unscrewed and the safety pin removed. It is probable that the entire can without the lid is discharged from the sirplane. Air the container lid is unscrewed and the safety pin removed. resistance would quickly eject the contents from the container.

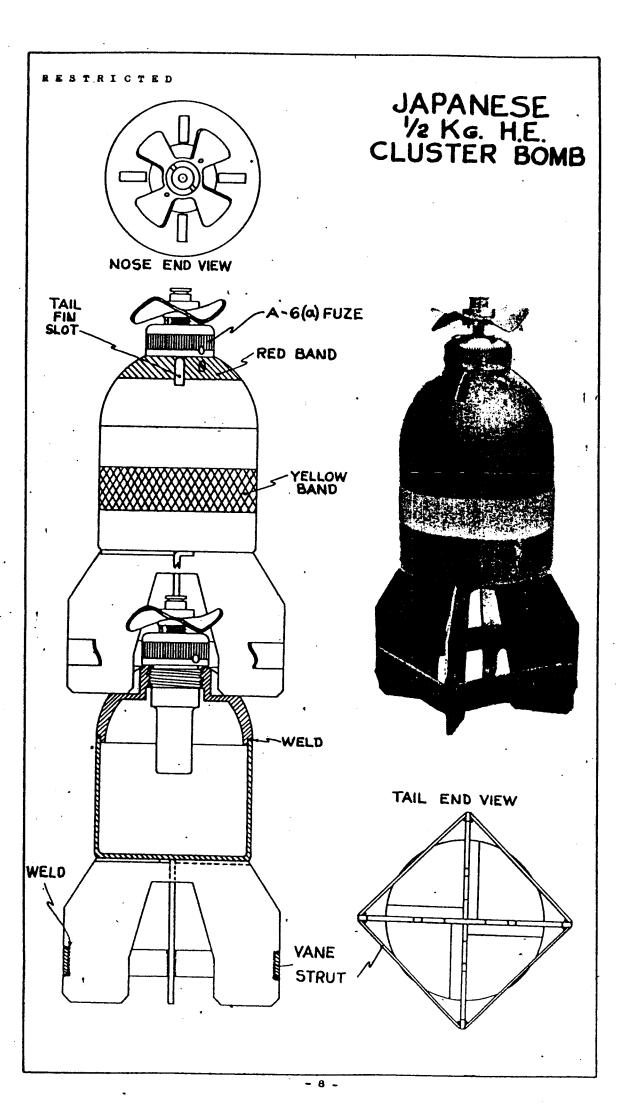
As soon as the bomb starts to fall through the air, the parachutes open, the cable partially unwinds, and the fuze arming wane rotates. The hinge attachment to the spindle permits the vane to flutter like a falling leaf; but the bent surfaces insure revolution of the vane in the same direction so that the spindle unscrews. Ten revolutions suffice to unscrew the spindle from the fuze body; the vane and spindle then fall away. The striker and primer are now

free in the fuze body, held apart only by the creep spring.

When the plane strikes the cable, the bomb is either drawn up against the plane or whipped up, eventually hitting the plane. On impact with the plane, inertia causing the fuze parts to move in any direction except toward the nose of the fuze, will cause the striker and primer carrier to be driven together, firing the fuze, and detonating the bomb.

REMARKS

Since the fuze is designed not to fire when the bomb strikes on its nose, the bombs may not explode on impact with the ground(if it misses a plane). Since the areap spring is quite weak, a highly sensitive and dangerous UXB may be expected.

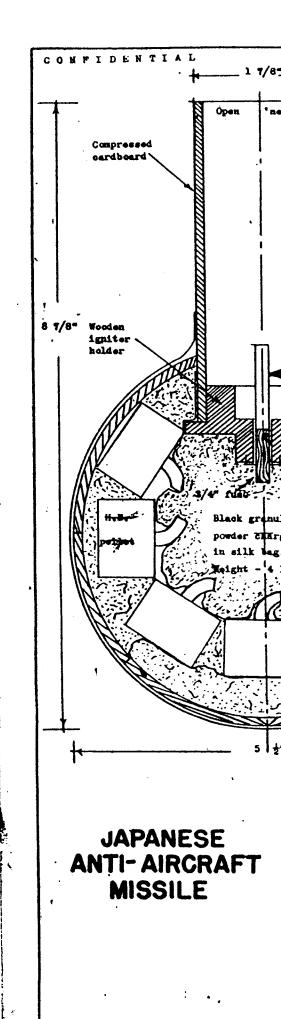


JAPANESE ARMY BOMB OVERALL LENGTH A-5(a) OVERALL LENGTH 4-5/4 in. LENGTH OF BODX 2-3/4 in. MIAMETER OF BODX 2-3/4 in. MIAMETER OF BODY 2-1/8 in. Cluster Bomb Cluster Bomb Cluster Bomb Cluster Bomb Cluster Bomb COLOR & MARKINGG OF BOMB ARKINGG COLOR & MARKINGG OF BOMB AND TAIL Black crarell with 8/18" yellow strips 1/2" forward base, 3tamped: MAX & A QANA AROUND NO. MIDTH OF TAIL FIRS INTOTH OF TAIL FIRS INTERSIORS OF MILL Sheet steel MAX BRITISH MAX BRITIS	BOMB]	RESTRICTED	
OVERALL LENGTH 4-3/4 in. OVERALL LENGTH 4-3/4 in. LENGTH OP BODY 2-3/4 in. DIAMETER OF BODY 2-1/8 in. ELENGTH OF BODY 2-1/8 in. MATERIAL OF WAIL Drawn steel. TYPE OF SUSPENSION Cluster container CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION Cluster container COLOR & MARRINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL Black overall with 9/18" yellow strips 1/2" forward base. Stamped: (Ocar & MARRINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL 2 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 2-15/16 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 2-15/16 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 1.1 in. DIMENSIONS OF Width, .30"; Length, 2.15"; Thickness, .06" TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING ARDYTER mixture originally. Filled with sand when weight of Filling to the sheet was.) O.10 kg. CHARGE/MEIGHT RATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. Fir supported by 3/6" steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intail of another. This union of the nose and tail at two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuse vane from a ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fused bombs 1". Although the bombs not found in clusters.	BOMB]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	POZBS (
DESCRIPTION OF BODY 2-3/4 in. DIAMETER OF BODY 2-1/8 in. ETICKNESS OF WALL 5/64 in. MATERIAL OF WALL Drawn steel. COUSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION CLUSTER container COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL ELEGOTE OF TAIL 2 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS LIMIT OF TAIL FIRS MINERSION OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING ARDAYMEN (Settored to be about Two.) O.LORG. CHARGE/MEIGHT BATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY TAIL A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the container, ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs ontein two fused by 1°c. Although the bombs not found in clusters onteiners, this feature of to construction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.				A-
DESCRIPTION OF BODY 2-3/4 in. DIAMETER OF BODY 2-1/8 in. ETICKNESS OF WALL 5/64 in. MATERIAL OF WALL Drawn steel. COUSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION CLUSTER container COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL ELEGOTE OF TAIL 2 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS LIMIT OF TAIL FIRS MINERSION OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING ARDAYMEN (Settored to be about Two.) O.LORG. CHARGE/MEIGHT BATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY TAIL A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the container, ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs ontein two fused by 1°c. Although the bombs not found in clusters onteiners, this feature of to construction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.		1/2 K		OVERALL LENGTH
THICKNESS OF WALL 5/64 in. MATERIAL OF WALL Drawn steel. TIPE OF SUSPENSION CLUSTER container CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION ELEGIT OF TAIL ELEGIT OF TAIL ELEGIT OF TAIL ELIGIT OF FILLING ELIGIT OF FILLING ELIGIT OF FILLING ELIGIT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODE CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. First supported by 3/6" steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the continum which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intical of another. This union of the nose and tail a two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuze vance from a ling; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in clusters containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.	Bomb .	1		LEEGTH OF BODY
THICKNESS OF WALL MATERIAL OF WALL Drawn steel. TIPE OF SUSPENSION Cluster container CONSTRUCTION OF SURPENSION LUD COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL Black overall with 9/18" yellow stripe 1/2" forward One BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL 2 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS L.1 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS L.1 in. WIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A RDX/TMF mixture originally. Filled with sand when TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/ENIGHT RATIO SOX (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BOTH TOTAL STRUTS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail at two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuse venes from; ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space need content won fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in clusters containers, this feature of to construction is a strong Indication that they are; ed to be dropped in clusters.	Bowp.	21		DIAMETER OF BODY
CONSTRUCTION OF COUNTRUCTION OF COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A RDX/TMF mixture originally. Filled with sand when WEIGHT OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which no permits fits union to the nose and tail at two purposess: (1) It prevents the huse vance from r ing; (2) It decreases the length of the poace need contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in clusters containers, this feature of to construction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.		Cluster B		THICKNESS OF WALL
CONSTRUCTION OF SURPENSION LUC COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOND AND TAIL Black overall with 9/16" yellow stripe 1/2" forward base. Stamped: November 1936 MACA RAMA AROUND NOW. WIDTH OF TAIL ENOTE OF TAIL ELECTE OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A ROX/THY mixture originally. Filled with sand when WEIGHT OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO SOS (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF FOUR fins spot welded to the base of the body. Fin supported by 3/8" steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose and tail at two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuse vance from 1 ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not round in cluster containers, this feature of construction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.			1.	CATERIAL OF WALL
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL Black ovariall with 9/16" yellow stripe 1/2" forward (Osaka Army Armovember 1935 M. Rea GANL Account Notes: MIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL WIGHT, 39"; Length, 2.15"; Thickness, .05" MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the continue of the mose and tail set to purposes; (1) It prevents the fuse wene from ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the space need contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the space need contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the containers, this feature of the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the containers, this feature of the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the containers, this feature of the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the containers, this feature of the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the containers, and the containers of the conta			ntainer	FYPE OF SUSPENSION
ON BOMB AND TAIL Carry Army Armovember 1936	cluster	dropped from a c	sed toat they are	
LENGTH OF TAIL 2 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 2-15/16 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 1.1 in. MIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS Width,.50°; Length,2.15°; Thickness, .05° TAIL STRUTS WATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A ROX/THT mixture originally. Filled with sand when WEIGHT OF FILLING TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. Fin supported by 3/8° steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail as two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fuzed bombs by 1°. Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.	Army Arsonal	(Osaka i Novemb	ped:	- -
WIDTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 1.1 in. MIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS Width,.39°; Length,2.15°; Thickness, .05° MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A RDX/TET mixture originally. Filled with sand when weight of Filling TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/MEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of snother. This union of the nose and tail as two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuse vanes from a ling; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fused bombs by 1°. Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are if ed to be dropped in clusters.		47 VOT.	BANK AROUN	
MINENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLIEG A RDX/TET mixture originally. Filled with sand when WEIGHT OF FILLIEG A RDX/TET mixture originally. Filled with sand when WEIGHT OF FILLIEG TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. Fir supported by 3/8" steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail as two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuze venes from r ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fuzed bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are if ed to be dropped in clusters.				
MIMERSIONS OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A REXITE mixture originally. Filled with sand when weight of filling themen. (Selieved to be about to.) O. 10 C. TOTAL WRIGHT OF FILLING C. (cettasted) C. 10 C. CHARGE/WRIGHT RATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF Drawn steel cup body with east steel nose welded or supported by 3/8" steel struts. REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail so two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fuzed bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the onstruction is a strong indication that they are in ed to be dropped in clusters.			•	
MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING A RDX/TMT mixture originally. Filled with sand when weight of filling TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the continum which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intail of another. This union of the nose and tail set two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from a ling; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fuzed bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are in ed to be dropped in clusters.	·			
TYPE OF FILLING A RDX/THP mixture originally. Filled with sand when weight of Filling TOTAL WEIGHT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO SS% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contition which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intail of another. This union of the nose and tail as two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space need contain two fuzed bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the onstruction is a strong indication that they are is ed to be dropped in clusters.		hickness, .05"	; Length, 2.15"; Th	
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WRIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intail of another. This union of the nose and tail so two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fuzed bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are sed to be dropped in clusters.	· ,			MATERIAL OF TAIL
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intail of another. This union of the nose and tail at two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuse vanes from ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are sed to be dropped in clusters.		•	-	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 56% (approximately) CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. Fin supported by 3/8" steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail set two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fuzed bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are sed to be dropped in clusters.	oks.	*** * *** •) 0.20	Belloved to be ab	NEIGHT OF FILLING
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. First supported by 3/8" steel struts. REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contition which permits fitting the nose of one bomb intail of another. This union of the nose and tail so two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are sed to be dropped in clusters.	-	kg	ottuated)	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins spot welded to the base of the body. Fir supported by 3/8" steel struts. A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the cont tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail at two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are sed to be dropped in clusters.			ximately)	CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO
REMARKS A distinguishing feature of these bombs is the contition which permits fitting the nose of one bomb inttail of another. This union of the nose and tail so two purposes; (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from ring; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fused bombs by 1". Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are ed to be dropped in clusters.	relded on.	ast steel nose we	l cup body with or	
tion which permits fitting the nose of one bomb int tail of another. This union of the nose and tail ac two purposes: (1) It prevents the fuze vanes from a ing; (2) It decreases the length of the space needs contain two fuzed bombs by 1%. Although the bombs not found in cluster containers, this feature of the construction is a strong indication that they are ed to be dropped in clusters.	dy. Fins			
All samples recovered were contained in sealed box	bomb into the tail serves as from rotat- tee needed to be bombs were the of their	the nose of one be of the nose and ts the fuze vanes ength of the space 18. Although the ners, this featur dication that the	permits fitting to other. This union es: (1) It prevent t decreases the 10 o fused bombs by 1 in cluster contain on is a strong inc	REMARKS
	aled boxed.	contained in seal	s recovered were	
	•			
	•			
			•	
	•			
				•
				•
·				
		•		:
1		•		

(

<u>/</u>

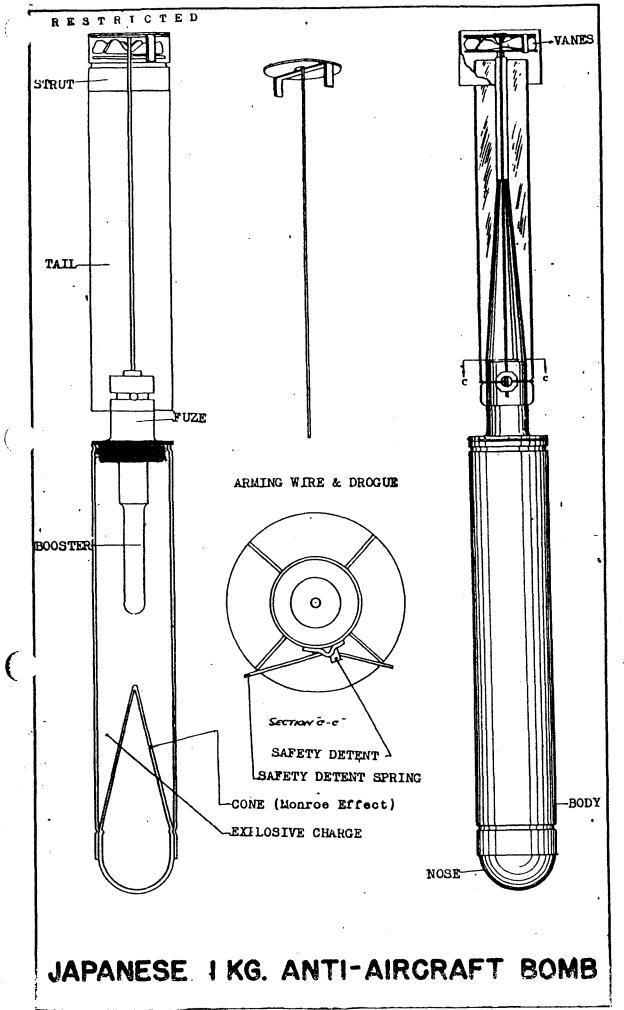
(



Hollow pellet of igniting composition composed of Antimony sulphide, sulphur, and glass powder. ak ' Paper tube Vent hole Gunpowder pellet .Flange of the metal tube -Safety fuze. Pellete :-Total number - 32
Weight each - 2/3 os.

Tuse with quick-Sheet metal case Thin cardboard cover. Compressed paper container. las Cottopseed husks as packing. Pullets Pad of cottonseed husks wrapped in paper. - 10 -

PUBLICATION DATE: J	uly 1944 CONFIDENTIAL	JAPANESE
FUŽES:		I KG.
OVERALL LENGTH	8.9 in. (incl. tube)	Anti-Airoraft Missile
LENGTH OF BODY	5.5 in. (spherical)	
DIAMETER OF BODY	5.5 in. (spherical)	
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.l in.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Compressed paper.	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	No lug (See Remarks)	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB & TAIL	Black (probably a water proo	fing liquid)
TYPE OF FILLING	ed in a silk bag. Surroundi high explosive pellets, each	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF	36-1/2 ozs.	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY OPERATION	pressed cardboard tube; the parts for purpose of assembl total thickness 1/16 inch, obeing pasted on after the bowhich holds the igniter, is tubular neck. The friction pull igniter is	hemispherical and has a com- other hemisphere is in two y. Successive layers of paper verlay the three portions, dy is filled. A wooden plug, fitted to the base of the operated as missile is pro- a short delay the black pow- bursts the container and At the same time the black
	fuzes which project from each delay, the pellets are detor	ch pellet. After a short
been rec thought plane.	en complete with pull ring of overed. From examination of that the missile is thrown the pull cord is pulled by in over the side.	and pull cord has I this specimen it is by hand from the
Nitre	(3) H.E. pellets are contained inches in diameter and fuze, with short length with black powder attack fuze, projects from each cardboard disc around esbottom. (4) The M.E. pellets are made sium length order and 13.0% Antimony (5) Missile was recovered for the H.E. pellet contained appears to be an illumit the above mixture approach the pellets were ignitial and the pellets were ignitial and the pellets were ignitial and the second in the pellets were ignited that the second in the pellets were ignited to the pellets w	clar to the igniter tube pre- cenese stick type hand grenade. 13/16 inch high. A 1/2 inch of ordinary paper impregnated ned to aid in lighting the n pellet. There is a thin sch pellet, with a disc at the lie up as follows: 55.7% Potas- Sulphur, 14.6% Aluminum Pow- Sulphide. Tom a crashed aircraft in India is report, the composition of a traces of resinous matter an ating composition. However, kimates gunpowder and several ited with resultant loud re- nt of a normal low explosive.



		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PUBLICATION DATE:	Nay 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES	3 - 5(b)	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	16.7 in.	I KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	8.4 in.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	1.8 in.	Anti-Aircreft
THICKNESS OF WALL	.07 in.	
MATERIAL OF WALL		
	Steel. Carried - 40 in container	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	which is fuzed with a D-4(a)	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Unpainted - Purple stencil o	n tail fin indicates Navy.
LENGTH OF TAXL	8.4 in. (includes fuze)	
WIDTH OF TAIL	1.85 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Light sheet tin	
TYPE OF FILLING	Type 98 (TNA-70%, HND-30%).	Tetryl booster.
WEIGHT OF FILLING	313.5 grams.	
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB	1.0012 Kg. (exclusive of no Wt. of tail Assembly: 287.7	se piece.) gr.; Wt. of body: 410.0 gr.
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	31 ≸	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Body is of unpainted sheet shape. Forward end contains aluminum nose cap pressed i main body. Fuze assembly s	a black steel cone and an
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	brace 1-1/8 inches in width vanes from damage. Tail is small screws. The arming sy vanes and threaded reach ro upper end of the fuze body a safety detent or jump out side of the tail cone and f weight; a spring wire on ou ejects the safety detent in which locks the safety dete sume of the spring wire and arming vanes to prevent the disc, attached to arming wi	and into the inertia weight; pin inserted through the tuze body into the inertia tside of tail cone which arming; and an arming wire at in place against the pres-
OPERATION .	the drogue forces it from b wire. The safety detent spr	ing then ejects the safety The vanes rotate and unscrew tht, the weight then being
REMARKS	May be carried in other con Breadbasket".	ntainers such as the "Molatov

JAPANESE NAVY I KG. A/P BOMB

VANES-RING STRUT-

DROGUE



ARMING STEM-SAFETY DETENT PIN-

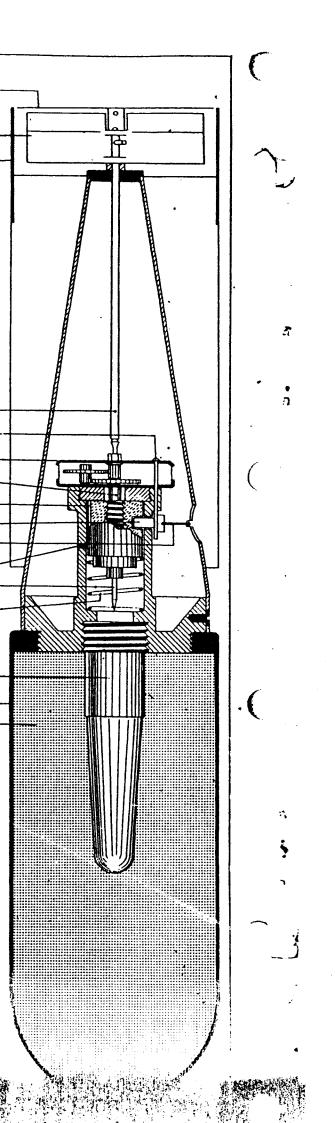
> GEAR FRAME — ARMING SPINDLE —

KEYWAY --SAFETY DETENT --

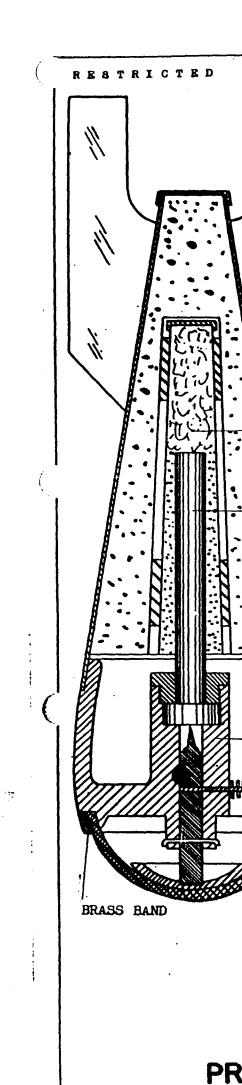
STRIKER -

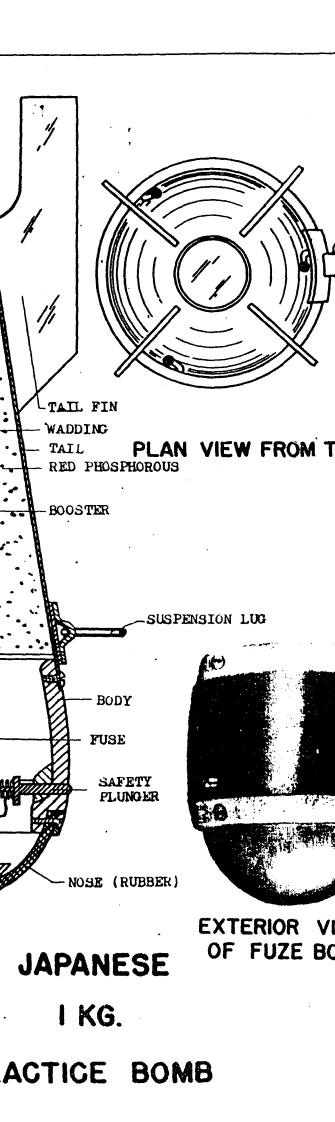
GAINE -

CAST CHARGE

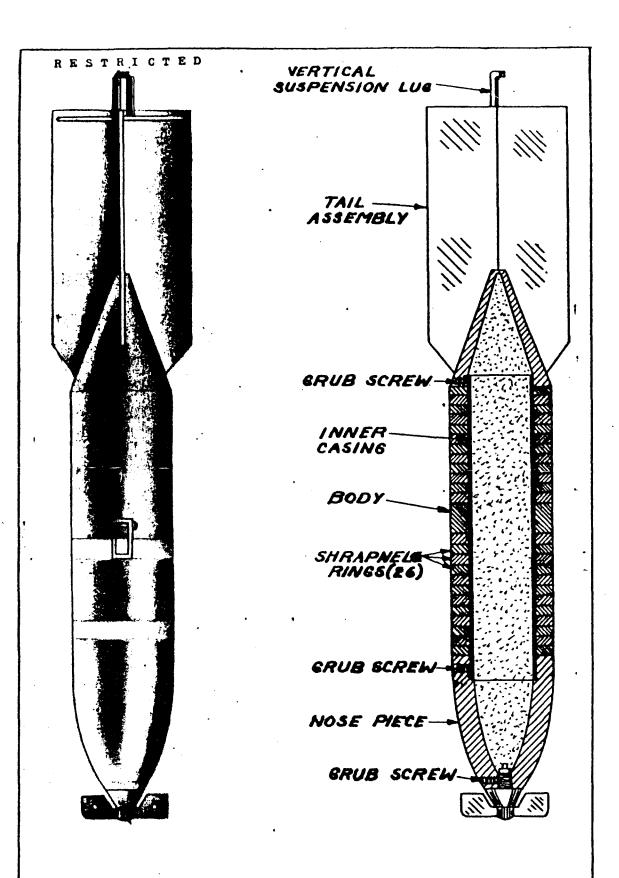


	May 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: B-5(c)		NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	11-3/8 in.	1140
LENGTH OF BODY	5-1/2 in.	IKG.
DIAMETER OF BODY	2-3/8 in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	1/32 in.	A NTI-DEDCOME
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	ANTI-PERSONNEL
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Carried 36 in a container which is fuzed with a D-4(a	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	None	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB, AND TAIL	Bomb body may be steel gray or black. Tail assembly and fuze are aluminum colored.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	5-7/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	2-3/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	Approximately 1 in. at the widest point	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	Diameter - 2-3/8 in. Length - 1-3/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Light tinned steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Type 97 (T.N.T. 60%; H.N.D. 40%)	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	1 lb. 1 oz.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	2 lb. 3 oz.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	50 %	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The body is of one piece light steel construction. It is cylindrical in shape, rounded at the nose and threaded in the base to receive the fuze assembly. The inside of the body is coated with lacquer.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	The tail assembly is made of light tinned steel and is secured to the fuze body by four screws. Four fins spaced 90° apart are soldered to the tail cone and are braced by a ring strut at the after end. An arming spindle extends from the fuze up through the tail cone and has vanes attached at the end. A drogue holds the vanes in a safe position.	
OPERATION	retaining the vanes is carring the vanes to rotate. The transmitted through the red spindle which is threaded ovent rotation of the strike is incorporated in the fuze spindle rises, it also lift secured a pin retaining the detent, which fits through er and holds it in position	uction gear system to the ut of the striker. To pre- r, a key and keyway system body and striker. As the s the gear frame to which is safety detent. The safety the fuze body into the strik, is spring loaded outward, etent oin permits it to fly detent removed, the heavy





POTAL YOM TAND.	2044 GOMPENMANA	
PUBLICATION DATE: Jul	Ly 1944 CONFIDENTIAL	JAPANESE
FUZES A-5((a)	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	10.5 in.	I KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	9.0 in. Nose to end of	*
DIAMETER OF BODY	3.0 in.	PRACTICE
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.25 in. (1	Kg. Exercise, Modification 1 Smoke Powder)
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel.	Sillogo Touday,
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	A rectangular steel swivel eye-hook on a plate riveted to body with four rivets.	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	White rubber nose, black body, white tail cone and fins. Brass band just aft of rubber nose.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	4.3 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	3.1 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Shoet metal	
TYPE OF FILLING	Picric booster: red phosphorus is the main charge with a smoke-incendiary effect.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	•	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	1 gg.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A hemispherical rubber nose closes the forward end of the one-piece, cast iron body to which the tail cone and its fins are attached by four screws. A mushroom-head fuze is fitted inside the nose and a booster filled with picric acid, and some cotton wadding are contained in a central tube which is surrounded by red phosphorus filling. A safety pin is pulled out when the bomb is released. A safety plunger is depressed while the bomb is in the container.	
CONSTRUCTION OF	Four fins are welded to a sheet metal tail cone which is fastened to the body with four screws.	
REMARKS.	This bomb is dropped over land targets before an Hill- bombing attack. The amoke and fires enable the hombers to identify the targets. The shrapped from the body on explosing is dangerous to parsonnal	
٦ .		
		•
	·	
•	,	
•		
-		•
	<u> </u>	



TYPE 92

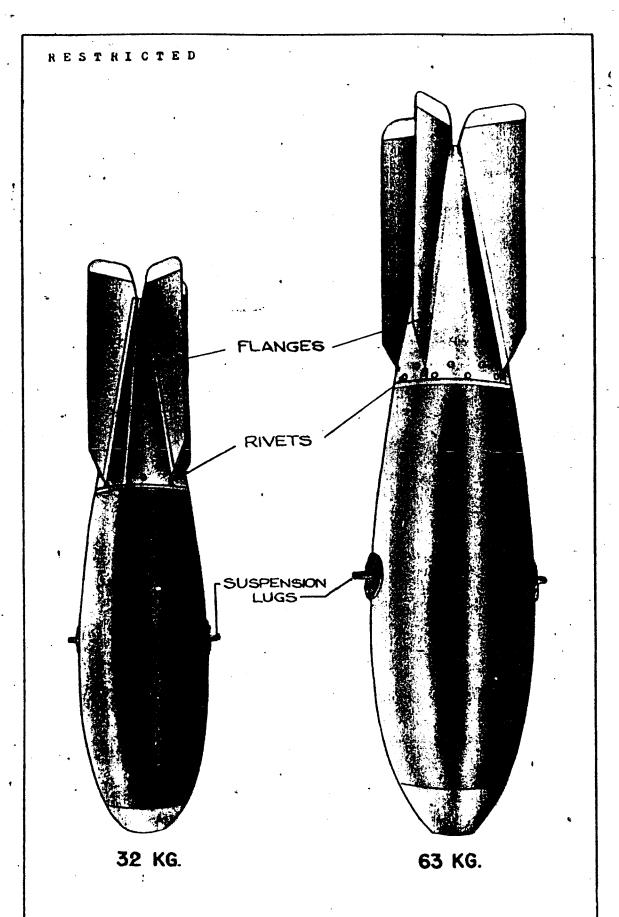
ź

JAPANESE 15 KG. ANTI-PERSONNEL H.E. BOMB

·		
PUBLICATION DATE: J	uly 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
PUZIE8	-2(b)	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	25.37 in.	15 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	14.6 in.	TYPE 91
DIAMETER OF BODY	5.67 in.	Anti-Personnel H.E.
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.53 in.	•
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel rings. (26)	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Vertical or Horizontal (Army type),	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	hook on a plate riveted to b	Rectangular steel swivel eye- ody with four rivets. A simi- ened to end of tail fins.
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Army Code: Black nose, body 3/4 inch white band and to pension lug. (If faded, may stencilled near nose.	ened to end of tail fins, and tail with red banded nose, se band forwarded of sus- be white and yellow.) "15 K"
LENGTH OF TAIL	11.0 in.	•
WIDTH OF TAIL	5.5 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	2 3/4 10.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	WISTH 5/16 IN	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	1/16 inch Sheet Iron.	
TYPE OF FILLING	Army Style: 3 sections (nose piorio acid) separated by wa	ibody, tail) of lyddite (cast ied cardboard.
WEIGHT OF FILLING	4.4 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	15.0 Kg.	<u>-</u>
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO	50.0 ≴	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	lar body and secured by grub rings sweated around body. F Suspension lug ring is 1-3/6 sorewed to body sleeve. Ring	lings are 3/8 inches square. by 3/8 inches. Tail cone
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Army fins welded to cor sleeve. Single row of struts secured at end of fins.	ne. Cone screwed to body s. Second suspension lug
REMARKS	Army Bomb: Dual purpose - a held by grub-screw. No tail usage. Furo has sep and book	fure fitted to date. Common
	Some Bonas Ha	WE ROME RECOURSED
	MATH A PILLING O	e thi.
		•
	•	
		*
		•
	`	
1		

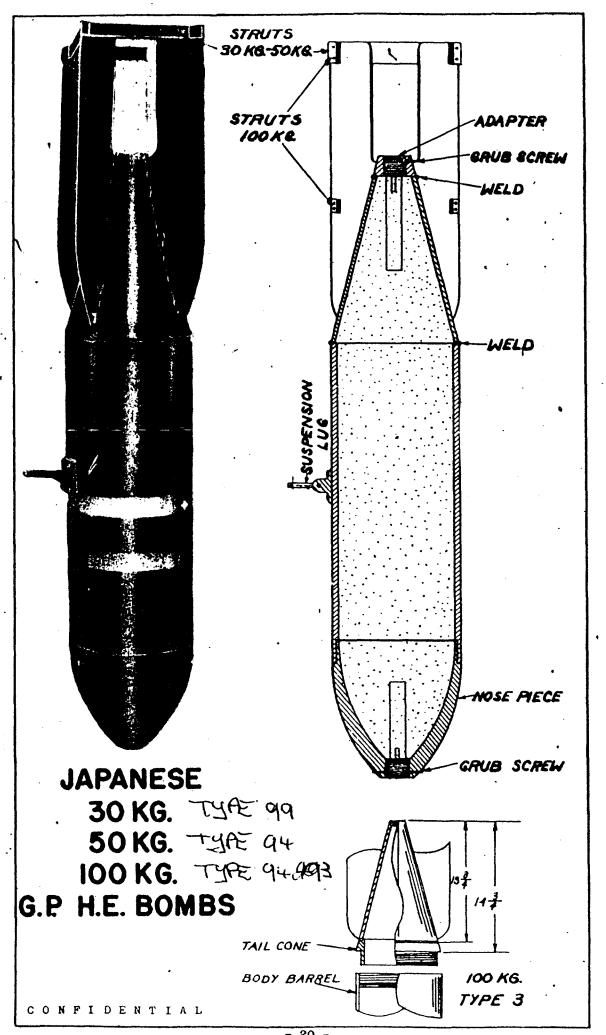
....

∡İ

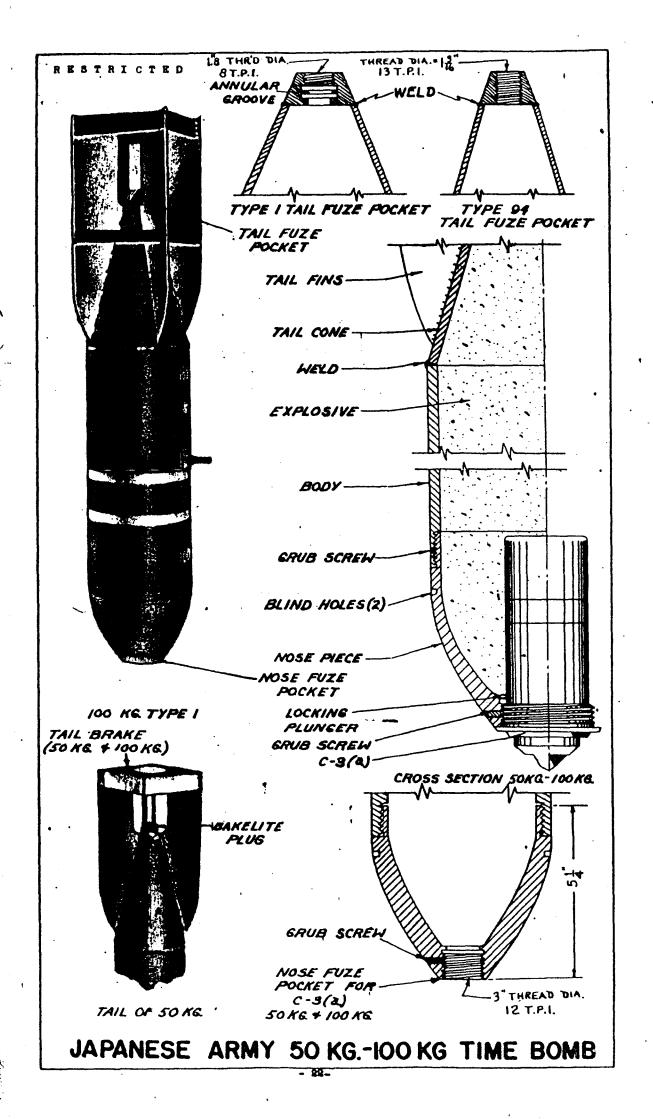


JAPANESE STREAMLINE G.P. H.E. BOMBS

PUBLICATION DATE: Ju			
	R E S	TRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES 58 Kg.) - A-1(a), 65 Kg.)	, A-5(a) er A-	5(þ) probably.	
OVERALL LENGTH	33 Kg.	63 Kg.	<u></u>
LENGTH OF BODY	19.75 in.	25.5 in.	32 KG.
DIAMETER OF BODY	7-9/16 in.	9 in.	63 KG.
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.25 in.	J 211.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	(approx.)	Steel	G.P.H.E. Streamline
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	50001	on within
CONSTRUCTION OF	Two U-shaped	eyebolts 180° ; are riveted to	removed welded to circular bomb body.
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	stripe running 63 Kg Light diametrically	g the length of grey overall of opposite runni th bombs have	il blue-grey with thin red f the cone. with two thin red lines ing the length of body and green band on nose and on tip
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING		Picric Acid	
WEIGHT OF FILLING		65.75 lba.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OP BOMB	32 Kg.	139 lba.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO		47 %	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	lacquered int		dy of streamlined shape with base plate threads into the b screws.
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	riveted to an section has a cured between welds. There	internally the flange which flanges of adare no fin st	our sheet metal sections readed ring. The edge of each turns up. The fins are sejoining sections by spot ruts. The tail cone ring and is secured by two grub
REMARKS	Closely resem	bles British b	ombs in its streamlining.
REMARKS	THERE BE	med coun	
REMARKS	THERE BE	med coun	ombs in its streamlining.
REMARKS		med coun	
REMARKS	THERE BE	med coun	
REMARKS	THERE BE	med coun	



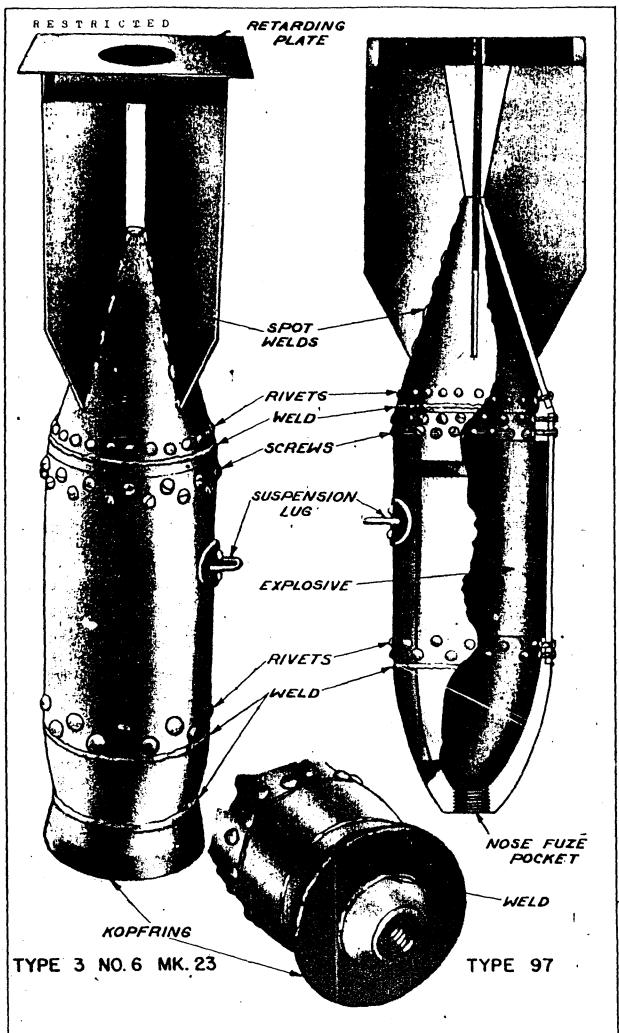
	July 1944	CONFIDE		JAPANESE
PUZES: Nose: /	A-2(a) or A-1 B-1(a), or B-	2(b) er A-2(-1(b)	٥)	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	30 Kg. 55.25 in.	50 Kg. 41.0 in.	100 Kg. 53.0 in.	30 KG. TYPE 99
LENGTH OF BODY	19.7 in.	24.4 in.	31.25 in.	50KG. TYPE 94
DIAMETER OF BODY	5.87 in.	7.1 in.	9.5 in.	TVDE QA
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.29 in.	0.27 in.	0.4 in.	IOOKG. TYPE 94
MATERIAL OF WALL	Tubular Stee	1		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horisontal	(army type)		G.P.H.E.
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Sormal Army	suspension	·lug	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	band (7/8 1; or "100 K"	1.) are forv stencilled r	mard of su near nose.	tail. One yellow and one whi spension lug. "50 K", "60 K" A red band may be stencille have only one band, yellow.
LENGTH OF TAIL	15.5 in.	16.6 in.	21.75 in	•
WIDTH OF TAIL	8.25 in.sq	9.5 in.sq	. 9.75 in	-sq.
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	STEEL	Cross	
	100 Kg., Type	Four pre-f Four pre-f 77.8%/TNT, marked:	ormed blowers or the comment of the	ons of filling: oight marcks of picric acid. 7.6% am- his bomb is
WEIGHT OF FILLING TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	(c	77.6%/Cycl	ng of Ammo	onium nitrate, .4%. This bomb
TOTAL WEIGHT		77.6%/Cycl	ng of Ammo	.4%. This bomb
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	Army constrained by body. A furnose fuse 1 bomb, Type is welded to screen	77.6%/Cycl 1s marked: 40 % uetion: A so ze adapter: s held by or 5, differs o the body	ng of Amm. onite, 22 42.44 teel nose grub sare is welded ne or two from this and the teems body.	is screwed to body and to to apex of tail cone. The grub screws. The 100 Kg. description in that the nose
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHG/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY:	Army constraint fastened by body. A furnose fuse i bomb, Type is welded to screw 100 Kg. Type faingle, row double row	16 marked: 140 % uetion: A second two ze adapter: s held by or 3, differs o the body into the be e 94 etherw ins, one sp of box-type on 100 Kg.	ng of Amm. onite, 22 4 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	is screwed to body and ows. Tail cone is welded to to apex of tail cone. The grub screws. The 100 Kg. description in that the noscil cone is externally three. This bomb is similar to the to cone. Pins braced by-
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHO/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Army constraint fastened by body. A furnose fuse 1 bomb, Type is welded to sarew 100 Kg. Type Four army faingle, row double row	77.6%/Cycl 1s marked: 140 % uetion: A s uetion: A s ze adapter: s held by or 5, differs o the body into the b e 94 etherw lns, one sp of box-type on 100 Kg. 1s Type 99.	teel nose grub sare is welded no or two from this and the teems body. ise.	is screwed to body and ows. Tail cone is welded to to apex of tail cone. The grub screws. The 100 Kg. description in that the noscil cone is externally thread This bomb is similar to the to cone. Fins braced by a 50 Kg. and 50 Kg. and by a
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHG/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Army constraint fastened by body. A furnose fuse i bomb, Type is welded to screw 100 Kg. Type Four army faingle, row double row The 50 Kg. 50 Kg L 100 Kg Type	77.6%/Cyclis marked: 140 % uetion: A second two ze adapter: s held by or s, differs of the body into the billion of box-type on 100 Kg. 1s Type 94, 6-7/8"; W 1 (PE 94) into (PE 94) in	ng of Amm. onite, 22 42.44 teel nose grub sare is welded ne or two from this and the to omb body. ise. of welded struts or Grub sare and the in the interest of the interes	is screwed to body and ows. Tail cone is welded to to apex of tail cone. The grub screws. The 100 Kg. description in that the nose it cone is externally thread This bomb is similar to the to cone. Fins braced by 50 Kg. and 50 Kg. and by a sws for tail fuse.



PUBLICATION DATE : De	c. 1944 RES	JAPANESE	
FUZES Type 1, Nose C- Type 94, Nose C (Mbd:fled)	3(a); Tail B-7(-3(a); Tail, B-	(a) -1(a), B-1(b)	ARMY BOMBS
	50 Kg.	100 Kg.	50 KG TYPE 94
OVERALL LENGTH	39.8 in.	52 in.	100 KG MODIFIED
LENGTH OF BODY	23.2 in.	30.25 in.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	7-1/8 in.	9.5 in.	50 KG. TYPE I
THICKNESS OF WALL	9/32 in.	0.4 in.	100 kg.j *** = *
MATERIAL OF WALL	Tubular steel		TIME BOMBS
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army to	7 90.	·
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	(7/8") are for	rward of the su	one yellow and one white band aspension lug. 50 Kg. or 100 od band may be stencilled on
LENGTH OF TAIL	16.6 in.	21.75 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	9.8 in.	13-3/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	3.5 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	100 Kg - outer	16"; L 6-7/8"; r strut W 1-9/ r strut W 1-3/	T 3/32" (16"; L 9-7/16"; T 3/32" (16"; L 9-7/16"; T 3/32"
NATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	Preformed bloc	cks of pioric	oid
WEIGHT OF FILLING	20 Kg.	47 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	50 Kg.	107.7 Kg.	-
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	40 %	43.6 %	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A steel nose : or two grub se	is screwed to to	the body and fastened by one ne is welded to body.
CONSTRUCTION OF	50 Kg., 100 Kg. Type 1: Four Army fins are welded to the tail cone and braced by box-type struts, a single row for 50 Kg. bombs and a double row for 100 Kg. bombs. A tail brake is fitted on top of the struts. A fuze adapter is welded to the end of the tail cone. The fuze pocket has three threads and then an annular groove This groove is an innovation which allows an anti-withdrawal fuze to be used. 50 Kg., 100 Kg. Type 94 (Modified): Four Army fins are welded to the tail cone and braced by box-type struts, a single row for 50 Kg. bombs and a double row for 100 Kg. bombs. A tail brake is fitted on top of the struts. A fuze adapter is welded to the end of the tail cone. The fuze pocket is of the usual type used in Type 94, 50 Kg. and 100 Kg. bombs. It is threaded to receive the standard mechanical impact tail fuze.		
REMARKS	In some cases the black bakelite shipping plug may be left in the tail fuze pocket in place of a tail fuze.		

(

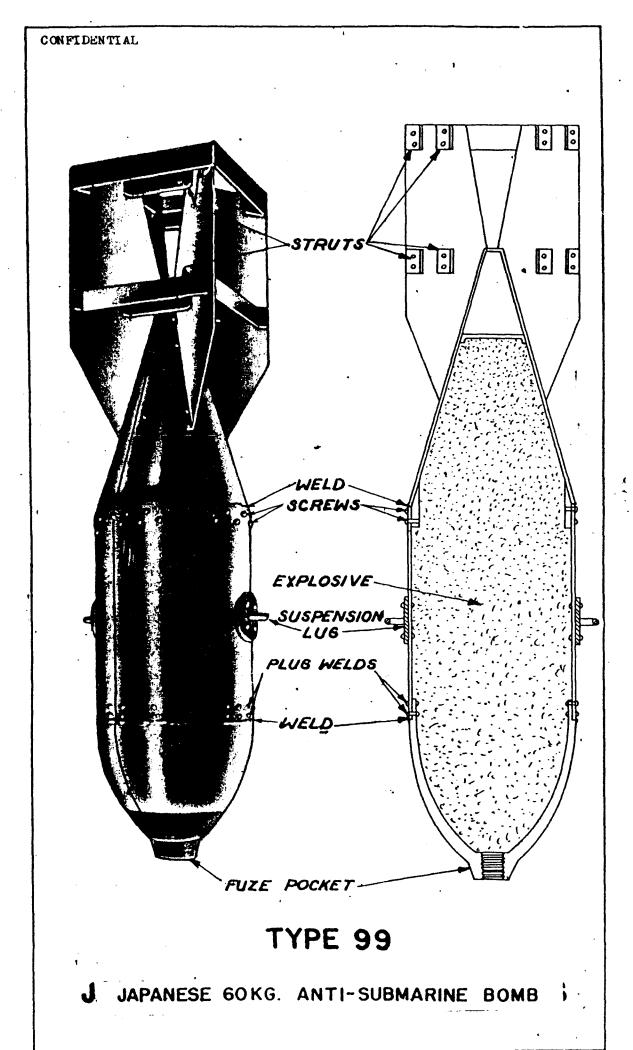
(



JAPANESE 60 KG. G.P. H.E. BOMBS

FUZES: Type 96 -	(4-2(a) - 4-0(a	זי	JAPANESE
Туре 97 -		1	NAVY BOMBS
OVERALL LENGTH	Type - 3 40.7 in.	Type 97 40.0 in.	60 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	21.75 in.	21.8 in.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.85 in.	7.85 in.	G. P. H. E.
THICKNESS OF WALL	.28 in.	.28 in.	Spin-16-124-Spin-17
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel		THE 3 NO 6 MK 23
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Merisontal		TYPE OF NOG LAND BO
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Mermal Mavy type	•	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	kopfring. HAS 6	Rown SAN verall. Blue b uts. Two thin	cen band on nose forward of DUCT AFT OF CRAIN SA and on body, Green band on red lines dismetrically oppothe bomb.
LENGTH OF TAIL	18.5 in.	18.2 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	10.6 in.	10.6 in.	•
WIDTH OF TAIL PINS	4.8 in.	4-3/4 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	Type 97:-Width	1.4 in.; Lengt 1-3/6 in.; Len	h 7.75 in; Thickness .075 in. gth 7-7/8 in; Thickness 5/52°
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel.		
TYPE OF FILLING	Picric Acid	Mixture of H	exenite and TMA.
WEIGHT OF FILLING	59 Kg. (esti- mated)	50 lb.	
•	1	1	-
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	65 Kg. (approx.)	124 lbs. (58	Kg.)
		124 lbs. (58	Kg.)
OF BOMB	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row).	se is riveted, tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r has an iron imum thickness	with two rows of ten rivets . The tail come is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-3/4 in.) welded around
OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row). The type ais 7/8 inches; max the nose to pre Four Mavy fins atruts. The Ty	se is riveted, l tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r c has an iron imum thickness vent penetrati welded to tail pe walso has hick) welded c	with two rows of ten riveta . The tail cone is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-5/4 in.) welded around on. cone and braced by boxlike a retarding plate (7-7/8" onto the fins and struts,
OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row). The type als 7/8 inches; max the nose to pre Four Navy fins struts. The Tysquare; .076° tand has a hold The Type 97 is fring and retar the green nose bomb of the sam assembly stripe	se is riveted, l tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r c has an iron imum thickness vent penetrati welded to tail pe **** also has hick) welded co 5-15/16** in di quite common. in all respect band were evid e type was reg s and green ts	with two rows of ten rivets The tail cone is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-3/4 in.) welded around on. cone and braced by boxlike a retarding plate (7-7/8" into the fins and struts, ameter. a type 97 bomb with a kop- lough no markings other than lent on the bomb, another
OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row). The type als 7/8 inches; max the nose to pre Four Navy fins struts. The Tysquare; .076° tand has a hold The Type 97 is fring and retar the green nose bomb of the sam assembly stripe	se is riveted, l tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r c has an iron imum thickness vent penetrati welded to tail pe **** also has hick) welded co 5-15/16** in di quite common. in all respect band were evid e type was reg s and green ts	with two rows of ten rivets . The tail cone is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-5/4 in.) welded around on. cone and braced by boxlike a retarding plate (7-7/8" into the fins and struts, ameter. as a type 97 bomb with a kop- cough no markings other than lent on the bomb, another orted to have longitudinal re il struts. This was filled
OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row). The type als 7/8 inches; max the nose to pre Four Navy fins struts. The Tysquare; .076° tand has a hold The Type 97 is fring and retar the green nose bomb of the sam assembly stripe	se is riveted, l tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r c has an iron imum thickness vent penetrati welded to tail pe **** also has hick) welded co 5-15/16** in di quite common. in all respect band were evid e type was reg s and green ts	with two rows of ten rivets . The tail cone is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-5/4 in.) welded around on. cone and braced by boxlike a retarding plate (7-7/8" into the fins and struts, ameter. as a type 97 bomb with a kop- cough no markings other than lent on the bomb, another orted to have longitudinal re il struts. This was filled
OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row). The type als 7/8 inches; max the nose to pre Four Navy fins struts. The Tysquare; .076° tand has a hold The Type 97 is fring and retar the green nose bomb of the sam assembly stripe	se is riveted, l tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r c has an iron imum thickness vent penetrati welded to tail pe **** also has hick) welded co 5-15/16** in di quite common. in all respect band were evid e type was reg s and green ts	with two rows of ten rivets . The tail cone is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-5/4 in.) welded around on. cone and braced by boxlike a retarding plate (7-7/8" into the fins and struts, ameter. as a type 97 bomb with a kop- cough no markings other than lent on the bomb, another orted to have longitudinal re il struts. This was filled
OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	A cast steel no each, to a stee one row of twen the base of the row). The type als 7/8 inches; max the nose to pre Four Navy fins struts. The Tysquare; .076° tand has a hold The Type 97 is fring and retar the green nose bomb of the sam assembly stripe	se is riveted, l tubular body ty-four rivets bomb by two r c has an iron imum thickness vent penetrati welded to tail pe **** also has hick) welded co 5-15/16** in di quite common. in all respect band were evid e type was reg s and green ts	with two rows of ten rivets . The tail cone is held by to a collar which is held in ows of screws (fourteen per kopfring (outer diameter: 7- : 1-5/4 in.) welded around on. cone and braced by boxlike a retarding plate (7-7/8" into the fins and struts, ameter. as a type 97 bomb with a kop- cough no markings other than lent on the bomb, another orted to have longitudinal re- il struts. This was filled

28 -



FUZE8 OVERALL LENGTH LENGTH OF BODY DIAMETER OF BODY

CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG OLOR & MARKINGS SNOTH OF TAIL

PUBLICATION DATE:

DTH OF TAIL POTH OF TAIL FINS HENSIONS OF IL STRUTS

STERIAL OF TAIL TPE OF FILLING

MIGHT OF FILLING

SARGE/WEIGHT RATIO

MSTRUCTION OF

. NSTRUCTION OF

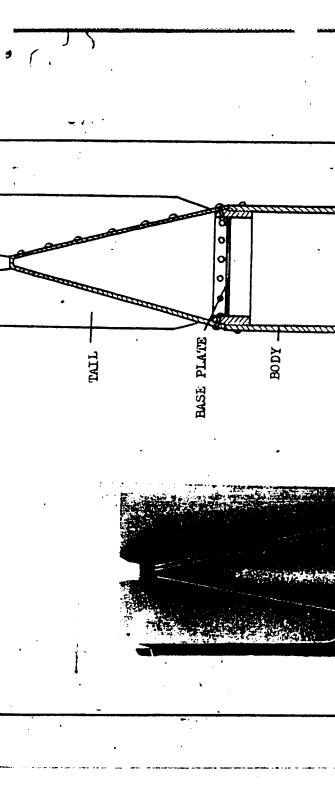
DY

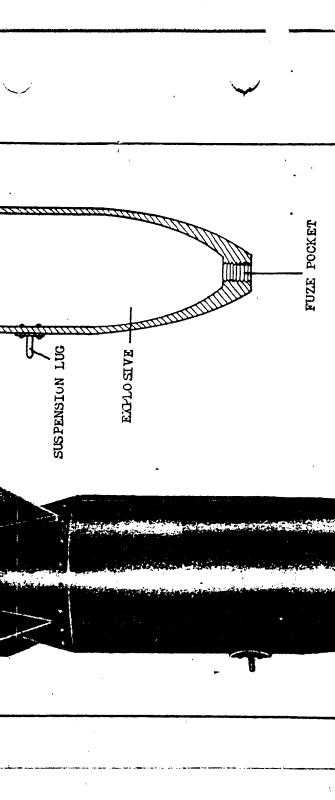
41L TEMARKS

OTAL WEIGHT BOMB

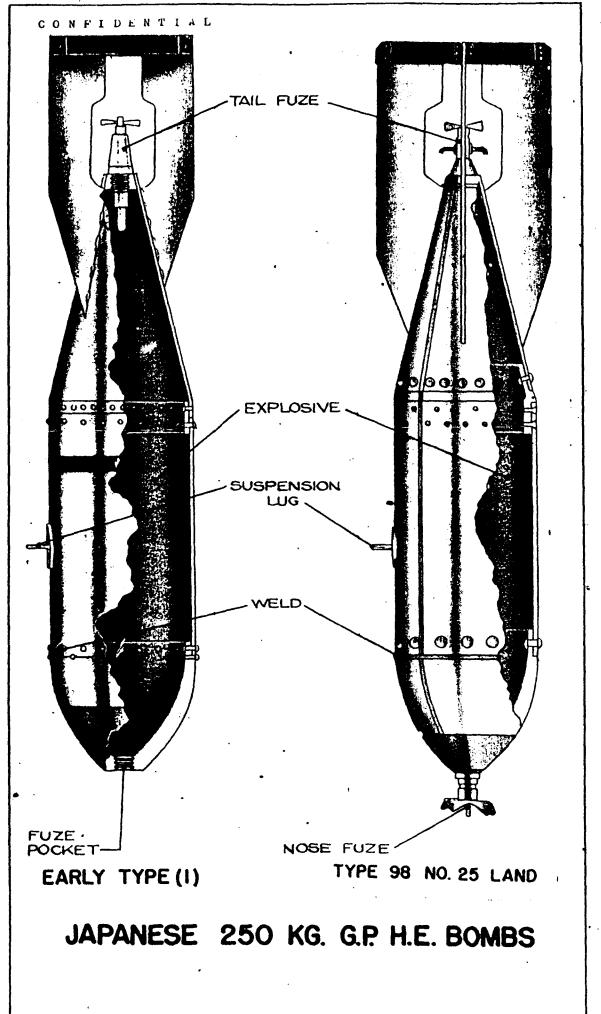
THICKNESS OF WALL HATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION

27

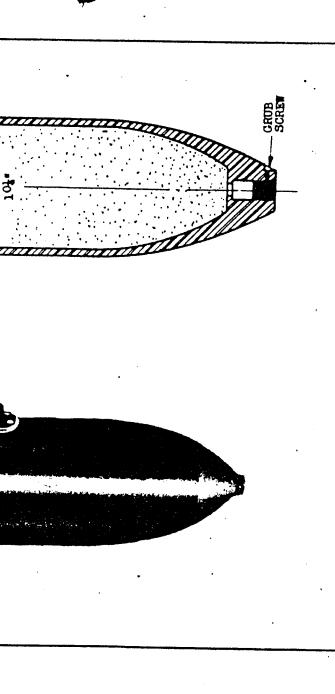




THE PART OF PARTS TO	2 - 1044 CONTRIBUTAT		
FUBLICATION DATE: Ju	11y 1944 CONFIDENTIAL	JAPANESE	
A-3(a), A-3()	o).	NAVY BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	42.25 in.	63 KG.	
LENGTE OF BODY	25.5 in.		
DIAMETER OF BODY	8.9 in.	TYPE 199 NO 6	
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.25 in.	ORDINARY .	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	n to the second of the second	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal Navy Type	•	
		(Eyebolt welded to circular	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	plate which is riveted to	body with four rivets.	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Navy code: Grey body and tar cally opposite thin red line on tail struts.	l with longitudinal diametri- es. Green band on nose and	
LENGTH OF TAIL	16.88 in.		
WIDTE OF TAIL	12.25 in.	1	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	5-5/8 in.; Thickness: 1/16 i	in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	1" x 9" x 1/16"		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	Picrio Acid or Type 98 (Tri	nitroanisol 70%, HND 30%)	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	32 Kg.		
TOTAL WEIGHT	63 kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO	50 ≰		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Mavy construction: A machine 1-7/8 in. diameter 10 TPI no hand threaded male base plat nose and tail for holding no curely.	ose fuze pocket, and right	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Pour fins welded to the tail screws to the base plate of empty.	cone which is held by 10 the bomb. Tail cone is	
REHARKS	In India, bombs were found the lug bolted to the regular end bomb in the regular 50 kg.	with an additional suspension yebolt for carrying this umy bomb rack.	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Recently recovered bombs had green, grey body, grey	ave had brown nose, tipped	
•		and the same of th	
·	,		
		,	
•			
•.			
		,	
		•	



Till - B-3(a), A-3(b) or C-2(a) Till - B-3(a) or C-1(a) Till - B-3(a) OVERALL LENGTH 72.0 in. 72.0 in. DIAMETER OF BODY 35.5 in. 39.6 in. DIAMETER OF BODY 13.8 in. 12.0 in. THICKNESS OF WALL 0.25 in5 in. TYPE OF SUSPENSION Steel Steel TYPE 98 NO. 25 LAND TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal (Navy type) TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal (Navy type) NATURAL OF WALL 3. NAVY SUSPENSION HORIZON HORIZON SUSPENSION LOR PLATE WHICH IT I WITH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 37.1 in. 32.4 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 3.65° x 2.25° x .075° TAIL STROTE NATURAL OF TAIL 3. Sheet iron (.09 in.) TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 WEIGHT OF FILLING Type 96 WEIGHT OF FILLING Type 96 WEIGHT OF SUBJECT ON OF Type 11 A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds and a continuous weld and an row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body. Fine are braced wi	PUBLICATION DATE: D	ec. 1944 R E	ESTRICTED	JAPANESE
OVERALL LENGTH 72.0 in. 72.0 in. 250 KG. LENGTH OF BODY 35.5 in. 39.6 in. G.P. H.E. DIAMETER OF BODY 13.8 in. 12.0 in. TYPE I NO. 25 LAND MATERIAL OF WALL 3teel Steel TYPE 98 NO. 25 LAND TYPE OF SUSPENSION Borlzontal (Navy type) TYPE 98 NO. 25 LAND CONSTRUCTION OF BODY BODY BODY BODY BODY BODY BODY BODY	FUZES: Nose - A-3(Tail - B-3(a) or C-1(a)		NAVY BOMBS
DIAMETER OF BODY 13.8 in. 12.0 in. TYPE OF SUSPENSION Borizontal (Nevy type) TYPE 98 NO. 25 LAND TYPE 98 LAND	OVERALL LENGTH			250 KG.
DIAMETER OF BODY THICKNESS OF WALL 0.25 in5 in. TYPE I NO. 25 LAND TYPE 98 NO. 26 LAND	LENGTH OF BODY	35.5 in.	39.6 in.	GPHE
MATERIAL OF WALL Steel Steel Steel Steel TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal (Navy type) Normal Navy suspension lug. (Eyebolt welded to circular plate which is riveted to the body with four rivets). COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL Navy code: Grey body and tail with two longitudinal red lines diemetrically opposite, running from mose to tail, with a green band around the nose and green tail struts. EENOTH OF TAIL 37.1 in. 32.4 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 7.65 in. 7.3 in. DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTE 13.85° x 2.25° x .075° MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet iron (.09 in.) TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 Explosiva Picric acid or vpe 95 explosivs. WEIGHT OF FILLING Type 98 Explosiva Picric acid or vpe 95 explosivs. WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 60% 40% CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail come is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail come is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail come is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld and a row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TOUR Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. REMARKS The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	DIAMETER OF BODY	13.8 in.	12.0 in.	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION Sorizontal (Navy type) Normal Navy suspension lug. (Eyebolt welded to circular plate which is riveted to the body with four rivets). Normal Navy suspension lug. (Eyebolt welded to circular plate which is riveted to the body with four rivets). Normal Navy suspension lug. (Eyebolt welded to circular plate which is riveted to the body with four rivets). Navy code: Grey body and tail with two longitudinal red lines disanctrically opposite, running from nose to tail, with a green band around the nose and green tail struts. Both types of bombs have a blue band around the body. LENGTH OF TAIL NIDTH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 7.65 in. 7.3 in. LIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS 13.85° x 2.25° x .075° NATERIAL OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 Explosiva Picric acid or vpe us explosiva. WEIGHT OF FILLING Type 98 Explosiva Picric acid or vpe us explosiva. 250 kg. 242 kg. CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type 1: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and ans row of two register plug yelds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug yelds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen continuous weld and ans row of two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose	THICKNESS OF WALL	0.25 in.	.5 in.	TYPE I NO 25 LAND
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL Middle of the body and tail with two longitudinal red lines dismetrically opposite, running from nose to tail, with a green band around the nose and green tail struts. Both types of bombs have a blue band around the body. LENGTH OF TAIL MIDTH OF	MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	Stool	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL Ins dismetrically opposite, running from nose to tail, with a green band around the nose and green twil struts. Both types of bombs have a blue band around the body. LENGTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS 13.85° x 2.25° x .075° TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Type 98 Explosive Explosive Final Weight Of Bomb CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type 1: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld and a row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld and a row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty sech. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Hor1zontal	(Havy type)	11 TPE 98 NO. 25 LAN
ENGITE OF TAIL 37.1 in. 32.4 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 19.3 in. 16.6 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS 7.65 in. 7.3 in. IMMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS 13.85° x 2.25° x .075° MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet iron (.09 in.) TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 Explosive WEIGHT OF FILLING 150 kg. 96 kg. CHAROE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type 1: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug yelds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL TREMARKS The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be		Normal Nav	y suspension lug h is riveted to	. (Eyebolt welded to circular the body with four rivets).
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS 7.65 in. 7.3 in. HIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS 13.85" x 2.25" x .075" MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet iron (.09 in.) TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 Explosiva Picric acid or vpe 92 explosiva. WEIGHT OF FILLING 150 kg. 96 kg. CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF FOUR Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. REMARKS The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be		Navy code: lines diam with a gree Both types	Grey body and terrically opposion band around tof bombs have a	ail with two longitudinal red te, running from nose to tail, he nose and green tail struts. blue band around the body.
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 7.5 in. 7.5 in. MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet iron (.09 in.) TYPE OF FILLING Explosive Explosive First acid or type 98 explosive. WEIGHT OF FILLING Type 98 plosive CHAROR/WEIGHT OF BOMB CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type 1: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL TYPE 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	LENGTH OF TAIL	37.1 in.	32.4 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL Sheet iron (.09 in.) TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 Explosive Picric acid or type 92 explosive. WEIGHT OF FILLING 150 kg. 96 kg. TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB 250 kg. 242 kg. CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 60% 40% CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type 1: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	WIDTH OF TAIL	19.3 in.	16.6 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet iron (.09 in.) Type 0F FILLING Type 98 Explosive Picric acid or vpe 98 explosive. WEIGHT OF FILLING 150 kg. 96 kg. TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 60% 40% CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS	7.65 in.	7.3 in.	-
TYPE OF FILLING Type 98 Explasive 150 kg. 96 kg. TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 60% Type 1: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld and one row of eighteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL FOUR Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. REMARKS The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be		13.85" x 2	.25" x .075"	
WEIGHT OF FILLING 150 kg. 96 kg. TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO 60% 40% CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet iron	(.09 in.)	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	TYPE OF FILLING		Picric acid	or type 98 explosive.
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	WEIGHT OF FILLING	150 kg.	96 kg.	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY Type I: A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. REMARKS The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be		250 kg.	242 kg.	·
body by a continuous weld and a row of sixteen plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of thirty-two screws to a collar which is held in the base at the bomb by a row of sixteen plug welds. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. Type 98: A cast steel nose is welded to the body by a continuous weld and one row of twelve large plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by forty screws in two rows of twenty each. There is a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four Navy fins spot-welded to the cone which is fastened to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be	CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	60%	40%	
TAIL to the collar on the base of the body. Fins are braced with box-type struts. REMARKS The Type 98 bomb is reported in some instances to be		body by a welds. The screws to bomb by a fuze pocke Type 98: A continuous The tail cand a cont base of the sach. Ther	continuous weld tail cone is he a collar which i row of sixteen p t in both the no cast steel nose weld and one ro one is held by o inuous weld to a e bomb by forty	and a row of sixteen plug ld by one row of thirty-two s held in the base at the lug welds. There is a threaded se and tail. is welded to the body by a w of twelve large plug welds. ne row of eighteen plug welds collar which is held in the screws in two rows of twenty
		to the col	lar on the base	to the cone which is fastened of the body. Fins are braced
	REMARKS	The Type 9 turned down	8 bomb is report n to appear smoo	ed in some instances to be th on the outside.
	•			•
	•			
			•	
				•
	•			
1		1		



(

NO25 ORDINARY 250 KG. S.A.P. BOMB JAPANESE TYPESS

j

FUZES -4-3(a) or A OVERALL LENGTH LENGTH OF BODY DIAMETER OF BODY THICKNESS OF WALL MATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL

PUBLICATION DATE:

D

DIMENSIONS TAIL STRUTS

WIDTH OF TAIL FINS TYPE OF FILLING

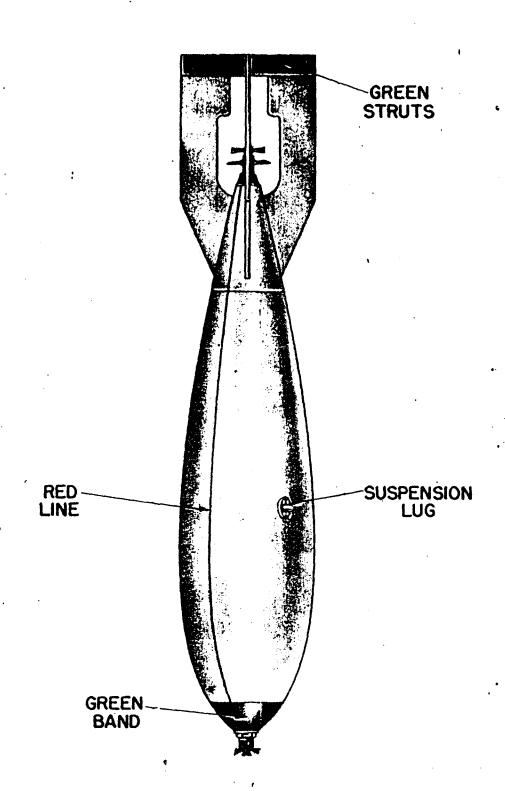
MATERIAL OF TAIL TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB

CONSTRUCTION OF BODY

WEIGHT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO

CONSTRUCTION OF

TAI L



JAPANESE NAVY 250 KG. G.P. STREAMLINE BOMB

NO. 25 ORDINARY MODEL 2

	C 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES Nose: A-3(a)	NAVY BOMB		
Tail:D-3(a)			
OVERALL LENGTH	711 in.	250 KG.	
LENGTH OF BODY	44 in.		
DIAMETER OF BODY	14 in.	G.P.H.E. Streamline	
THICKNESS OF WALL	.60 in.	NO. 25 ORDINARY	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel		
Type of Suspension	Horizontal	MODEL 2	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	One lug at center of gravit	y•	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey body and tail wi Green tail struts.	th 42 in. green band on nose.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	27 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	10 in.; Diameter: 14 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	4-3/32 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	3/32 in. in thickness,		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	Picric acid, cast. Tail cone is filled.		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	104 Kg.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	253 Kg.	· · · · · ·	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	41%		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	One piece cast or forged st	eel streamlined body.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four 3/32 sheet steel fins braced by 3/32 in. sheet st fins. Box type struts The tracews into the base of the	ail cone is threaded and	
REMARKS	Nose fuze pocket 11 TPI Tail fuze pocket 12 TPI		
	This bomb was found at Tarawa and the above information was sent in. Additional information and corrections will be furnished when available. Several of the bombs recovered were filled with concrete.		
		:	
	İ		
•			

_(



WELDED JOINT -

WHITE STRIPE

YELLOW STRIPE -

SCREW JOINT

250 KG. TYPE 92

500 KG. TYPE 92

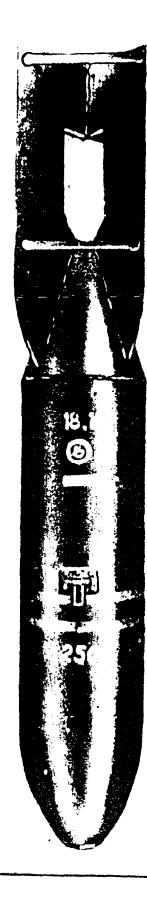
JAPANESE ARMY G.P.H.E. BOMBS

		DITO OTTO	
PUBLICATION DATE; Se	pt. 1944	RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
Probably A-	4(a) and B-4(a)	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	250 Kg. 761*	500 Kg	250 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	594 with tail cone	99-3/4" 177W WICH CAXI come	500 V0
DIAMETER OF BODY	11-3/4"	15"	
THICKNESS OF WALL	1/4 "	9/16*	TYPE92
MATERIAL OF WALL	Tubular Stee	1	G.P.H.E.
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army	type	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black nose, band forward nose, Weight	body and tail. of suspension stencilled 4*	One yellow and one white 1" lug. 1" red band on tip of aft of nose screw joint.
LEEGTH OF TAIL	Fins 29*	Fins 40 th	
WIDTH OF TAIL	16 1 *	20-3/4"	
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS	8/419	107/410	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	13/1612	width 15/16*	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	•	
TYPE OF FILLING	Picric soid	(Preformed bloc	ks)
WEIGHT OF FILLING	104.3 Kg.	223.28 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	250 Kg.	500 Kg.	_
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	43%	46.4%	•
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	These bombs are constructed in a similar manner to the 50, 50, and 100 Kg. Army bombs. Hose screwed into the body.		
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four fins welded to tail cone and braced by two sets of box-type struts. A fuze adapter is welded at the apex of the tail cone. A grub screw is fitted to the tail fuze.		
REMARES	These bombs	have a weight d	isoropancy marking (+-+)
•	The tail fins of the 500 Kg. are similar to the Navy bombs in that they come to a definite point on the exterior side, as compared to the characteristic curve on the fins of Army 50 Kg. to 250 Kg. H.E. Bombs.		
	Both bombs a A-4(a) and E		e and tail to receive the
	A 250 Kg. 1	Type 92 Modified ose orifice to r	has been recovered which eccive the C-3(a) fuze.
•,	•	•	
			•
			•

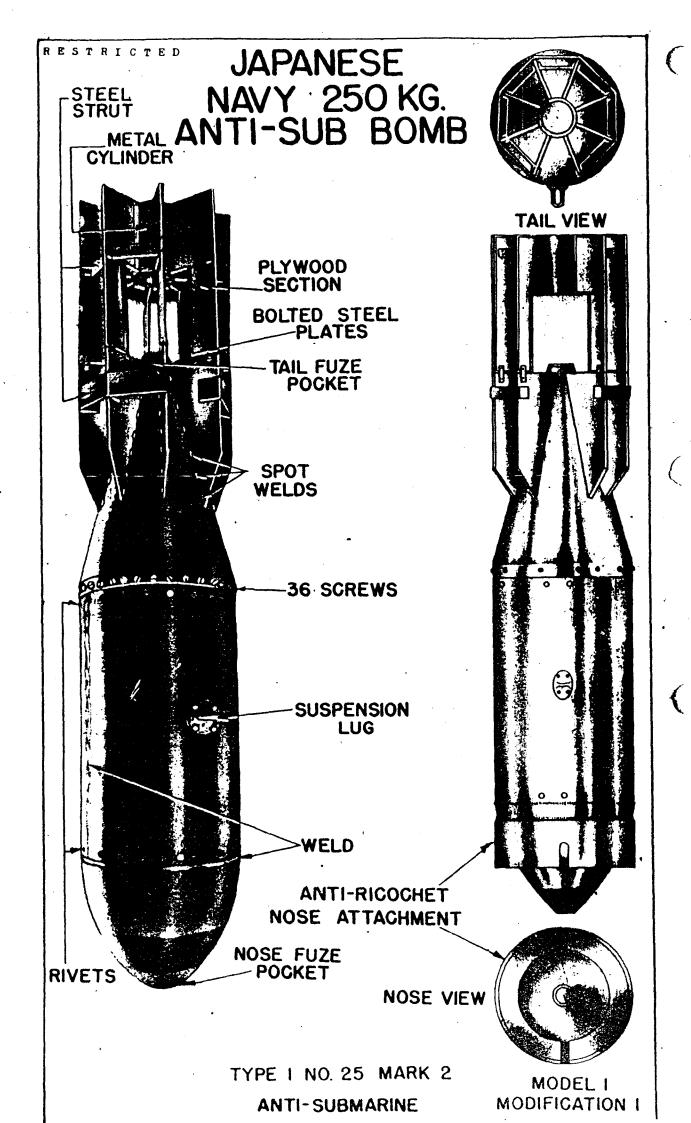
(

(

RESTRICTED

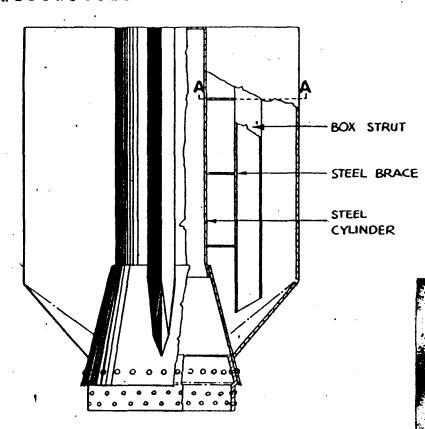


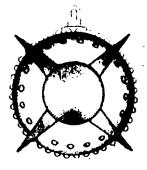
PUBLICATION DATE: Dec	cember 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: Nose - C-3(a) Tail B-7(a)		ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	75}**	250 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	45-3/8"	
DIAMETER OF BODY	11-3/4"	TYPEI
THICKNESS OF WALL	l in.	1
NATERIAL OF WALL	Tubular Stool	TIME BOMB
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army type	:
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black overall. One yellow & of suspension lug. I" red b stencilled just forward of ancy marking aft of suspens	one white band (7/8") forwar and on tip of nose. "250 K" yellow band. Weight discrep- ion lug.
LENGTH OF TAIL	29 in. (length of fins)	
WIDTH OF TAIL	16½ in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	8-1/4"	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	widtn,13/16"	•
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Preformed, paper-wrapped, p	araffin sealed picric acid
WEIGHT OF FILLING	103.41 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	239.6 Kg.	-
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	43.1 %	Y
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	or two grubscrews. Tail cor	the body and fastened by one me is welded to body. The nose to admit the C-3(a) time fuze
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	box-type struts. A fuze ads	one and braced by two sets of apter is welded at the apex of the pocket has three threads and bomb has no tail brake.
remarks	The tail fuze pocket with groove is designed to according.	the innovation of an annular mmodate an anti-withdrawal
	-	•
		•
		9
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		!
		•
		•



PUBLICATION DATE: Dec	ember 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES: Nose: A-1(a), A Tail: B-3(a), (1-3(a), A-3(b) C-1(a)	NAVY BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	71.75"	250 KG.	
LENGTH OF BODY	35.65"	ANTI-SUBMARINE	
DIAMETER OF BODY	14."		
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.25**	TYPE I NO. 25 MK. 2	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	MODEL 1	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	MODIFICATION I	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Standard Navy type		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Bluish gray with a green bar on the nose. Some have only	nd forward of a blue band y a 6" blue band.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	First section 21.5";Extension	on 14.5"	
WIDTH OF TAIL	14"		
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS	5à"		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	Width 2-3/16"-Length 42" co.	ntinuous band-thickness 5/32"	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	First section-sheet steel;	Extension-plywood	
TYPE OF FILLING	Type 98 explosive, main fill	er; granular Type 98, booster	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	Main filler; 180 Kgs., boos	ter; 1 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	295 Kgs.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	61%		
Construction of Body	A cast steel nose is welded and riveted to tubular body. The body has one longitudinal weld. The tail cone is attached to an adapter ring by 36 screws, the ring being riveted to base of bomb body.		
Construction of Tail	The tail is constructed in two sections: the first section has eight 1/8 inch sheet steel fins welded to the tail cone and supported by a 1/8 inch steel strut. The second section consists of eight plywood fins in steel frames riveted to and supported at the interior of their tips by a metal cylinder 4 inches in diameter and on their outer tips by a 1/16 inch steel strut. The second section is attached to the first by bolted steel plates on each of the eight fins. Apparently the wooden tail section is designed to some off on water impact.		
Remarks	nose ring and a main filling a booster of granular Type 9 sists of a metal ring 5/32" semi-circular supporting plate the nose of the bomb at a of the weld at the juncture two semi-circular supporting interior of the forward end of the bomb. There are two edge of the ring in line with semi-circular plates fail to points. The gaines reported are either the Type 1 Mark 2	thick and 5" wide, with two thes. The ring is tack welded point 1-5/4 inches forward of the nose and body. The plates are welded to the of the ring, and to the nose notches cut into the forward in the suspension lug and the meet by 7/8 in. at these two to be used with this bomb? Bomb "Fuze" (Gaine) Model 5 or Type 1 Mark 2 Bomb "Fuze"	

Ę





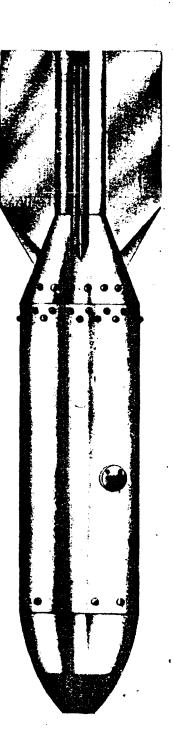
TAIL VIEW







TYPE 3-NO.25-MARK 8-MODEL I



PUBLICATION DATE: De	c. 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES: Probably A-3(e) No tail fuze.	a). /	NAVY BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	67 in.	250 KG.	
LENGTH OF BODY	39.6 in.	EXPLOSIVE_FILLED TAIL	
DIAMETER OF BODY	12 in.	Evi nool 1 mag 1 min 1 min	
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.5 in.	TYDE 7 NO OF	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	TYPE 3 NO. 25	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy type)	MARK 8 MODEL I	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Navy suspension lug		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Green band around the nose, band. Grey body and tail.	brown band aft of green	
LENGTH OF TAIL	27.4 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	19-5/8 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	6-3/8 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	None		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Nild Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	Trinitroanisol and HND 60/40		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	119.5 Kg.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	295 Kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	40.5%		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb body resembles close Navy Type 98 No. 25 Land Bom cone has several modifications.	sely the body of the Japanese ib (see pg. 31). The tail	
COHSTRUCTION OF TAIL	The normal tail cone has been aft of the junction with the this has been welded a cylin	bomb body proper and to	
	Length - Thickness of wall - Material of Cylinder - C	6-5/8 in. 18-5/8 in. 3/16 in. Cold rolled drawn steel . tubing. TNA and HND 60/40	
	Shape of Cross-section Overall Length Height Width at Base Material of Fins Thickness of Walls Reinforcement: (1) A box strut made of the length of the fine strut is 7/8 inches inches wide at the band 22 inches long. the two lower edges	Triangular 25-1/2 in. 6-3/8 in. 2-1/2 in. Mild Steel 1/8 inch 1/8 inch mild steel runs n on the inside. The box wide at the top and 1-1/2 ottom, 1-3/4 inches high The strut is welded along to the side of the fins ed at 2-1/2 inch intervals	

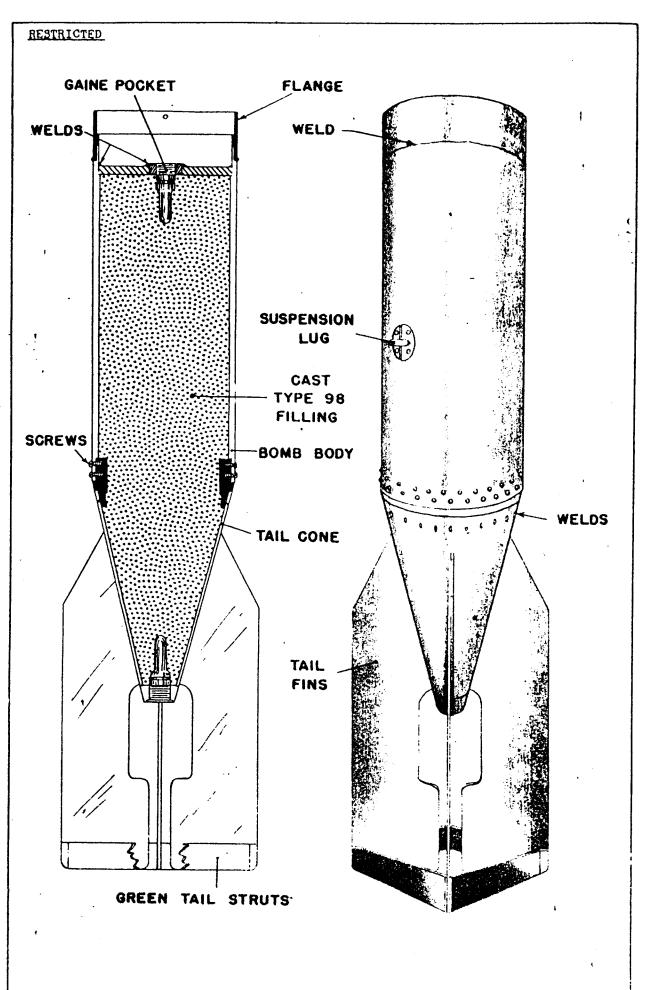
(continued on next page)

RESTRICTED CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL, - continued. REMARKS :

Tail Fin Data (Reinforcement) cont'd. (2)

- Three 1/4 inch mild steel bracches wide at the top, 2-1/2 in the bottom and 2 inches high a 5-1/2 inch intervals to the bottom sides of the fins. The lo
 - cylinder.
- The end of the fins is closed in the inch steel plate welded in plate (3)

The construction of the tail assembly wi ternal bracing designed to shear into fr and the increased explosive charge added cylinder suggests that this bomb is inte a heavier fragmentation suitable for bom strips with planes exposed on the ground the cratering and blast effect of the st Navy bomb. The green and brown bands on the Jap G.P. designation.



JAPANESE NAVY 250 KG. BOMB

TYPE 3 NO. 25 MK. 31 MODEL 1



PUBLICATION DATE: Me	y 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE '
FUZES: Nose fuze B-3(a)	unknown.	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	62 in.	250 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	30-3/8 in.	200 No.
DIAMETER OF BODY	11-3/4 in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	1/2 in.	TYPE: 3 NO 25
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	MK. 31 MODEL I
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Navy suspension lug.	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey overall. Green tail st	truts. No color bands on
LENGTH OF TAIL	32 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	16-1/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	7-1/5 in.	. \
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	13-4/5 in. x 2-1/4 in. x 1/12 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Type 98 Explosive, cast.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	175 lbs.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	378 lbs.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	33 ≴	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb consists of a nose piece, barrel and tail as- sembly.	
	The nose of the bomb is blunt. A flat metal plate is fitted into the forward end of the barrel and welded there. The plate is drilled centrally and a gaine pocket is welded in the hole. A flange 3-7/8 in. long, 7/32 in. thick and of the same outer diameter as the barrel is welded to the forward end of the barrel. The flange is pierced by four 1/2 in. holes just aft of the forward end. The barrel is of tubular steel construction. The tail cone is held by one row of 18 plug welds and a continuous weld to a coupling ring which fits inside the barrel. The ring is held in the barrel by two rows of	
CONGENICATION OF	screws numbering 40 in all. There is a standard tail fuze pocket at the apex of the tail cone. Four Navy type fins are spot-welded to the tail cone. The	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	fins are braced by a single	
REMARKS	The unusual construction of the nose, plus the recovery of an electric gains strengthens the belief that this bomb may utilize an electric firing mechanism which gives proximity burst.	

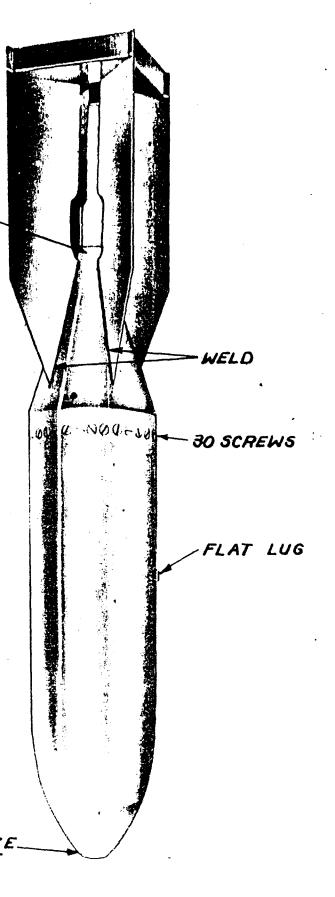
GREEN STRUTS DOOR GUIDE STUD BROWN BAND GREEN BAND

JAPANESE NAVY 500 KG. G.P.H.E. BOMB

TYPE 2 NO 50 ORDINARY BOMB MODEL I

PUBLICATION DATE: Ms	v 1945 RESTRICTED	14044505
FUZES:	,	JAPANESE NAVY BOMB
A-3(f) B-2(a)		NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	78 in.	500 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	38-1/2 in.	TYPE 2 NO 50
DIAMETER OF BODY	15-1/2 in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	1 in. at base. 7-1/2 in. at nose.	ORDINARY BOMB
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	MODEL I
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	•
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Two guide stude on the bomb type suspension band.	body position the Navy
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	The bomb is gray overall wi nose band and green tail st	th a green-tipped nose, brown ruts.
LENGTH OF TAIL	39-1/2 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	15-1/2 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	7-3/4 in.	•
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	10-3/4 in. x 3-1/4 in. x 1/	8 1n.
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Cast blocks of Type 98 explosive.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	148 lbs.	
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB	1100 lbs.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	13 %	
CONSTRUCTION OF STOCK	The bomb body is constructed of one piece of machined forged steel. A fuze pocket is drilled in the nose. The after end of the body is threaded internally to a accommodate a male base plate. There is a fuze pocket drilled in the base plate. A sheet steel tail cone is attached to the base plate by eight bolts. Three trap doors in the tail cone give access to the fuze pocket.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Navy type tail fins ar They are braced by a single	e spot-welled to the tail cone set of box type struts.

.



800 KG. G.P. H.E. BOMB

PUZES Nose: A-1(c Tail: B-3(b) OVERALL LENGTH LENGTH OF BODY DIAMETER OF BODY THICKNESS OF WALL MATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL FINS

DIMENSIONS

TAIL STRUTS

TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB

BODY

TALL

FERTARKS

MATERIAL OF TAIL

TYPE OF FILLING

WEIGHT OF FILLING

CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO

CONSTRUCTION OF

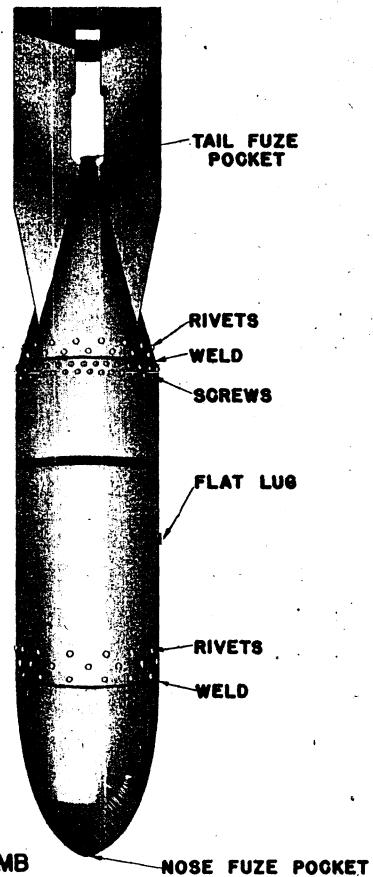
CONSTRUCTION OF

OF

PUBLICATION DATE:

D

RESTRIOTE



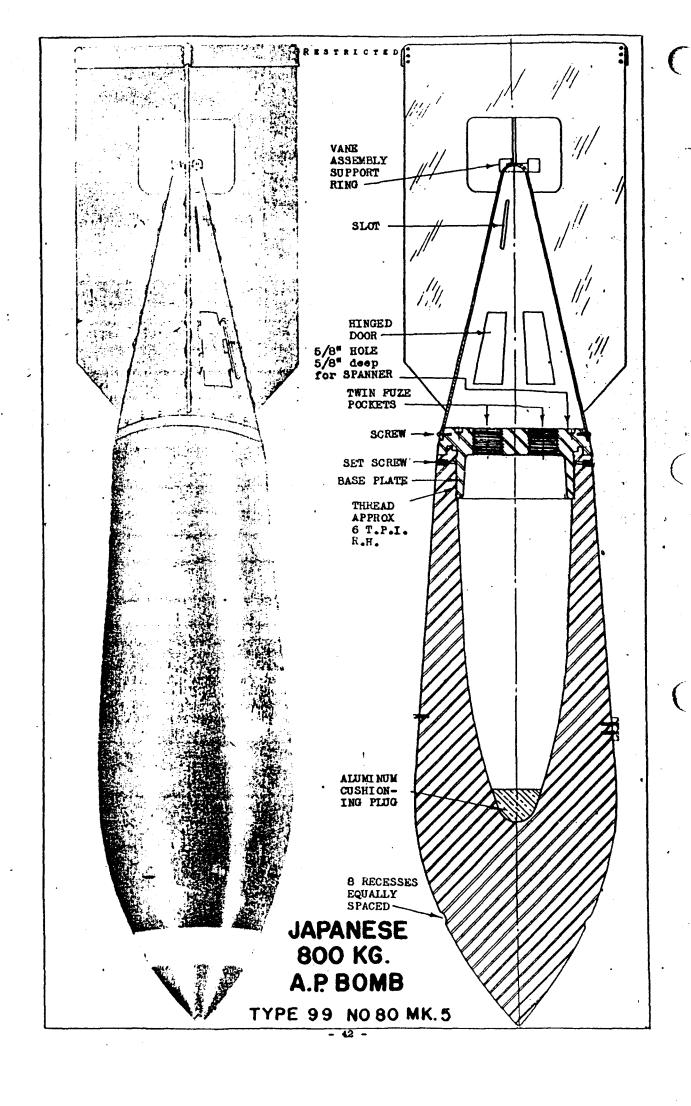
NO. 80 LAND BOMB

JAPANESE 800 KG. G.P. H.E. BOMB

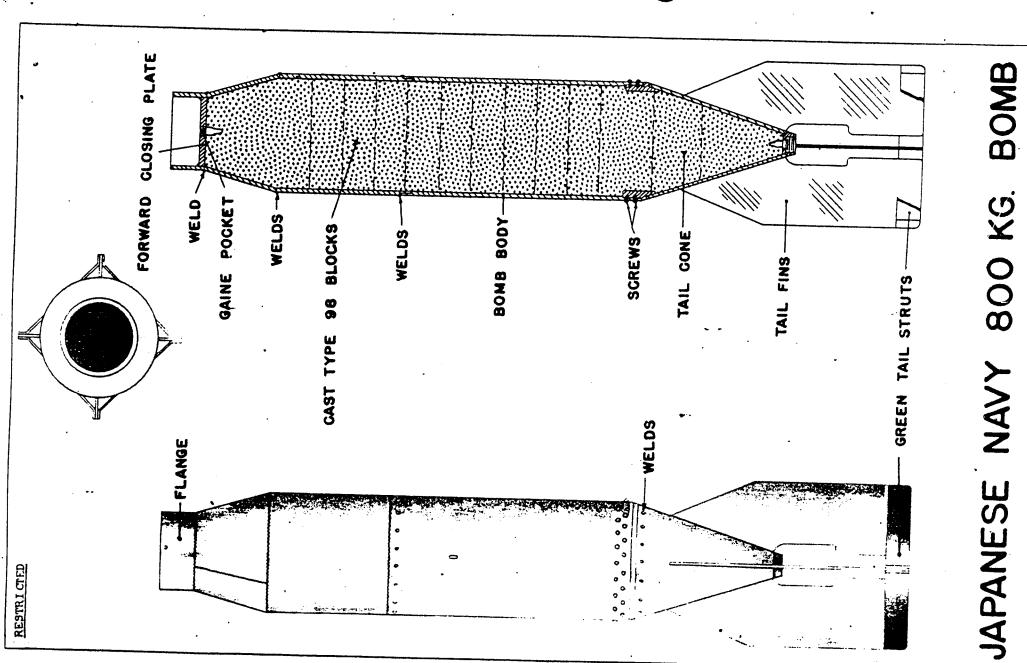
PUBLICATION DATE: I	ec. 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: A-1(c) and B-3 Possibly A-3(d	(b).	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	113 in.	800 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	72 in.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	18 in.	G. P. H. E.
THICKNESS OF WALL		NO. 80 LAND BOMB
MATERIAL OF WALL	Stool	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Two rectangular lugs sorewe tioned 1800 apart. One lug the other transversely.	d to the bomb body and posi- is placed longitudinally,
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey overall. Green nose and tail struts. Two red lines 180° spart along the longitudinal axis of the bomb. Blue band around the body.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	41 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	25 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FIES	10-1/2 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	3-3/5 in. wide	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Pioric Acid (Tail cone is filled).	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	383 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	800 Kg.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO	48%	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A cast steel nose is welded to a steel tubular body by a continuous weld and is also riveted to the body with three rows of fourteen rivets each. The tail cone is held by a continuous weld and two rows of sixteen rivets each to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by two rows of round-headed screws (thirty-two screws in each row). This bomb has a threaded fuze pocket in both the nose and tail.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Navy fins are spot welded to the tail cone. The fins are braced with a single set of box-type struts.	
RIMARKS	Recent information regarding the suspension of this bomb in the plane reveals that it is accomplished by an eyebolt of the regular Navy type welded to a steel band. This band is placed at the center of gravity of the bomb. It is held in place by the two rectangular lugs on the bomb body.	
• •		
•		
•		

(

,

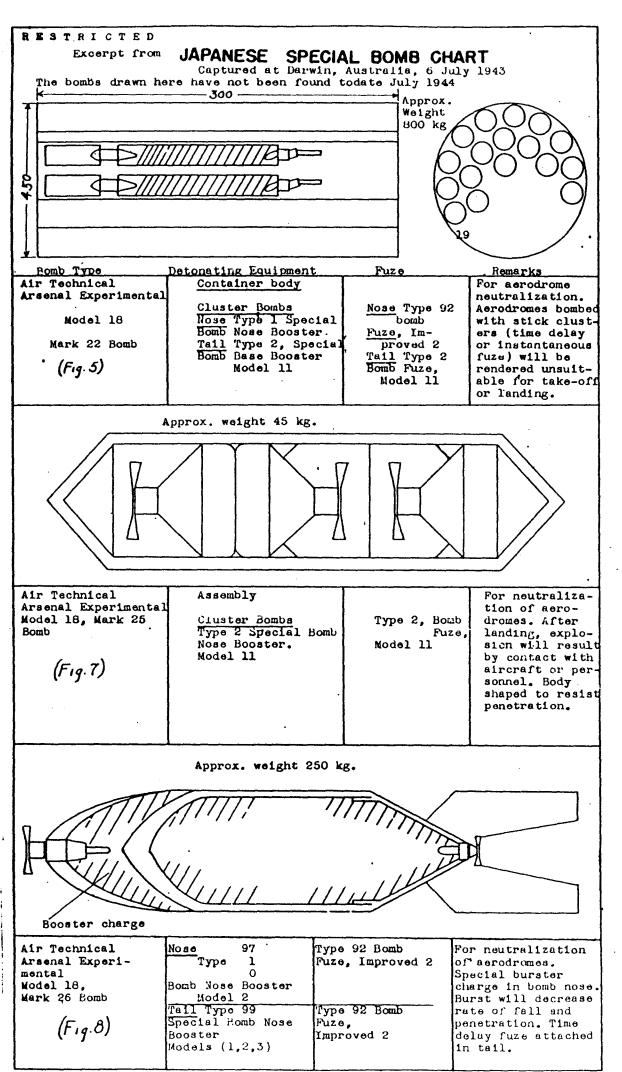


	·	
PUBLICATION DATE: Nay	1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE `
FUZES: Two H-2(b) tai	l fuzes	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	95.5 in,	800 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	52-1/3 in.	A.P.
DIAMETER OF BODY	ló.l in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	4.0 in.(Nose) 2.0 in.(Tail)	TYPE 99 NO. 80
MATERIAL OF WALL	Forged steel	MK.5
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	, was a
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	Two rectangular lugs screw of gravity and positioned longitudinally, the other	ed to the bomb at its center 180° apart, One lug is placed transversely.
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Green band around the nose band, grey body and tail as	, white band aft of green .
LENGTH OF TAIL	43-7/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	22.13 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	11.06 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	2.75" wide; 15-1/4" long; 5/32" thick.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	30 Kg. Trinitroanisol. Aluminum plug in the forward end of the cavity to protect the filling from shock.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	30.0 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	746.0 Kg. (less tail)	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	4.0 %	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb body is constructed of one piece of forged machined steel. There are 8 recesses cut in the nose to hold a windshield if the case is used as a projectile. A base plate is screwed into the body and has two fuze pockets.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	The tail cone is formed of rolled sheet steel (3/32 inch) welded down one side. Three hinged doors in the cone permit access for the purpose of placing the fuzes. Two vane assembly supporting rings are located at the apex of the cone. They are welded to opposite ends of an iron bar which in turn is welded into a slot at the apex of the cone. These rings are constructed to receive the B-2(b) vane assembly bushings which are held in place by set screws. Slots in the tail cone are located beneath the supporting rings to permit passage of the reach rods from the fuze bodies to the vane assemblies. The tail cone is attached to the bomb by twelve equally spaced screws. The screws fasten the unreinforced base of the cone to the base plate of the bomb which has holes drilled around the edge to receive the screws.	
REMARKS	Recent information regarding the suspension of this bomb in the plane reveals that it is accomplished by an eyebolt of the regular Navy type wolded to a steel band. This band is placed at the center of gravity of the bomb. It is held in place by the two rectangular lugs on the bomb body.	
		•
,		



MK. 31 MODEL NO. 80 3 TYPE

	1	T
PUBLICATION DATE: 11	ay 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: Nose fuze unk B-3(b)	nown.	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	113 in.	800 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	72 in.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	18 in.	TYPE 3 NO 80
THICKNESS OF WALL	9/16 in.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	MK. 31 MODEL 1
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Two guide stude on the bomb suspension band.	body nosition the steel
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Gray overall. Green tail s	truts. No color bands on the
LENGTH OF TAIL	41 in.	·
WIDTH OF TAIL	25 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	10-1/2 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	17-1/4 in. x 3-3/5 in. x 1/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Type 98 explosive cast in paper-wrapped blocks.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	922 lhs.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	1584 lbe.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	58 ⊀	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb consists of a nose piece, barrel and tail assembly. The slightly tanered longitudinally welded nose piece is closed at its forward end by a flat plate which has an 11-3/8 in. diameter. The plate is drilled centrally and this nose pocket can only accommodate a Navy gaine. A metal flange is welded to this plate. It is 5-1/4 in.long 7/32 in. thick and has a 11-3/8 in. inner diameter. It is pierced by four 1/2 in. holes 3/4 in. aft of the forward end. The nose section is attached to the barrel by a continuous circumferential weld and 17 plug welds. There is a second circumferential weld at the point where the nose section begins to taper. The barrel is of tubular steel construction. The tail cone is attached by 30 plug welds to a coupling ring which fits inside the barrel. The coupling ring is held in the barrel by two rows of screws numbering 34 in	
CONSTRUCTION OF	all. There is a standard tail fuze nocket at the anex of the tail cone. Four Navy type tail fins are welded to the tail cone. The	
REMARKS	fine are braced by a single set of box-type struts. The unusual construction of the nose, plus the recovery of an electric gains strengthens the belief that this bomb may utilize an electric firing mechanism which gives proximity burst.	



JAPANESE INCENDIARY BOMBS

Our Designation

Jepanese Designation

Nevy 32 Kg. Incendiary

Type 99, No. 3 Mark 3

九九式二番三號

Army 50 Kg. Type 97 Incendiary

. Type 97 Incendiary Bomb

● ht式二番火衰夷火暴引

Army 50 kg. Type 100 Incendiary

4 Type 100, 50 Kg. Incendiary Bomb

-00近0億億

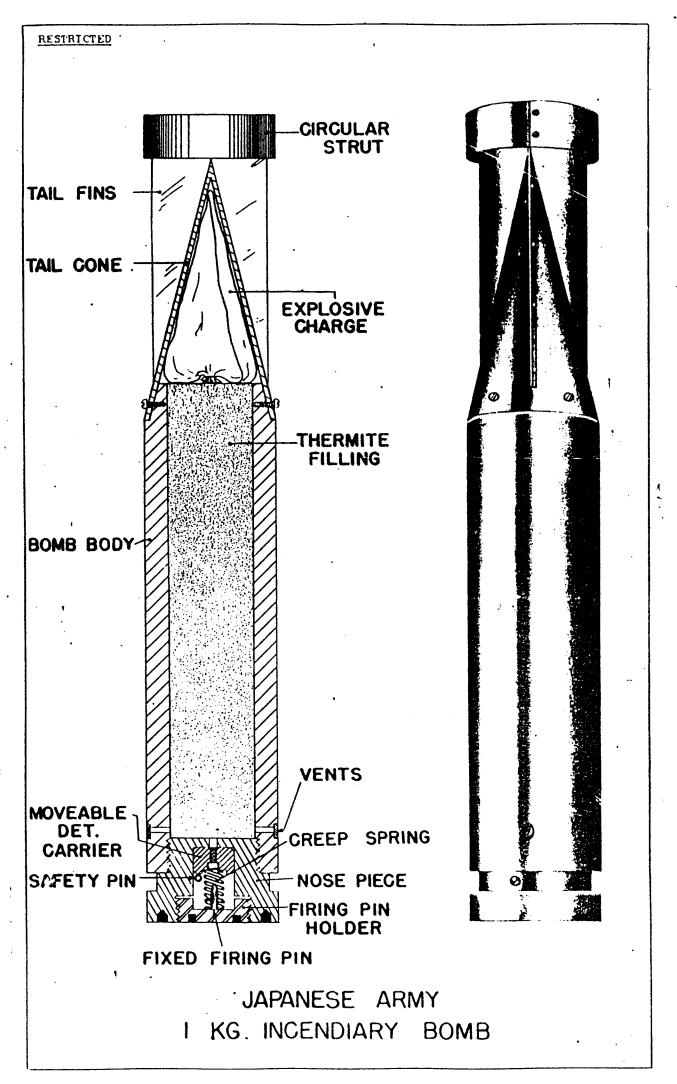
Navy 250 Kg. Incendiary

* Type 2, No. 25, Mark 3, Bomb Model 1

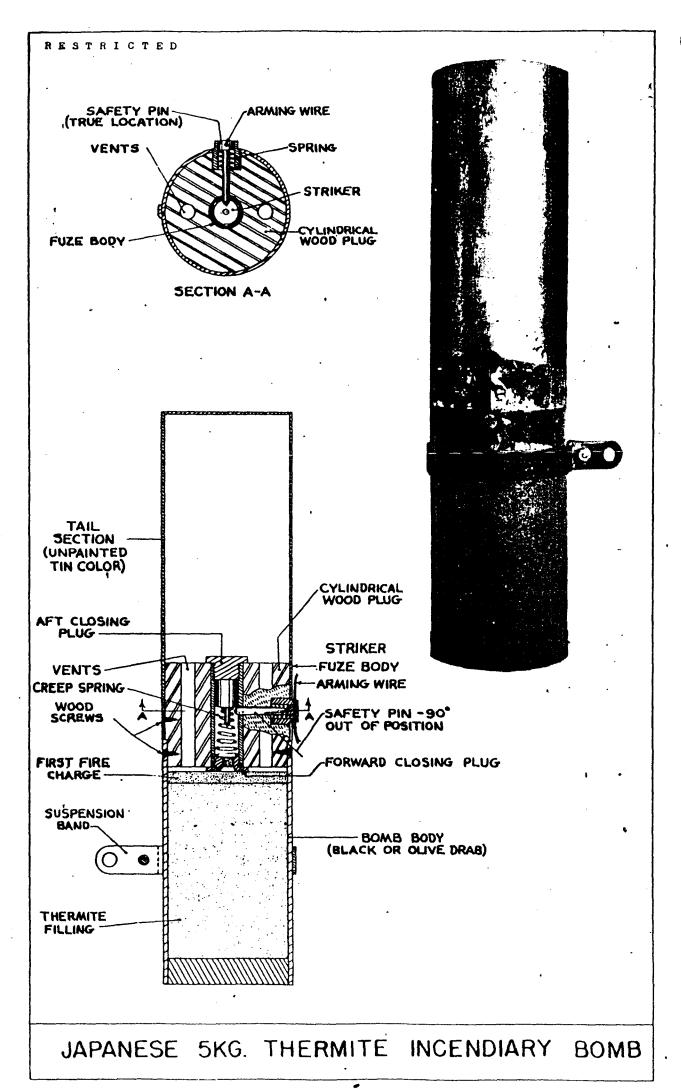
+ ● 二式二五番=號 / 暴彈一型

⁻ These Japanese designations have been obtained from labels or characters on recovered bombs. The other Japanese designations were secured from various sources including captured Japanese documents.

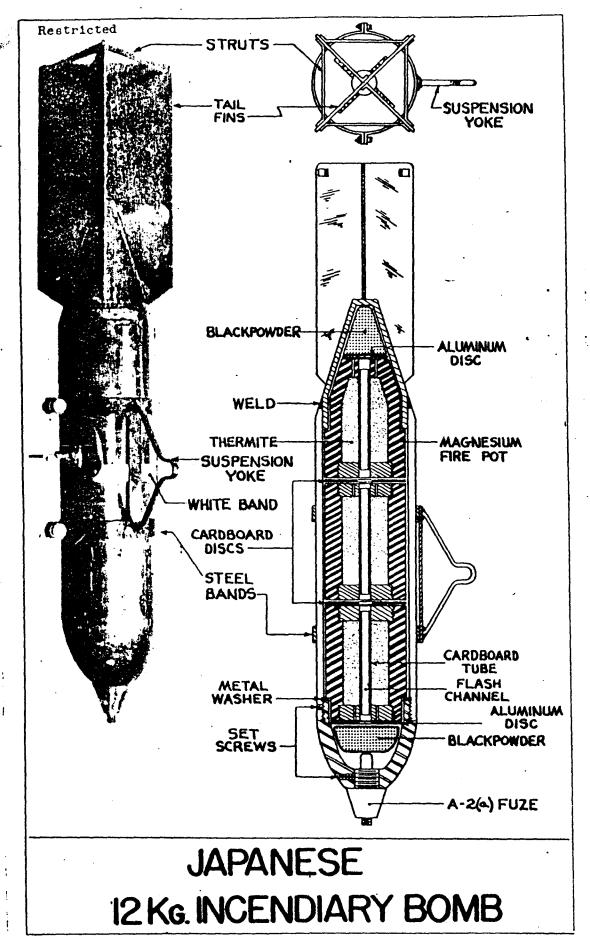
These Japanese characters were not copied directly. Only an English translation was received, and this retranslated to Japanese for identification purposes. As a result there may be slight differences between the Japanese characters listed here and those on the original label. Other Japanese characters were copied directly from Japanese labels or documents.



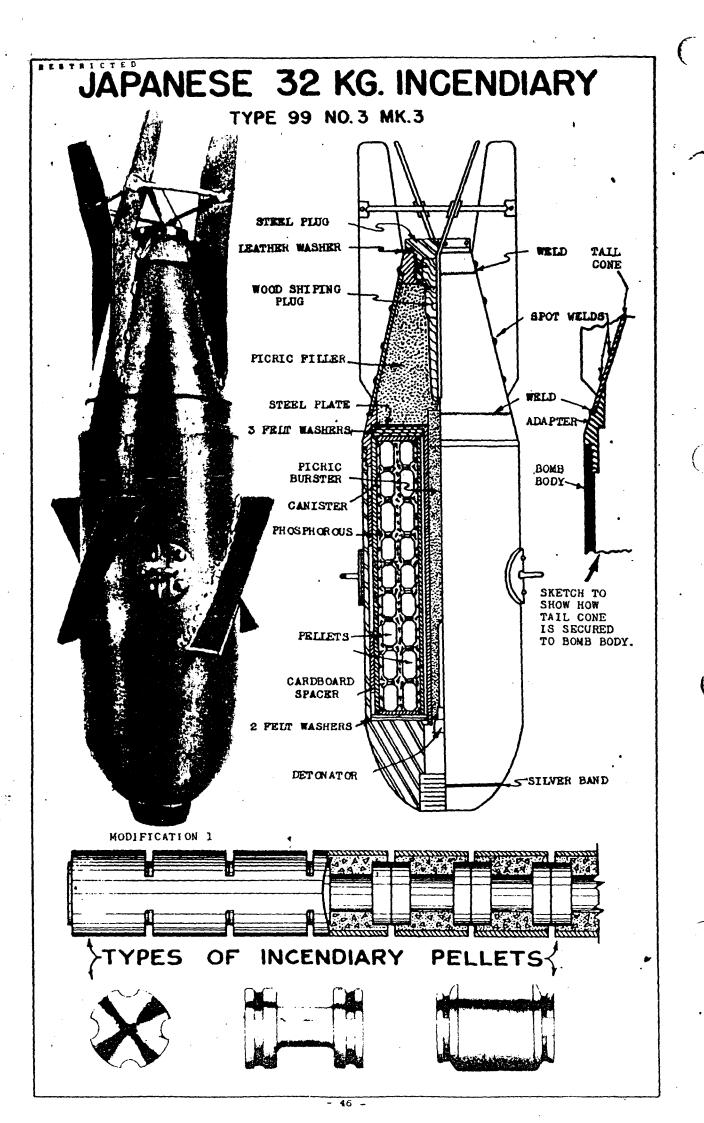
PUBLICATION DATE: May	1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: Inertia Impac	t Fuze	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	13-1/2 in.	I KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	8-5/16 in.	i KG.
DIAMETER OF BODY	2-1/8 in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	3/8 in.	INCENDIARY
MATERIAL OF WALL	Magnesium	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Cluster container	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	None	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black overall (prime coat of only).	f gold paint on the body
LENGTH OF TAIL	5-1/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	2-1/8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	1-1/16 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	13/16 in. wide	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Light sheet metal	
TYPE OF FILLING	Thermite	
WEIGHT OF FILLING		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	2 lbs. 12 oz.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb consists of a nose piece, incendiary.filled body and explosive filled tail. The nose piece is made of magnesium and screws into the bomb body. At the flat forward end it is threaded centrally to receive the brass firing pin holder which contains a fixed steel firing pin. At the after end it is pierced by a flash hole. The recess within the nose piece houses a moveable detonator carrier and a creep spring. An off-center transverse safety pin prevents the detonator carrier from hitting the firing pin. The body is a thermite-filled cylindrical magnesium tube. The forward end is threaded internally to receive the nose piece. The after end is boat-tailed to accommodate the conical tail cone. Three-fourths(3/4) inch aft of the forward end are four vent holes, 90° apart. The conical tail cone, made of light sheet metal, slips over the boat-tailed after body of the bomb, and is secured to it by four screws. Each of the three fins, which are made of the same material as the cone, has its inner edge turned and held to the cone by four rivets. Where the three fins meet aft of the apex of the tail cone, they are braced and held together by angular metal strips, which are riveted onto both sides of each fin by two rivets. The outer edge of each fin is turned for a distance of 3/4" from the after end. Six rivets hold these turned edges to a circular strut. Filling the inside of the tail cone is a conical cloth bag containing a pyrotechnic mixture which may have explosive properties.	
OPERATION	paot the detonator carrier	moves down against the creep pin. The resultant flash ig-



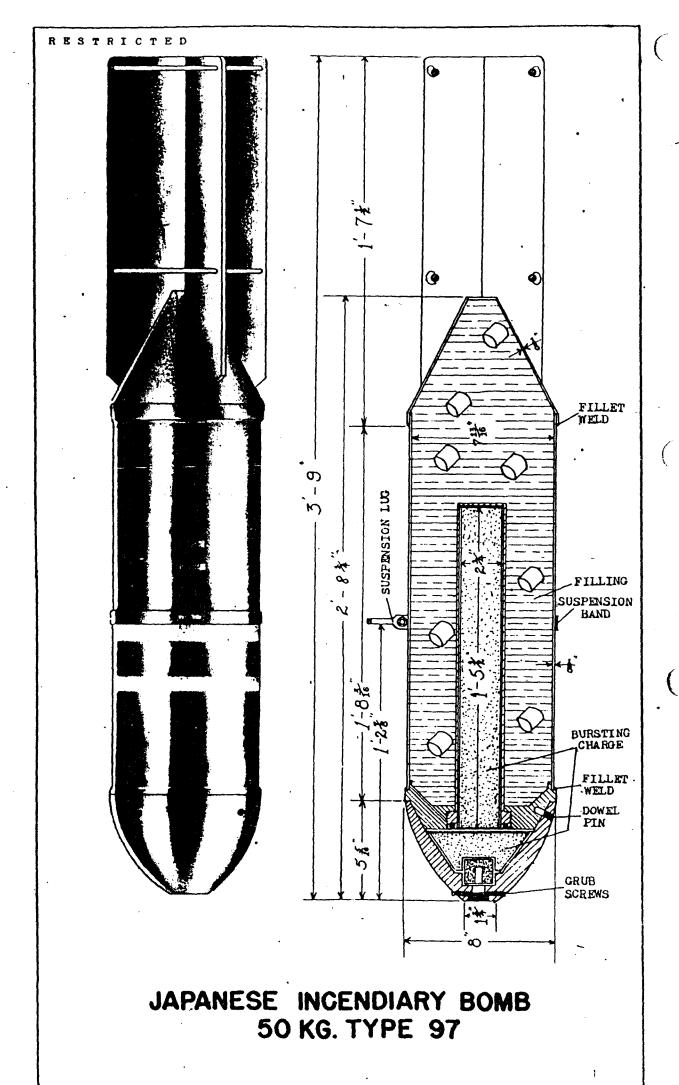
PUBLICATION DATE: Me	y 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: Mechanical	Impact Tail Fuze	вомв
OVERALL LENGTH	15-3/4 in.	5KG
LENGTH OF BODY	6-3/4 in.	JNG
DIAMETER OF BODY	3-11/16 in.	1
THICKNESS OF WALL	1/8 in.	THERMITE INCENDIARY
MATERIAL OF WALL	Welded steel tube]
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	3/4" steel band secured around 5/16" hole drilled in the emetal hook.	und the body by a nut and bolt xtension of the band to accept
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Bomb body: Black or olive of Tail : Unpainted tin of	
LENGTH OF TAIL	9 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	3-11/16 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	None	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	None	·
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Tin-plated sheet steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Incendiary, consisting of a first fire charge and a main charge.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	11 1b. (5 kg.) (approx.)	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	·	
Construction of Body	The bomb body consists of a 1/8" thick steel tube welded longitudinally and closed at the forward end by a 3/4" thick nose plug which is welded in place. A cylindrical wooden block is fitted part way into the aft end of the body and secured by six (6) countersunk wood screws. The block contains the simple impact fuze and spring-loaded safety pin and also acts as the connecting element between the body and the tail. Two 3/8" vent holes are drilled longitudinally through the block 180° apart.	
•	The fuze is 2-7/8 in. long and has a 1-3/16 in. diameter. The tubular aluminum body contains a striker and a creep spring. A solid threaded plug closes the aft end and a plug containing the primer screws into the forward end. A spring-loaded safety pin holds the striker in position. The incendiary filling in the bomb body consists of a first fire charge which is adjacent to the primer and a main charge below it. The first fire charge is a compress-	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	ed black powder composed of magnesium, barium peroxide and potassium nitrate. The main charge is thermite. The tail, consisting of a tinned sheet steel tube closed at the after end, is secured to the wooden block by five wood screws. The tail and body sections rest flush against one another, completely concealing the wooden block to which they are attached. A slot in the tail accepts the brass safety pin housing which is contained in the wooden block	
OPERATION	the wooden block. When the bomb is released the arming wire is withdrawn, allowing the spring-loaded safety pin to fly out, arming the fuze. On impact, the striker compresses the creep spring and hits the primer. The explosion of the primer ignites the first fire charge and the thermite.	
		•



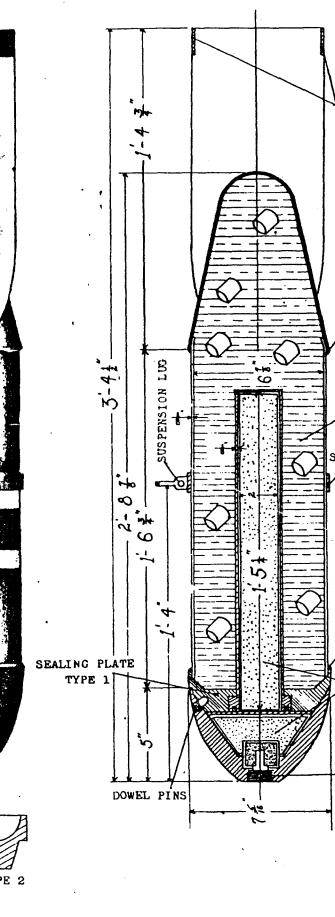
	<u> </u>	
PUBLICATION DATE : Me	y 1945 Restricted	JAPANESE
FUZES: A-2(a) (fitted	with a magazind	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	25-1/2 in.	I2Kg.
LENGTH OF BODY	14-1/2 in.	12.136.
DIAMETER OF BODY	4 in.	THE DANKE IN COMMISSION
THICKNESS OF WALL	3/16 in.	THERMITE INCENDIARY
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	TYPE 97
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	<u>.</u>
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army suspension lug of suspension device described	on barrel, plus an improvised below.
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black overall with a 9/16 is of the suspension lug.	n. white stripe just forward
LENGTH OF TAIL	11 in	
WIDTH OF TAIL	5-7/16 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	2-3/16 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	5/16 in. x 3-3/4 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	1/16 in. rolled steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Three thermite-filled magne powder ignition charges.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	Fire pots, 10 lb.; Black powder charges, 11 oz.	
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB	26 lbs.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	38≰ .	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A steel nose, 9/16 in. thick, is screwed into a tubular steel barrel and secured by a set screw. A normal hinged Army suspension lug and an additional suspension device are fitted to the barrel. The suspension device consists of two steel bands 11/16 in. wide, each secured around the barrel by a bolt and nut. The bands are joined by a steel strip 1/2 in. wide which is welded to them. A 1/4 in. steel rod formed into a suspension yoke is welded to the steel strip.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Army fine are welded to a tail cone and are braced by a single row of box type struts. The base of the tail cone fits into the barrel and is welded in place.	
OPERATION I	The fuze is armed in flight and on impact the magazine is fired which in turn initiates the black powder charge. The flash from this charge travels down a central flash channel igniting the incendiary composition in the fire pots and firing the black powder charge in the tail.	
REMARKS	It has not been ascertained whether the explosive force of the two black powder charges is sufficient to rupture the bomb case and thus expel the fire pots, or whether the bomb burns as a unit.	
•	The suspension yoke will only be found on this bomb under special circumstances.	
,		



WEIGHT OF FILLING 3.5 pounds Pieric Acid TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is screwed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and ex entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spottor acone which is welded to a collar, the co- turn being screwed into the base of the bomb. adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatt fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the t- containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb		
OVERALL LENGTH 24.5 in. LENGTH OF BODY 13.5 in. DIAMETER OF BODY 5.75 in. THICKNESS OF WALL 0.19 in. MATRIAL OF WALL Steel TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION Horizontal Incendiary Type OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Fictio Acid in tail cone, which is well and concern cone is norwed into the body. A steel tube conte in sore wall account content on the body. A steel tube cone is norwed into the body. A steel tube cone is norwed into the body. To suspension lug are diametric site at the center of gravity. WIDTH OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 5.76 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 5.76 in. WIDTH OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Fictio Acid in tail cone, WEIGHT OF FILLING 3.6 pounds Pioric Acid TOTAL WEIGHT OF SONE CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and conted called the content of the body. A steel tube on the burster charge screws into the hoad, a steel tube on the burster charge screws into the hoad, and conted can solve the content of the body. Too suspension lug ted, A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL FOUR fine (.06 inches) welded with four spotting screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fine (.06 inches) welded with four spotting screws to protect the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the apex of the ball cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. Construction of tail fine are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bom	IESE	
LENGTH OF BODY LENGTH OF BODY DIAMETER OF BODY THICKNESS OF WALL O.19 in. MATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING MATERIAL, OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING MATERIAL, OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING CAnister containing 198 phosphorus-filled steel Floric Acid in tail cone. WEIGHT OF FILLING CANISTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated or with a solid nose, well machined, and coated or side with red lacquer. The canister containing condiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube the burster charge screws into the nose and ex active length of the body. Two suspension lugs screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spot- to a cone which is welded to a collar, the col turn being screwed into the base of the bonds. A plate is fastened into the tail cone b screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spot- to a cone which is welded to a collar, the col turn being screwed into the base of the bonds. A plate is fastened into the base of the bonds. A plate is fastened into the base of the bonds. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spot- to a cone which is welded to a collar, the col turn being screwed into the base of the bonds. A plate is fastened into the base of the bonds. Containing a pieric bursting charge. Contrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fures. To ensure that those fures will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately join order to impart a rotary action to the bond.	ВОМВ	
LENGTH OF BODY DIAMETER OF BODY THICKNESS OF WALL Steel TYPE OF SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOME AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LICHOTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING CONSTRUCTION OF STRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOME AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LICHOTH OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL S.76 in. WIDTH OF TAIL S.76 in. WIDTH OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Conister containing 198 phosphorus-filled steel Fictio Acid in tail cone. WKIGHT OF FILLING CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated of the side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pollets is inserted from the base am cone is sorewed into the body. A stoel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the burster charge screws into the nose and of the screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL FOUR fine (.06 inches) welded with four spotting acrews to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL FOUR fine (.06 inches) welded with four spotting charge. CONSTRUCTION of TAIL FOUR fine (.06 inches) welded with four spotting charge. Contrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fures. To ensure that those fures the containing a pioric bursting charge. Contrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fures. To ensure that those fures will arm, fine are bent to an angle of approximately join order to impart a rotary action to the bome.	KG	
THICKNESS OF WALL O.19 in. MATERIAL OF WALL Steel TYPE OF SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION COLOR & MARKINGS OF WALL COLOR & MARKINGS OF BODY SUSPENSION COLOR & MARKINGS OF WALL LEWOTH OF TAIL ILLUMOTH OF TAIL MIDTH OF TAIL ILLUMOTH OF TAIL ILLUMOTH OF TAIL Store Steel TYPE OF FILLING MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated on the side with red lacquer. The canister containing side with red lacquer. The canister containing to the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. A steel tube screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL FOUR fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotters of the winding screws to protect the cast explosive charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fures. To ensure that those single of constaining approximately plin order to impart a rotary action to the body. Construction of tail Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotters are supported by 5/16 inch round struts flatt fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the tocontaining a pieric bursting charge. Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fures. To ensure that those fures will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately pin order to impart a rotary action to the bom	,	
MATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal Two normal Navy suspension lugs are diametrics site at the center of gravity. COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 1-11/16 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS 1-11/16 in. IMMENSIONS OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING MATERIAL, OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Ficric Acid in tail cone, WEIGHT OF FILLING CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated of side with red lacquer. The canister containing rendiry pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and each relative length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone became a cone which is welded with four spotter. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four apotter containing a provided to the see of the bomb. adapter is welded at the spec of the tail cone became as supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatter fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the containing a picric bursting charge. Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bom		
MATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION Horizontal CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION COLOR & MARRINGS ON BOME AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FINS MATERIAL, OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated content yellow with a solid nose, well anchined, and coated content yellow in the burster charge screws into the nose and one is sorewed into the body. A steel tube one is sorewed into the body. A steel tube one is sorewed into the base of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the base of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the base of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the base of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the base of the solution of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the base of the solution of the burster charge screws into a collar, the column being screwed into the base of the body. Added the four spetting the suspension bug ted. A plate is fastened into the base of the body. Added the four potting are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatter fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the to containing a picric bursting charge. Contribugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bome.		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUBPRISION LOD COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL LINGTH OF TAIL WIDTH OF TAIL Type of Filling Total weight Construction of Body The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated side with the dacquer. The canister containing pollets is inserted from the base and one is sorewed into the base and one is sorewed into the base and one inch silver be solved by 3/16 inch the base and one inch silver be solved by 3/16 inch protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated side with red lacquer. The canister containing conditions are contained as one is sorewed into the bady. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and eventire length of the body. Two suspension lugs CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fine (.06 inches) welded with four spottor a condition of the being screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fine (.06 inches) welded with four spottor are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flett fine to take one rivet. A plate closes the to containing a picric bursting charge. Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fine are bent to an angle of approximation pine are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flett fines to take one rivet. A plate closes the to containing a picric bursting charge.	. •	
SUSPENSION LUD COLOR & MARKINOS ON BOMB AND TAIL MIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL S.75 in. WIDTE OF TAIL WIDTE OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING Construction of Body Total WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated on side with red lacquer. The canister containing conditions the burster charge screws into the base and cone is screwed into the base and cone is screwed into the base and containing of the budy. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and et entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL FOUR fins (.06 inches) welded with four spottor a cone which is welded to a collar, the column being screwed into the base of the bunk adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatt fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bom	ary	
LEMOTH OF TAIL 11.0 in. WIDTH OF TAIL 5.75 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS 1-11/16 in. DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL, OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Picric Acid in tail cone. WEIGHT OF FILLING TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WRIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lugited. A plate is featened into the tail cone be screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spottor a cone which is welded to a collar, the column being screwed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flett fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the trontaining a pioric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fures. To ensure that those fures will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bom		
WIDTH OF TAIL 5.75 in. WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS 1-11/16 in. DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Picric Acid in tail cone. WEIGHT OF FILLING 3.5 pounds Pioric Acid TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated or side with red lacquer. The canister containing condiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube or the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lugic ted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotter a cone which is welded to a coller, the containing a cone which is welded to a coller, the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuses. To ensure that these fuses will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the beam	two inch sil- band on the metrically	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled steel picric Acid in tail cone. WEIGHT OF FILLING 3.5 pounds Pioric Acid TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel consistent and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and come is sorewed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lugited. A plate is fastened into the tail cone because to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotto a cone which is welded to a collar, the containing screwed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail come is supported by 3/16 inch round struts flattifus to take one rivet. A plate closes the transition of the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a cotary action to the bem		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS MATERIAL OF TAIL Sheet steel Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled steel picric Acid in tail cone. WEIGHT OF FILLING TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red leaquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lugited. A plate is fastened into the tail cone biscrews to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spottor a cone which is welded to a collar, the contumber of the content of the body. Two suspension lugited and the service of the bomb, adapter is welded at the sace of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatted fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the transfer of the tail containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fixes. To ensure that these fixes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb.		
MATERIAL, OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Picric Acid in tail cone, WEIGHT OF FILLING 3.5 pounds Picric Acid TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is screwed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and elentire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotter acone which is welded to a collar, the conturn being screwed into the base of the bomb. adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatt fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the trontaining a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bom	-	
TYPE OF FILLING Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled stee Picric Acid in tail cone. 3.5 pounds Picric Acid TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WRIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube on the burster charge screws into the nose and entire length of the body. Two suspension lug ted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotter a cone which is welded to a collar, the contumbeing screwed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatt. fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the transcription of the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb.		
Picric Acid in teil cone. 3.5 pounds Picric Acid TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WRIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing centiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is screwed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and electrical ength of the body. Two suspension lugited. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotter a cone which is welded to a collar, the conturn being screwed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatter fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the transcription of the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb.	4	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel construction of Body with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and eventire length of the body. Two suspension lugited. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotturn being screwed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatt fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the treatment of the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb.	Canister containing 198 phosphorus-filled steel pellets. Picric Acid in tail cone.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel const with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and come is screwed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and elementically and the containing ted. A plate is fastened into the tail come by screws to protect the dast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotted a cone which is welded to a collar, the containing acrewed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail come are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatting to take one rivet. A plate closes the tree containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that those fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bome.		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY The body is of single piece forged steel construction of with a solid nose, well machined, and coated a side with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is sorewed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and earlier length of the body. Two suspension lugited. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spottor a cone which is welded to a collar, the containing screwed into the base of the bomb. Adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatt fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the treatment of the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb	32.0 Kg.	
with a solid nose, well machined, and coated aide with red lacquer. The canister containing cendiary pellets is inserted from the base and cone is screwed into the body. A steel tube of the burster charge screws into the nose and earnire length of the body. Two suspension luggeted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by screws to protect the cast explosive charge. CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spotto a cone which is welded to a collar, the conturn being screwed into the base of the bomb, adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flatting to take one rivet. A plate closes the trents in to take one rivet. A plate closes the trents in the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb.		
to a cone which is welded to a collar, the conturn being screwed into the base of the bomb. adapter is welded at the apex of the tail contains to take one rivet. A plate closes the treatment of the containing a picric bursting charge. REMARKS Centrifugal force is necessary to arm the D-2 fuzes. To ensure that these fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bomb.	with a solid nose, well machined, and coated on the inside with red lacquer. The canister containing the incendiary pellets is inserted from the base and the tail cone is screwed into the body. A steel tube containing the burster charge screws into the nose and extends the entire length of the body. Two suspension lugs are fitted. A plate is fastened into the tail cone by four	
fuzes. To ensure that those fuzes will arm, fins are bent to an angle of approximately 19 in order to impart a rotary action to the bom	Four fins (.06 inches) welded with four spot-welds each to a cone which is welded to a collar, the collar in turn being screwed into the base of the bomb. A fuze adapter is welded at the spex of the tail cone. The fins are supported by 3/16 inch round struts flattened at the fins to take one rivet. A plate closes the tail cone	
المناكب المتاكنين فينف فلاست من فيميد فيمان	n, the tall 19 degrees comb.	
has been recovered. It contained 21 lengths steel pipe, one inch in diameter, packed vertithe canister. Each length was divided into 8 tions by being cut completely through except of circumference left along one side. The bom contained 168 phosphorus filled pellets. A variation of this bomb listed as Modification four fins welded to the body and utilizes the namarkings. The fins, which are 6" long, 1-1/2" 1/16" thick, are welded to the body at 4-5/6" is two between each suspension lug. They are offse from the longitudinal axis of the bomb and serve accelerate its clockwise rotation. The bomb is	A modification of the bomb, probably a factory variation has been recovered. It contained 21 lengths of mild steel pipe, one inch in diameter, packed vertically in the canister. Each length was divided into 8 equal sections by being cut completely through except for 1/4" of circumference left along one side. The bomb thus contained 168 phosphorus filled pellets. A variation of this bomb listed as Modification 1 has four fins welded to the body and utilizes the new color markings. The fins, which are 6" long, 1-1/2" wide and 1/16" thick, are welded to the body at 4-5/8" intervals, two between each suspension lug. They are offset 35° from the longitudinal axis of the bomb and serve to accelerate its clockwise rotation. The bomb is painted grey. It has a silver nose tipped with green. The tail	

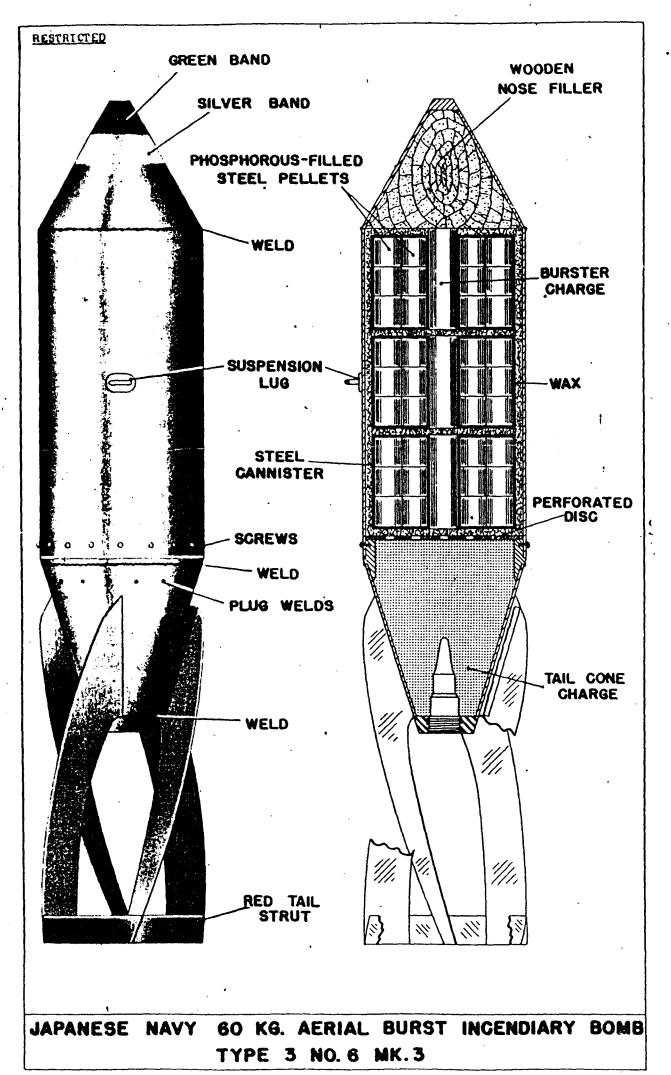


PUBLICATION DATE:	July 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES: Nose: A-2 Tail: Non	(a) or A-2(b).	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	45.0 in.	50 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	26.4 1n.	TYPE 97
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.5 in.	1
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.2 1n.	Gas Bomb used as Incendiary
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horisontally (Army type)	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army suspension lug. (sepe-hook on a plate riveted to band).	A rectangular steel swivel o body fastened to carrying
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB & TAIL	Army Code for Incendiaries: Great yellow and a white band are s suspension lug.	rey nose, body and tail. A tencilled just forward of th
LENGTH OF TAIL .	18.5 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL .	9.2 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet iron	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS		
TYPE OF FILLING	Carbon disulphide solution (6 with rubber bungs impregnated long x 1 inch in dismeter).	4.5%) of white phosphorus, with phosphorus (1 inch
WEIGHT OF FILLING	6 Kg. (approx.) (Explosive)	
TOTAL WEIGHT	50 Kg.	-
CHARGE/WEIGHT	12 \$	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Army construction: A steel no fastened by three grub-screws No fuze pocket in tail cone.	se is screwed to body and . Tail cone welded to body.
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Army fins are welded to of box-type struts.	cone. Supported by two rows
REMARKS	This bomb was dropped in Indi	A
•	·	
• • • •		



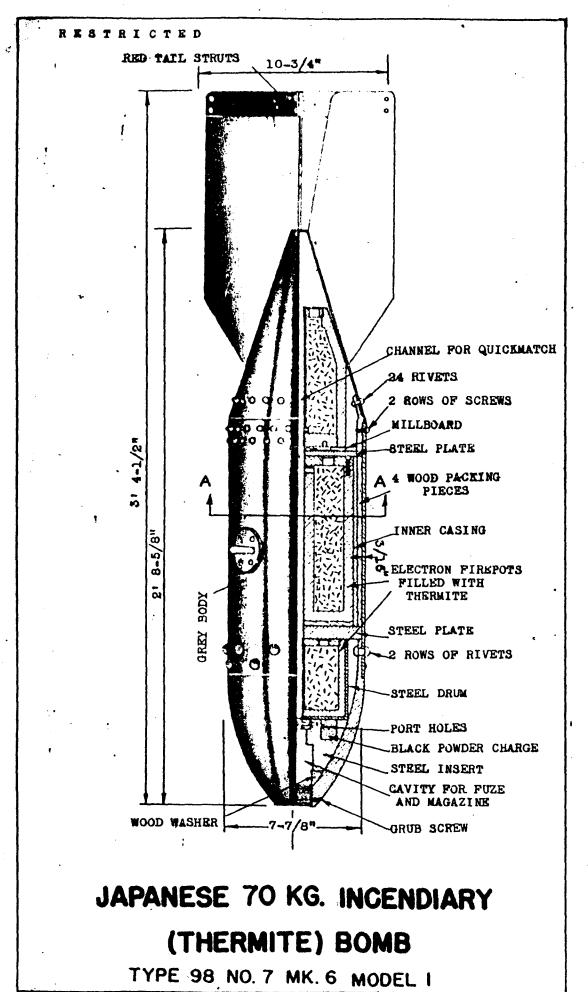
SE INCENDIARY BOMB 50 KG. TYPE 100 i. Struts FI LLET FI LLI NG USPENSION BAND FILLET /WELD BURSTING CHARGE GRUB SCREWS

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	<del>****</del> ********************************	
PUBLICATION DATE:	May 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES		THE SE
A-2(b) or pos	sibly A-2(a) or A-2(c)	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	40.5 in.	FOVO
LENGTH OF BODY	23.75 in.	50KG.
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.0 in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.125 in.	TYPE 100
MATERIAL OF WALL	. Steel	Incendiary
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Army Type)	(Phospherous Pellets)
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army Suspension lug. ( eyshook is welded to a carrying	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB & TAIL	Blue-grey overall with a whit band forward of suspension lunose. "50K" and incendiary symbite on body.	g and a red band around the
LENGTH OF TAIL	16.75 in.	1
WIDTH OF TAIL	9.75 in.	•
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	4.50 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	1.5 x 5.5 x 0.09 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Solution of 64.5% white phosphorous in carbon disulphide and 475 rubber bungs (one inch long by one inch diameter) impregnated with phosphorous. Picric Acid burster charge in nose and in the exploder tube.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	16.1 Kg. Incendiary Filling. 2.1 or 2.7 Kg. H.E. charge.	
TOTAL WT. OF BOMB	43.5 Kg.	
CHARGE/WT. RATIO	44 %	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb consists of a tubular steel body to which is welded the conical tail cone and a steel closing plate or collar. A central exploder tube is screwed into the plate, and the joint is made airtight by a lead washer at the thread seat and molten lead poured around the external thread union. The steel nose piece is attached to the plate by three dowel pins.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Army fins are spot welded to tail cone and supported by box-type struts. The tail cone is welded to the body.	
REMARKS	Analysis of incendiary filling has also been reported as: white phosphorous - 84%; carbon disulphide - 16%.	
	The burster tube may be either 11-5/8 inches or 17-1/4 in. long, the shortened tube being the latest Vapanese modification. This accounts for the variance in weight of the H.E. charge.	
1	Since the bombs are not shipped with the explosive charge, captured specimens will not have the red band on the nose. The wooden packing cases are stencilled:	
•	The character ( meaning each end. This refers to the	ng "short" is stencilled on burster tube.
	İ	the 50 kg. Smoke bomb, pg. 83(b)
	Two different steel closing p varying thicknesses of 1" and	lates have been found with 1-3/4".

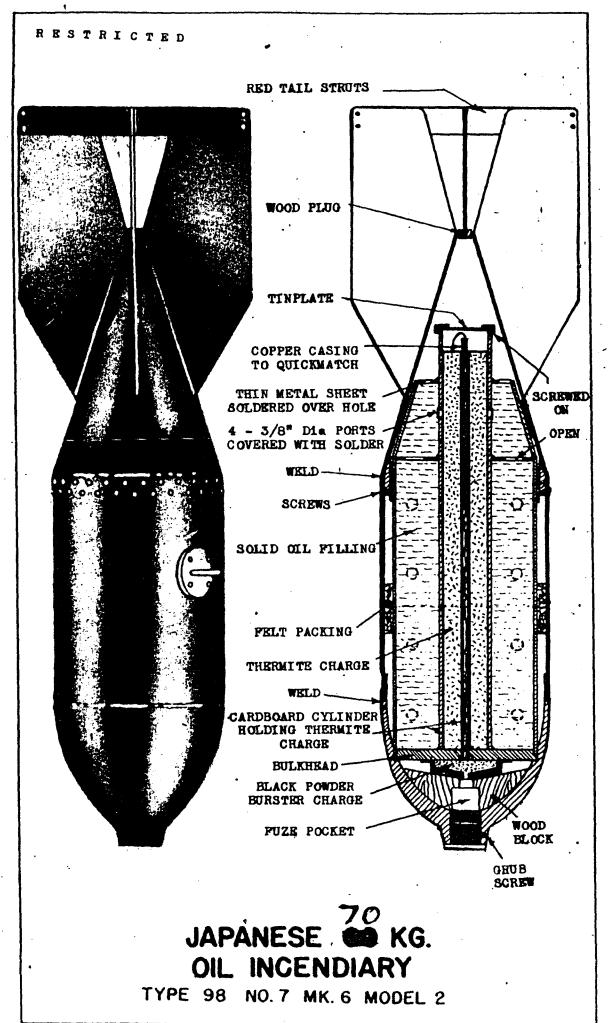


51(a)

PUBLICATION DATE: Ma	y 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE '
PUZES: D-2 ceri	.oa	NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	40 in.	60 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	23 in.	INCENDIARY
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.8 in.	"AOTIADIWI( I
THICKNESS OF WALL	.12 in.	TYPE 3 NO 6
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	MK. 3 MODEL I
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	Navy suspension lug. Eyeboli which is riveted to the bod	t welded to a circular plate
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Silver nose tipped with a grall, except for red tail strategies and designation Type 3 No. 6 Mx	
LEBOTH OF TAIL	17 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	7.8 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	2.5 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	5 in. long, 1.5 in. wide,	12 in. thick.
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel	
TYPE OF FILLING	Three cylindrical steel canisters each containing 87 white phosphorous filled cylindrical steel pellets. Each canister has a central exploder tube filled with Type 98 explosive. A heavy wax coating covers each canister.  Dimensions:  Length of canister	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	3 canisters - 72 lbs., tail	cone charge - 11.2 lbs.
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	118 lbs.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	71 \$ .	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb consists of a nose piece, barrel and tail assembly. The conical-shaped nose piece is welded to the barrel and has a steel plate welded where the fuze pocket would be. The cavity in the nose piece is filled with a wooden block. The barrel is cylindrical in shape and is welded longitudinally. The tail cone is welded to a coupling ring which fits into the barrel and is held there by a single row of screws. A burster charge of cast Type 98 explosive is contained in the tail cone. A perforated steel plate separates the explosive from the incendiary filling.	
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	The tail cone is welded longitudinally. Four angled fins are welded to the cone and braced by a single set of box type struts. The angle of these fins imparts a counterclockwise rotation in flight to the bomb, thereby arming the clockwork fuze.	
OPERATION	Upon release from the plane the aerial burst fuze functions initiating the tail cone charge which detonates the central burster tube. The bomb case and canisters are ruptured scattering the incendiary pellets. The white phosphorous is ignited when it is exposed to the air.	
·		



UZES:	uly 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
	) or A-3(b)	NAVY BOMB	
VERALL LENGTH	40.0 in.	70 KG.	
LENGTH OF BODY	21.8 in.	INCENDIARY	
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.9 in.	TYPE 98 NO. 7	
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.3 in.		
CATERIAL OF WALL	Steel.	MK. 6 MODEL 1	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horisontal (Navy type)		
CONSTRUCTION OF BUSPENSION LUG	Normal Navy suspension lug. (Eyebolt weided to circular plate which is riveted to body with four rivets).		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB & TAIL	Navy Code: Grey pody and tail with red tail struts.		
ENGTH OF TAIL	18.5 in.	•	
WIDTH OF TAIL	10.6 in.	10.6 in.	
CATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet iron (.06 in.)		
TYPE OF FILLING	Four electron inserts comprise the filling. The nose and tail inserts are cylindrical, while the body inserts are hemi-cylindrical and are made of thermite and priming compositions.		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	compression (commerce) \$5 kg		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	71 kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	2 <del>4 (0),000</del> ) 50%		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A cast steel nose is riveted, with two rows of ten riveteach, to a steel tubular body. The tail cone is held by one row of twenty-four rivets to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by two rows of screws (fourteen per row).		
OPERATION	On impact, the nose fires a magazine which ignites a fus cord passing through the bomb. This fuze ignites the electron and a black powder charge which scatters the burning thermite.		
2014 272	A magazine replaces the star	A magazine replaces the standard Mavy gaine in this bom	
REMARKS ·		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
REMARKS	This bomb body is the se	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
HEMARES	Land Bomb.	ume as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	
REMARKS	Land Bomb.	ame as the Type 97 No. 6	

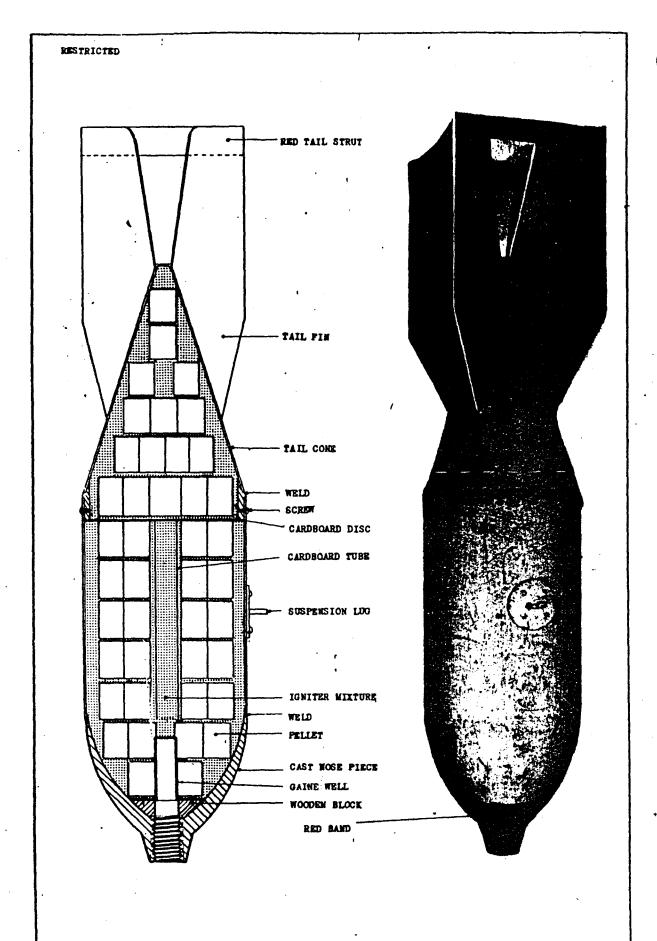


		<del></del>
PUBLICATION DATE:	Feb.1945 RESTRICTED	LADANCOC
FUZES: A-3(a) o	r A-3(b)	JAPANESE NAVY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	42.25 in.	70 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	21.0 in.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	9.5 in.	Oil Incendiary
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.18 in.	TYPE 98 NO. 7 MK. 6
MATERIAL OF WALL	Tubular steel.	MODEL 2
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy type)	WOOLL 2
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Navy suspension lug. Eyebolt welded to circular plate which is riveted to body (four (4) rivets).	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON AND TAIL	Navy Code: Grey body and tail with longitudinal diametrically opposite thin red lines. Red nose and red struts.	
ENGTH OF TAIL	21.25 in.	
IDTH OF TAIL	13.2 in.	
WIDT OF TAIL FINS	6.0 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TALE STRUTS	9.25 in. long, 1.5 in. wide, .06 in. thick	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	1/16 inch Sheet steel fins and cone.	
TYPE OF PILLING	A central thermite core surrounded by a kerosene, petrol, alcohol-soap mixture.	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	20 lbs. of Inflammable mixture. 7.5 lbs. Thermite.	
TOTAL WEIGHT	145 lbs.	
CHAPPE/WEIGHT	22%	
CON SUCTION OF BOD	Navy Construction: Outer steel cylindrical tube enclosing inner casing. Cast nose welded to outer casing. Tail collar secured by two (2) rows (sixteen per row) of 5 mm acrovs to casing. Conical tail welded to collar.	
CON CTION OF	Four Navy fins (.06 inches thick) welded to metal strips which are riveted (fourteen rivets each) to cone. Cone welded to tail collar. Collar held by two rows (sixteen each row) of 5 mm screws. Single row box-type struts (1.4 inches wide).	
AGM	black powder charge. This blothirty-two screws. Simultaneignites thermite which burns	re used, the explosive trains
	An incendiary topole designates Model 3 utilizes the same book No. 7 Mk 6 Model 2, but differ an incendiary filling of approbler pellets impregnated w	mb case as the Type 98 ers in the filling. It has roximately 520 wedge-shaped
•		:

ĺ

(

(

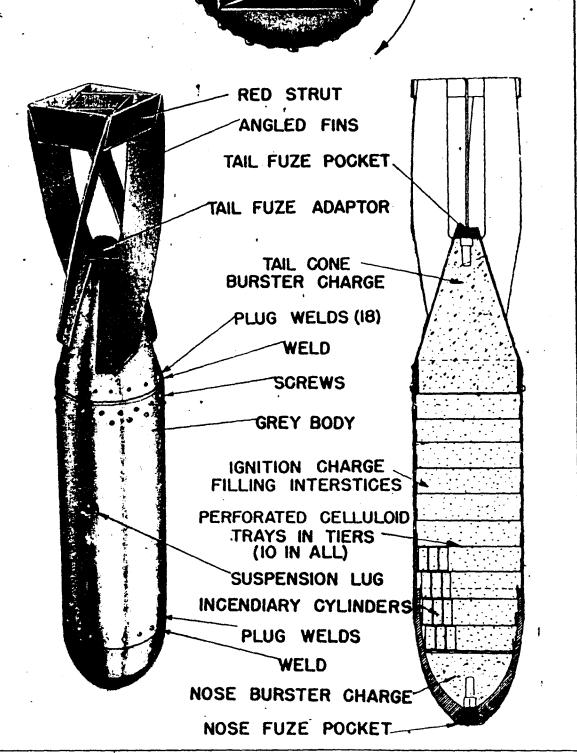


JAPANESE NAVY 70 KG INCENDIARY BOMB TYPE I NO. 7 MK. 6 MODEL 3 MODIF. I

		~
DLICATION DATE: F	bruary 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
PUZES	21.3	NAVY BOMB
. Д.	-3(a)	
OVERALL LENGTH	42.25 in.	70 KG
LENGTH OF BODY	21.0 in.	INCENDIARY
DIAMETER OF BODY	9.5 in.	MOENDIAM
THICKNESS OF MALL	.125 in.	TYPE I NO 7 MK 6
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel .	MODEL 3 MODIF I
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy type)	
CONSTRUCTION OF BUP TON LUG	An eyebolt is welded to a circular plate which is secured to the bomb body by four rivets.	
C ARRINGS	Grey body, 32 inch red band at the nose, red tail struts.	
TRULL OF TAIL	21.25 in.	
OF TAIL	13.25 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	6.0 in.	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	9.25 in. long, 1.5 in. wide, .06 in. thick.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	.06 in. sheet steel.	
	182 cylindrical incendiary pellets are arranged around a central cardboard tube. The pellets are bound together with string to form rings. The rings surround the central tube which is filled with grey powder. All the space in the bomb not occupied by the pellets is filled with this powder.  Weight of individual pellets	
	Composition of pellets 35% Barium Nitrate 28% Ferric Oxide 18% Aluminum Remainder is synthetic rubber of polysulphide type resembling "thickol" deim of igniter powder 30 lbs.  organization of igniter powder 75% Barium Nitrate 24.5% Aluminum 6.3% Oil 0.2% Moisture	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	111 lbs.	
TOTAL WEIGH. OF BOMB	160 lbs.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	69 .4%	
CONSTRUCTION OF BOIN	st correl by a co contains a modern block 1-3 light math grine well is a tail cone is welded to a co the barrel and is held ther (16) sorews.  The tail cone is constructed acted longitudinally. For	secured by three mills. The supling ring which fits into see by a single row of sixteen and of lys. Seel and is no keyy fine are specifically and by four sheet steel strute.
		•

DIRECTION OF ROTATION

TAIL VIEW



JAPANESE NAVY 250 KG. INCENDIARY BOMB TYPE 2 NO.25 MARK 3 MODEL I

### JAPANESE BOMB CONTAINERS

From available information, it is thought that the following is correct.

#### Our Designation

Navy Bomb Container for 5 7 Kg. H.E. Bombs

Navy Bomb Container for 1 Kg. H.E. Bombs

#### Japanese Designation

Type 28, No. 6 Land Bomb, Nodel 5 二一式 九番 陸用爆 3單 五型

Type 2, No. 6, Mark 21 Bomb, Model 1 二 大 介香 — 一號 《暴 3單 — 型

Sop-5-passebute-banks

Air Technical Arsenal Experimental Model 18, Mark 24

航技哲製試十八型二四號

Air Technical Arsenal Experimental Model 18, Mark 24.

72 KG. BOMB SUSPENSION LUG -FITTING PLATE - ARMING WIRE FOR 1/3 KG. BOMBS

-				
PUBLICATION DATE: De	o. 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE		
FUZES:				
Nose: A-		NAVY BOMB		
Tail: D-	-2(a)			
OVERALL LENGTH,	71 in.	250 KG.		
LENGTH OF BODY	40 in.	INCENDIARY		
DIAMETER OF BODY	12 in.	MOENDIAN		
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.22 in.	TYPE 2, NQ25		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel '	MARK 3 MODEL I		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy type)			
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Navy suspension lug. Lug an rivets to bomb body.	d plate held by four		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Silver nose tipped-with gre Red tail struts.	en. Grey body and tail.		
LENGTH OF TAIL	31 in.			
WIDTH OF TAIL	12 in. square (approx.)			
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	5.50 m.	-		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	Zin wide	,		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Shoot stool			
TYPE OF FILLING	750 steel tubes. Incendiary Bursting charges (HE) are f	ound in nose & tail sections.		
WRIGHT OF FILLING	Bursting charges - 33 Kg. Incendiary filling - 136 Kg	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	250 Kg.	-		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	67 £			
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A cast steel nose is welded to a tubular steel body by a continuous weld and a row of twelve plug welds. The tail cone is held by one row of eighteen plug welds and a continuous weld to a collar which is held in the base of the bomb by two rows of round-headed screws, twenty in each row. The nose has a threaded fuze pocket. A fuze adapter is welded to the apex of the tail cone.			
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	cone. The angle of these fi wise rotation in flight to	in.) are welded to the tail ins imparts a counter-clock- the bomb, thereby arming the of box type tail struts are		
REMARKS	The aerial burst fuze functions and the flash from the tail charge passes through the perforated closing plates and trays separating the shrapnel tubes. The inflammable trays ignite and these ignite the incendiary mixture in the tubes. These fragments are scattered over a 175 yard radius when air-burst occurs 100 feet above ground. The dimensions of the steel tubes are 2-3/4" x 1-1/8".			
•	Some bombs have all the voids within the bomb body filled with an ignition charge of black powder, the flash from which accelerates ignition of the incendiary cylinders.			
,	·			

ĺ

• • • •

FUZES " U	JAPANESE INCENDIARY BOME	
OVERALL LENGTH	42.0 in.	 (PARACHUTE
LENGTH OF BODY .		TAMAONOTE
DIAMETER OF BODY	6.0 in.	
THICKNESS OF WALL		
MATERIAL OF WALL		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION		,
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black body with red band (	3 inches from nose.
LENGTH OF TAIL		
WIDTH OF TAIL		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	•	
TYPE OF FILLING		
WEIGHT OF FILLING		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO		
REMARKS	A delay fuze with 12 hour incendiary is dropped by and carry out bombing miss Possibly equipped with an	iay. Planes return at ni sion, using flares as mar
•		
	•	
•		•
		•
•. •		•
		i
•		
•		
	I	

PUBLICATION DATE: July	JAPANESE			
FUZES:	ARMYBOMB			
None	¥on●			
OVERALL LENGTH	41-1/2 in.			
LENGTH OF BODY	41-1/2 in.	For		
DIAMETER OF BODY	8 in.	Seventy-six 1/3 Kg. Hombs		
THICKNESS OF WALL	.050 in.	portage - BIX 1/2 Mg. DOMOR		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Corrugated sheet metal.			
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Swinging type suspension lug secured by bolt.			
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	HINGED ARMS	Lug.		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	HINGED ARMS  BLACK OUBRA	- Lulia		
LENGTH OF TAIL				
WIDTH OF TAIL	•	* *		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS				
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	,			
MATERIAL OF TAIL	1			
TYPE OF FILLING	Four (4) sections, each (	containing nineteen (19) 1/3  .). Sections formed by placing		
• 7	one transverse cardboard nineteen (19) bombs.	disc between each group of		
WEIGHT OF FILLING				
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	35 Kg.			
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO		·		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The container is formed by three (3) interlocking lengths of corrugated sheet steel, closed at each end by hexagonal sheet steel plates. The three interlocking lengths are held in position by four (4) encircling sheet steel bands and clips. The clips are prevented from opening by two (2) arming wires. To the exterior of one of the end plates are attached three Bungee cords 7-1/2 inches long, to each of which is attached a steel hook.			
	as the upper portion of container. To this upper smooth semi-circular she the center of which is leach side of the lug, be	cking corrugated lengths served the horizontally suspended portion is spot welded a st steel piece $51\frac{1}{2}$ long, in ocated the suspension lug. On tween it and the inboard steel a symbolt to take the arming		
REMARKS	the swinging type suspendent container, and that their rigid U-bolt. This would	apanese Army Air Force employs sion lug, as found on this. r Naval Air Force employs the indicate that the 1/3 kg. the Army instead of the Navy		

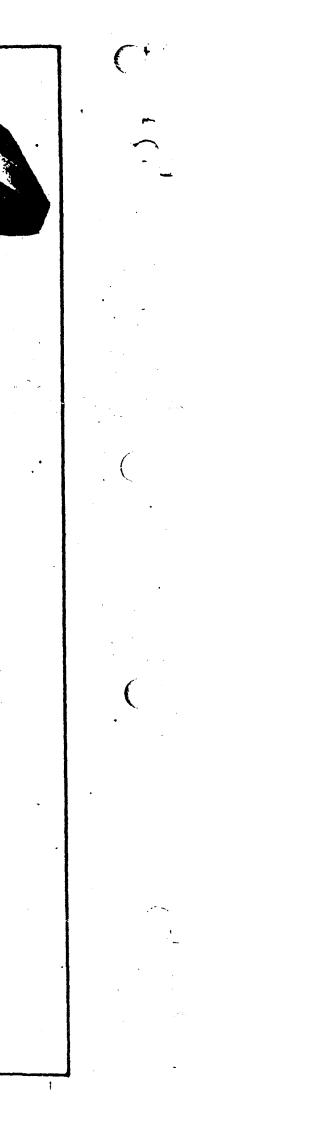
E D CLIP : RE. Suspen D PANES ANTI-AIRCRAFT BOMBS

SPOT WELD MANILA CORD STEEL HOOK SION LUG P EL BAND TING PLATE 1/3 Kg. BOMB LOCKING TAB OCKING TAB

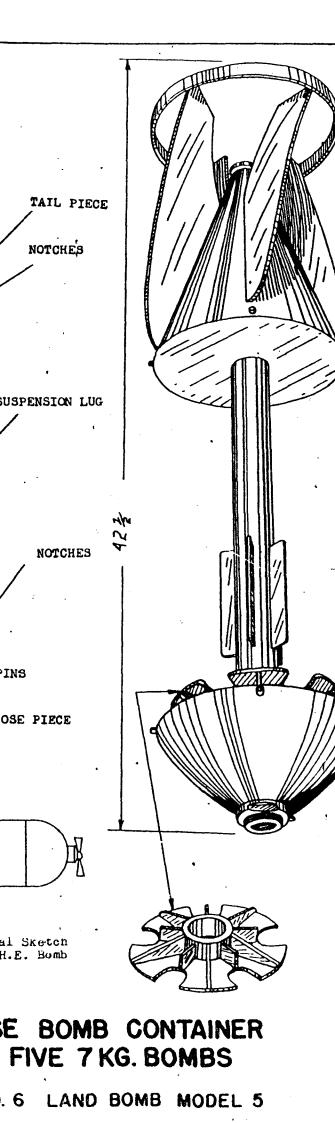
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		14044505
:		aly 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE ARMY BOMB
	FUZES No	one .	CONTAINER
:	OVERALL LENGTH	45 in.	for
	LENGTE OF BODY	31.0 in. less nose piece.	THIRTY 1/3.KG. ANTI-AIRCRAFT BOMBS
	DIAMETER OF BODY	Maximum - 7-1/8 in. Minimum - 4-11/16 in.	
	THICKNESS OF WALL	1/25 in.	·
	MATERIAL OF WALL	Corrugated sheet steel	
	TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	·
	CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	Normal Army type.	•
-	COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black overall. Japanese chi	Ť
	LENGTH OF TAIL	Conical tail section 6" & no	se section 6".
:	WIDTH OF TAIL		
	WIDTH OF TAIL FINS		
	DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	,	
	MATERIAL OF TAIL		
	TYPE OF FILLING	Thirty 1/3 Kg. Anti-Aircraft	t Bombs.
	WEIGHT OF FILLING	10.3 Kg.	
	TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	Filled - 24.4 Kg.	
	CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO		
	CONSTRUCTION	corrugated sheet steel. Each	clips are prevented from
	•	Attached to the tail piece long. To each of these is a fits into a hole in each of	
		as the top of the bomb. Spo	
•	•	By inserting transverse car- the container is divided in 10 bombs each. The layers of cardboard.	dboard discs, the inside of to three sections containing f bombs are also separated by
	•		
		·	

IAL

ESE NER **BOMBS** 6 MK21 TAIL PIECE SPACER DISC IKg. BOMB ARMING WIRES NOSE PIECE LEAD SEALING STRIPS



PUBLICATION DATE: De	oo1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES D-4(a)		NAVY BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTE	41 in.	CONTAINER	
LENGTH OF BODY	36.25 in.	TYPE 2 NO 6 MK 21	
DIAMETER OF BODY	9.5 in.	FOR IKG. H.E. BOMBS	
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.06 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL .	Steel		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Navy type.		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Painted grey overall. One in er brown band just aft of gr bands on body mark position	ch green band on nose. Broadeen band. Two \( \frac{1}{2} \) inch white at binding straps.	
LENGTH OF TAIL			
WIDTH OF TAIL			
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	·		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	•		
MATERIAL OF TAIL			
TYPE OF FILLING	40 1 Kg. H.E. bombs.		
WEIGHT OF FILLING			
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB	60 Kg. (approx.)		
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO			
DESCRIPTION	The canister consists of a blunt nose assembly and a light tail piece around which is fitted a segmented cylinder held together by two circumferential metal binding straps. Two steel wires, which are attached to the nose, run longitudinally along the canister and pass through buckles of the straps locking them together. The buckles open automatically when the wires are withdrawn.		
•	The burster charge is made up in an annular silk bag, enclosed in a flat, round can. The ignition hole, which is near the periphery of the top, is sealed with tinfoil. This can is mounted off center in a wooden disc which fits snugly into the steel pan of the nose assembly. The eccentric position of the charge centers the ignition hole directly under the fuze and places the main portion of the charge near to the point at which the two steel release wires are attached to the nose piece. This accounts for a more direct pull being exerted on the release wires when the burster charge detonates.		
•	The cylinder is filled with flat, steel disc separating twenty each. Remains of pa spacer disc, and tail piece ing discs were glued to the back of each group of bombs	these into two clusters of per on the nose assembly, indicate that cardboard packmetal surfaces in front and	
OPERATION	When this charge is fired be lead sealing strips are she blown free from the caniste the release wires from the	r. The nose piece withdraws buckles of the binding straps ments of the canister and al-	
REMARKS	Captured documents show the are four small tail fins we	o complete container. There alded to the after end of the	



PUBLICATION DATE: Jul	y 1944 CONFIDENTIAL	JAPANESE		
FUZES: Nose: A-3(a) o	NAVY BOMB			
Tail: No tail		CONTAINER		
OVERALL LENGTH	42 in.	For Five 7 Kg. H.E. Bombs		
LENGTH OF BODY	↔ in. 25¾"	ror rive rag. n.c. Domns		
DIAMETER OF BODY	10 in.			
THICKNESS OF WALL	4/50 in.	Type 2 No. 6 Land Bomb		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Sheet steel	Model 5.		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal			
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	Standard Navy type			
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Brown nose section. Light b	olue tail section and fins.		
LENGTH OF TAIL	15-3/4 in.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
WIDTH OF TAIL	loin.			
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	4-1/4 in.; Thickness: 1/16	in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	l" x 8" x 1/16"			
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel			
TYPE OF FILLING	Five 7 Kg. H.E. bombs			
WEIGHT OF FILLING				
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	60 Kg. (approx.)			
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO				
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Steel nose and tail connected by a metal tube on the inside and two half cylinders of sheet steel on the outside. The two half cylinders are connected by four metal tabs riveted to each half of the cylinder on the inside. There are four notches 3/16 inches square and 90° apart in each end of the assembled cylinder. The notches fit around the four pins which are on the nose piece and tail piece. There is a spacer piece attached to the central tube.			
CONSTRUCTION OF	Four (4) fins spot welded to ring strut welded to tips of so that a spinning motion is	fins. The fins are curved		
DESCRIPTION OF 7 Kg. H.E. BOMB  REMARKS	No fuze or complete bomb has been found. The only information available on the bomb and fuze comes from a captured Japanese bomb chart.  The tail fins from several of the bombs have been found. The tail fins are painted grey. They are made up of two metal strips, the widest one has 4-1/4" slot which allows the narrower one to fit into it. The fins, are spot welded at the extreme ends of the slot. The tail fins are braced by box-type struts welded to the aftermost end.  Dimensions: Width Length Thickness Wide Fin 4-1/4" 10-3/8" (approx) 1/16"  Narrow Fin 3-1/2" 10-3/8" (approx) 1/16"  Tail Struts 19/32" 2-3/4" (approx) 1/16"  Exact operation of the container is unknown. Available information indicated that the container is opened by centrifugal force exerted by the spinning container and			
	that the central tube is use	the spinning container and od as a sixth bomb when fuzed to H.E. bomb has been dropped		

{

69 -



## **MISCELLANEOUS**

PRACTICE BOMBS

GAS BOMBS

SEA FLARES

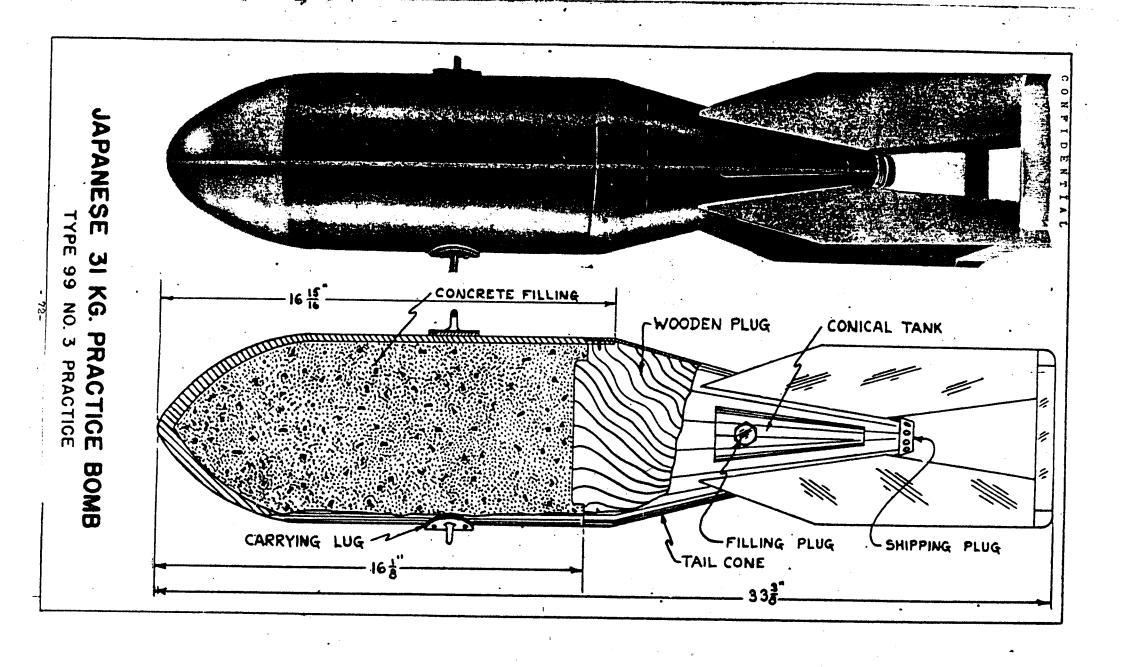
SEA MARKERS

SMOKE FLOATS

LAND FLARES

PAMPHLET CONTAINERS

**OBJECTS FOR RECOGNITION** 



OVERALL LENGTH LENGTH OF BODY DIAMETER OF BODY THICKNESS OF WALL MATERIAL OF WALL TYPE OF SUSPENSION CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL LENGTH OF TAIL

FUZES

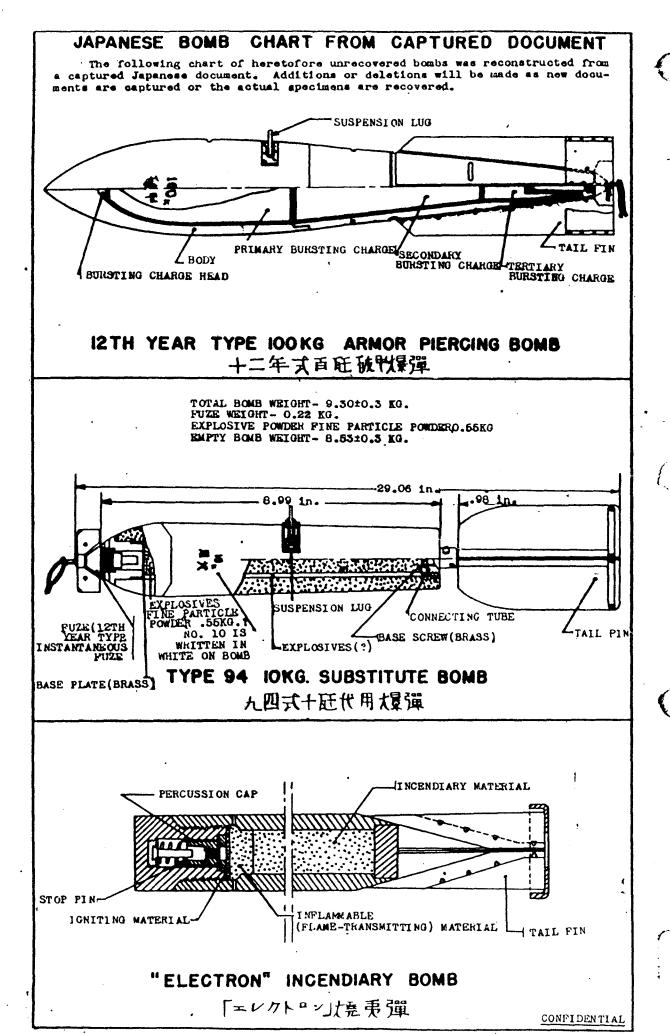
PUBLICATION DATE:

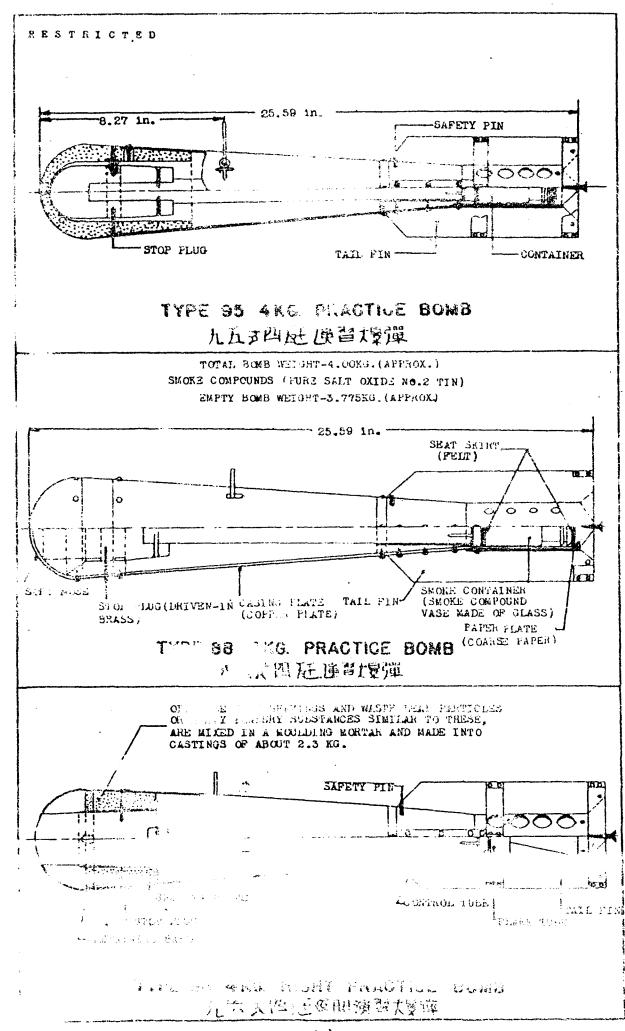
WIDTH OF TAIL DIMENSIONS TAIL STRUTS

WIDTH OF TAIL FINS OF MATERIAL OF TAIL TYPE OF FILLING WEIGHT OF FILLING TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO CONSTRUCTION OF BODY CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL

**OPERATION** 

July 1944 CONFI DENTIAL JAPA NAVY B-6(a) 31 33-3/8 in. 16-15/16 in. 7 in. TYPE 99 NO. 3 1/4 in. 1 Horizontal (Navy type) Two normal Navy suspension lugs 180 degree 1/4 inches from the nose of the bomb. The to circular plates which are riveted to the Bomb body painted black with exception of white or red stripes running length of bod from suspension lugs. Believed that tail is but condition of the specimen examined presentation. 17-1/4 in. 9-1/2 in. 3-7/8 in. Thickness,1/16 in. Width, 1-3/16"; Length, 6-7/8"; Thickness, 1/ Concrete 31 Kg. One piece machine steel casing, 1/4 inch to closed by a conical wooden plug projecting from the base. A conical metal container to the wooden plug by the tail cone, which is bomb body by screws. Four slots in the tail the smoke to escape when the picric exploburats the metal container. bursts the metal container. Hollow sheet steel cone. Four Navy-type fixwelded to the cone. The fins of 1/16 inch are supported by four sheet metal box-type their extreme end. The tail cone has four in it, one between each set of fins. With cone is held the previously mentioned confection which contains, it is believed, ducing liquid. A picric exploder charge 6 ted into the apex of the conical shaped contains. On impact the fuze fires setting off the pharge. The explosion of the picric boost tures the tank in the tail which contains ducing liquid. The smoke produced escaped ducing liquid. The smoke produce slots in the tail cone assembly. The purpose of the glass disc filling in bombs is to lessen the damage to the targ while still preserving the correct trajec ballistics of the bomb.





•					
					. `

PUBLICATION DATE:	May 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES:			
Probably B-6(	a)	NAVY BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	35-3/4 in	30 KG.	
LENGTH OF BODY	19-1/2 in.	PRACTICE	
DIAMETER OF BODY	7 in.	THATTOL	
THICKNESS OF WALL	1/4 in.	GLASS-FILLED	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	•	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy Type)		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Single Navy suspension lug which is riveted to the bom		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	The forward half of the bom a green band around the nose the tail cone, fins and str	e. The after half including	
LENGTH OF TAIL	16-1/4 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	9-1/2 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	4 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	6-7/8 in. x 1-3/16 in. x 1	/16 in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	The nose is filled with fine gravel held in place by a steel separating plate. The body contains fifteen glass discs 6-1/2 in. in diameter and 3/4 in. thick.		
WEIGHT OF FILLING			
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	30 Kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO			
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	3. Steel nose with two	in one piece. e secured by small screws. circumferential welds	
CONSTRUCTION OF	The construction of the tail and tail cone is the same as that used in the 31 Kg. concrete filled practice bombs. (pg. 73).		
REMARKS	The purpose of the glass d bombs is to lessen the dam while still preserving the ballistics of the bomb.	age to the target ship	
	·		
		•	

23(4)-

STEEL FUZE WELL BRASS DISC

CONCRETE GASE

TEEL TUBE

BLACK POWDER

SUSPENSION LUG

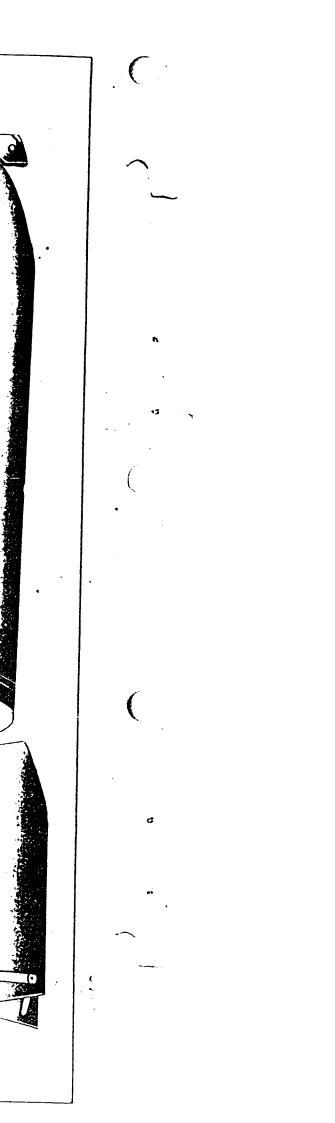
ALE BASE PLATE

PIPE

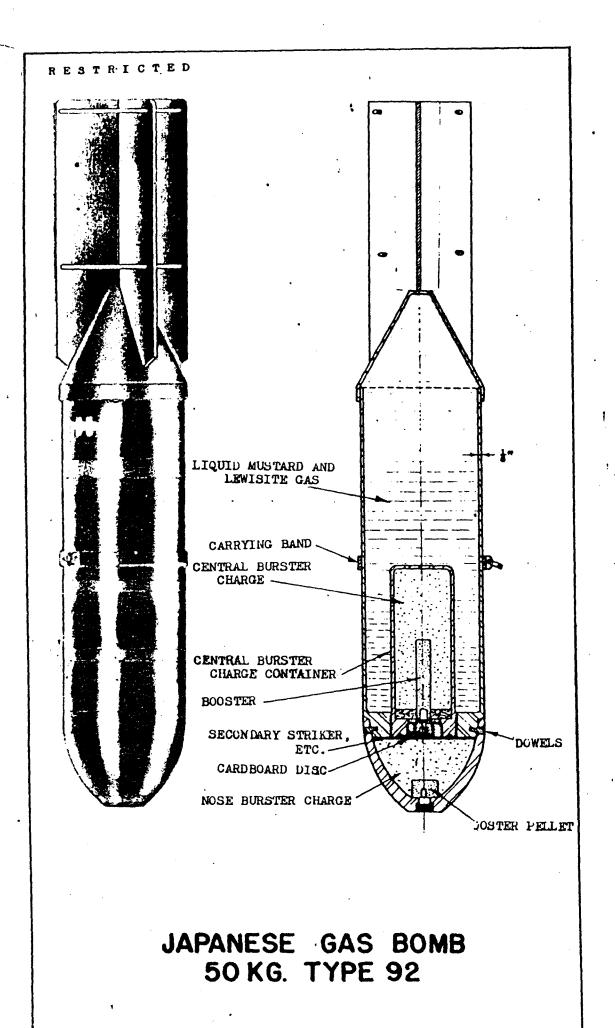
-struts

FINS

94 10 KG. SUBSTITUTE BOMB

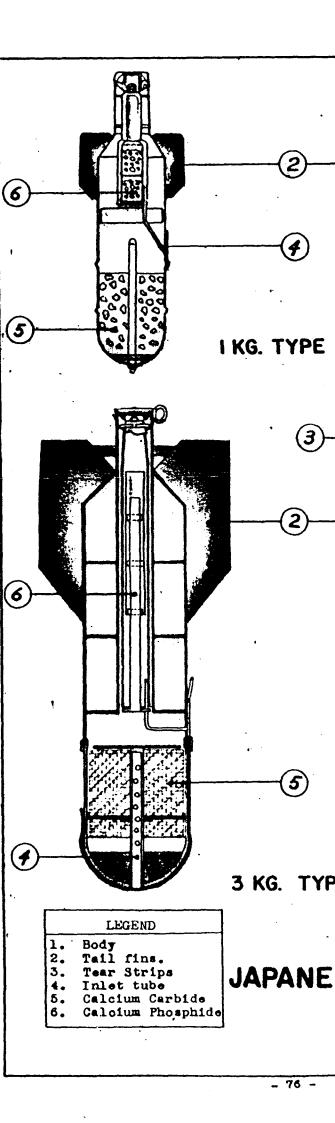


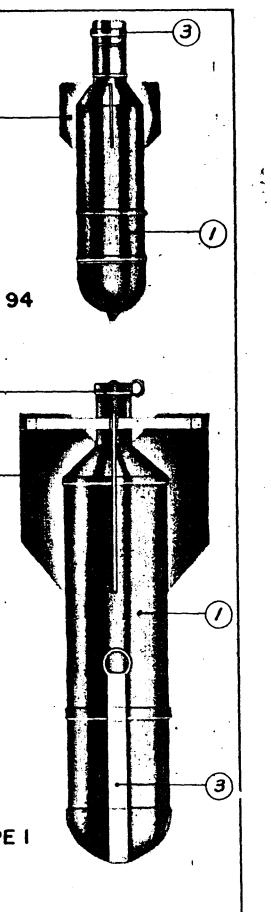
PUBLICATION DATE: M	ay 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES;	<u> </u>	ARMY BOMB
A-2(b)		ALMI DOMD
OVERALL LENGTH	27-1/2 in.	IO KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	18-1/4 in.	IU NG.
DIAMETER OF BODY	4-1/8 in.	SUBSTITUTE BOMB
THICKNESS OF WALL	l in. (approx.)	SODSTITUTE BOMB
MATERIAL OF WALL	Concrete	TYPE 94
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army hinged lug	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black overall with a red ba Markings in white: 10 Mg. H Kwantung	
LENGTH OF TAIL	9-1/4 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	5-1/2 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS	2-3/8 in.	-
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	3-1/2" x 1/4" x 1/16"	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel	ı
TYPE OF FILLING	Central steel tube filled w	with black powder
WEIGHT OF FILLING	.55 Kg.	
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	10 Kg.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	a steel central tube. The black powder. It is threade A steel well containing a n the forward and of the tube	od internally at both ends.  lose fuze pocket threads into  l. A brass disc is placed be-  k powder. The after end of  le base plate. A length of
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four tail fins are welded to base plate. Four single str	to the pipe extending from the ruts support the fins.
	dia.	
•		
		•
•		<b>Y</b>
		r i
•		
		•
•		•



- 74 -

PUBLICATION DATE : .	July 1944 RESTRIC	TED JAPANESE
	fose - A-2(b)	ARMY BOMB
*	rail - None	
OVERALL LENGTH	45.0 in.	50 KG. GAS
LENGTH OF BODY	26.4 in.	7
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.5 in.	Typ• 92
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.2 in.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel.	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Army type)	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army suspension eye-hook is welded to	lug. (A rectangular steel swivel a carrying band.)
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Army code: The bomb is band on the nose; two tween are stencilled a	grey-green with a red and blue yellow bands with a white band be- round the body.
LENGTH OF TAIL	18.5 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL	9.2 in. 47g	12
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	WISTH 15/8	In
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet iron.	•
TYPE OF FILLING	Chemical gas (50/50 Le	wisite - Mustard gases) ,
MEIGHT OF FILLING	23 Kg.	•
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	50 Kg.	-
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO	46 ≴	
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	held by three screwed ed to the body. The no	teel nose is sorewed to body and in dowel pins. Tail cone is weldese is fastened to a steel plate in a screwed. Two grub-screws se-
CONSTRUCTION OF	Four Army fins are wel to the body. Fins are struts.	ded to a tail cone which is welded supported by a double row of bar
REMARKS	The A-2(a) nose fure m	may be used or the A-2(c) may
	be used.	
	i e	
		•
	•.•	•
•	<b>.</b>	•
	•.•	•
	•	
	•. •	
	•.•	

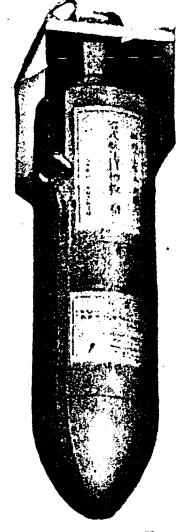




SE SEA FLARES

RESTRICTED

<u></u>	pro	# P T C # P D	<u></u>	
PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944			JAPANESE NAVY	
FUZER: No fuzes. Tear-off strip is used.			SEA FLARES	
	1 Kg(Type 94)	3 Kg (Type I)		
OVERALL LENGTH	11.45 in.	21.75 in.		
LENGTH OF BODY	11.45 in.	21.75 in.	1 Kg. Type 94	
DIAMETER OF BODY	2.8 in.	4.75 in.		
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.04 in.	0.04 in.	3 Kg. Type 1	
NATERIAL OF WALL	Tin plate	Tin plate	·	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION		Clusters of Five		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	•		·	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey. Red pull rings. One paper label.	Chrome yellow paper labels.	. Red pull rings. Two	
LENGTH OF TAIL	2.75 in.	7.0 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	5.0 in. square	5.0 in. squar	•••	
WIDTH OF TAIL PINS		<b>1</b>		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS				
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Tin plate	Tin plate.		
TYPE OF FILLING	Calcium Carbid	and Calcium	Phosphide.	
WRIGHT OF FILLING	Calcium Car- bide - 5 lbs.	Calcium Carbi	de - 2.0 lbs.	
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BONB	1 Kg.	3 Kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	46% 33%			
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	In both types, tin plate is rolled into a cylinder with soldered lapped joints. Lead weight in nose. Buoyancy chamber in nose. Nose is hemispherical tin plate soldered to body. Soldered cap at apex of tail cone.			
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four stabilizer fins welded to body. One row of box- type struts on Type I. No struts on Type '94. Tail cone secured by soldered strap.			
OPERATION	pact, water car calcium phosphi gas which is e The flame come	ters holes und ide. The gas volved when was s out the tail	before dropping. After im- er tear strips and contacts catches fire and ignites the cter contacts calcium carbide. cone and is about eight specimens should be expended	
•				
,		ı		
į.				
i				
•		•		
•				
		•		
			•	
·	1			



TYPE 3

JAPANESE



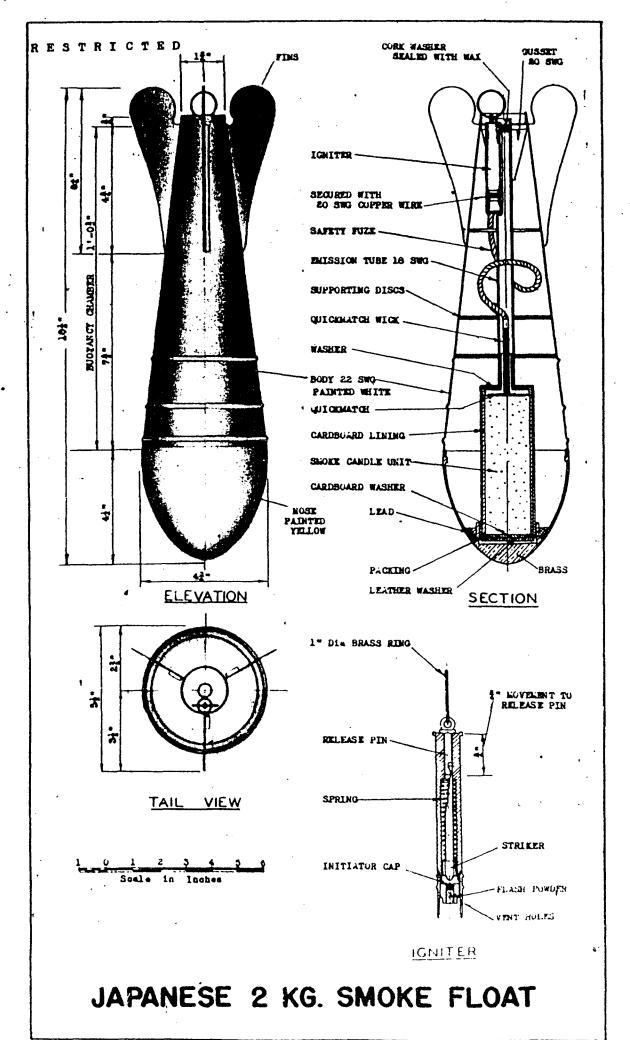
# SEA FLARES

PUZES:	July 1944		JAPANESE NAVY
FULBB!			SEA FLARES
OVERALL LENGTH	Type III 13.8 in.	Type IV	
LENGTH OF BODY	15.8 in.	10 in.	_
DIAMETER OF BODY	2.9 in.	2.4 in.	Type 5
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey overall with 2 labels	Grey overall. 2 labels 1800	Туре 4
ON DONG AND INID	on one side.	apart.	
			·
CONSTRUCTION & OPERATION	and operation fins braced by	of Type I and Type struts, but Type	similar to the construction po 94. Type III has four o IV has only three fins with ore pointed noses than Type I
		,	
,			•
· ·			
· ·		•	•
		•	•
			•
٠.	· ·		•
		•	
•			<i>,</i>
		•	
	1	• • • •	<del>.</del>
		•• •	
·	-		
•			•
		-	
•			

CONFIDENTIAL TAIL

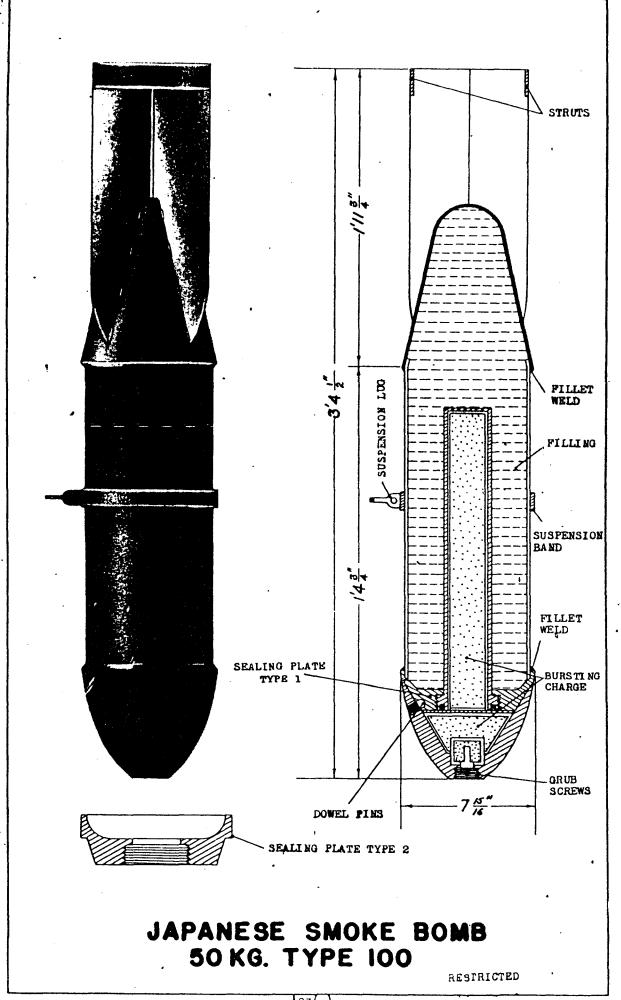
JAPANESE SEA MARKER

PITTER		IDENTIAL	JAPANESE
PUZES NO CUESS			SEA MARKER
•	Motal Type	Paper Type	
OVERALL LENGTH	12.25 in.	12.37 in.	1
LENGTH OF BODY	7.5 in.	7.75 in.	Metal Type
DIAMETER OF BODY	5.0 in.	2.8 in.	(Type o Model 1)
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.010 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Sheet Steel	Cardboard	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Dropped by	Dropped by	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG			
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAXL	Aluminum color label which is structions for	glued to the	scription printed on a paper body of the marker. (In- marker).
LENGTH OF TAIL	4.75 in.	4.6 in.	
WIDTE OF TAIL	4.12 in.	2.9 in.	
WIDTH OF TAIL PINS	•	<del></del>	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS			<del> </del>
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Light tin	Cardboard	·
TYPE OF FILLING	Aluminum powde	r containing	5.5% zinc. One ounce covers
WEIGHT OF FILLING		1.0 lb.	
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB	3.5 lbs.	3.5 lbs.	
CHARGE/WEIGHT BATIO		28%	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Metal Type: Sheet steel cylindrical body fastened to the steel nose pieces by four punch marks. The tail cone and body are secured by a thin disc of light wood secured by four tacks in each component.  Paper Type: A paper body, reinforced with cardboard strips has the nose weighted with a hollow steel nose piece fastened with adhesive tape.		
OPERATION -	steel nose pie diameter faste the same diame tween this nos a connecting w the water, the marker, forcin from the body,	oce is a woode ened to this of ter as the in- ite disc and the looden pin 4.7. plug in the ig the body an thereby scat	the hollow section of the n cylinder 1-7/16 inches in ylinder is a small wooden disside of the body. Located be a wooden disc in the tail is 6 inches long. On impact with nose is forced up through the d tail portion to be freed tering the sluminum powder.  on impact with water to break ts.

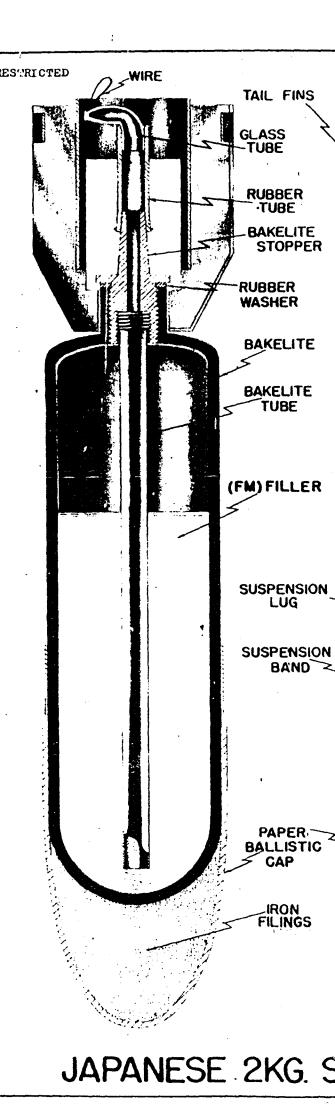


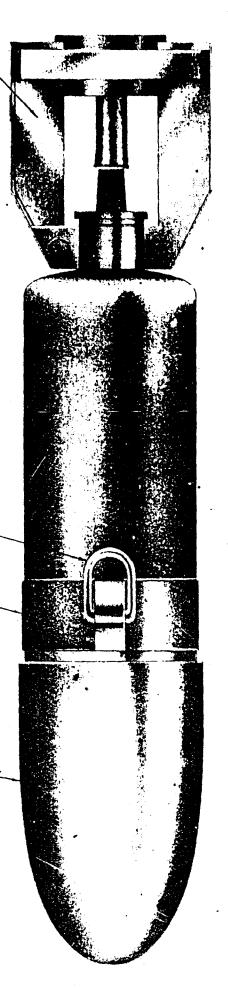
	July 1944 RESTRICTED		
FUZES:	Pull igniter	JAPANESE	
OVERALL LENGTH	18-1/8 in.	SMOKE FLOAT	
DIAMETER OF BODY	4-3/4 in.		
COLOR & MARKINGS	White except for yellow	2 KG.	
TOTAL WEIGHT	4-3/4 lbs.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	·		
DESCRIPTION 1	A cast bress nose piece weighto a conical shape body of 22 smoke candle unit screws into supported by 3 metal discs, pthe center of the body and he	gauge sheet metal. A the nose. An emission tube asses lengthwise through as a cork plug in the tail er	
	The smoke candle unit consist containing a smoke producing wick and a length of safety in the igniter.	composition. A quickmatch	
	The igniter casing contains a striker and an initiator cap screws into the end of the ca	pressed into a plug which	
OPERATION	The safety pin is removed, the release pin is withdrawn by pulling on the puil cord. The striker spring is compressed until the release pin is free of the casing and then the striker is released and strikes the cap thus igniting the safety fuse and quickmatch wick which ignit the smoke composition (after a short delay) which produces a yellow smoke.		
	The marker is dropped by hand		
	pulled.	lafter the release pin is	
n.	pulled.	lafter the release pin is	
n •	pulled.	l after the release pin is	
	pulled.	l after the release pin is	
	pulled.	l after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	
	pulled.	after the release pin is	

(



PUBLICATION DATE:	May 1945	RESTRI CTED	JAPANESE
PUZES A-2(b); possib D-5(a)	Lo: A-2(a), A-	-2(c)	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	40.5 in.		50 KG.
LENGTH OF BODY	23.75 in.		30 KG.
DIAMETER OF BODY	7 in.		TYPE IOO
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.125 in. TYPE 100		1114 100
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel Smoke		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	eyehook is	welded to carryi	•
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL			a red band around nose. "50K" are stencilled in white on
LEEGTH OF TAIL	16.75 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	9.75 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	4.50 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	1.5 x 5.3 x	0.09 inches.	•
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	FS Smoke analyzed to be chlorogulfonic acid-41%, & sulphutrioxide-54%, sulphuric acid-5%, Picric acid H.E. burster		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	Chemical filling - 23 Kg. H.E. filling - 2.7 Kg.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	53.2 kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	48 %		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	the conical A central ex the joint is	tail cone and a sploder tube is made airtight steel nose piece	steel body to which is welded steel sealing plate or collar acrewed into the plate and by a lead washer at the thread is affixed to the plate by
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	Four Army fins are spot welded to tail cone and supported by box type struts.		
REMARKS	The preformed nose and burster charges are shipped loaded in the bomb.		
· 1.	On the side of the wooden packing crates are stencilled:.		
-	Translated:	"Type 100 50 K	g. Smoke Bomb". 100
·	The smoke sy	Ampor (A) who	ared on the end of the crate.
	This bomb copg 51.	ase is similar t	o 50 K Incendiary bomb,
	Two differe varying thi	nt steel closing cknesses of l" e	g plates have been found with and $1-3/4$ ".
•			
			r
,			
			•
		1	



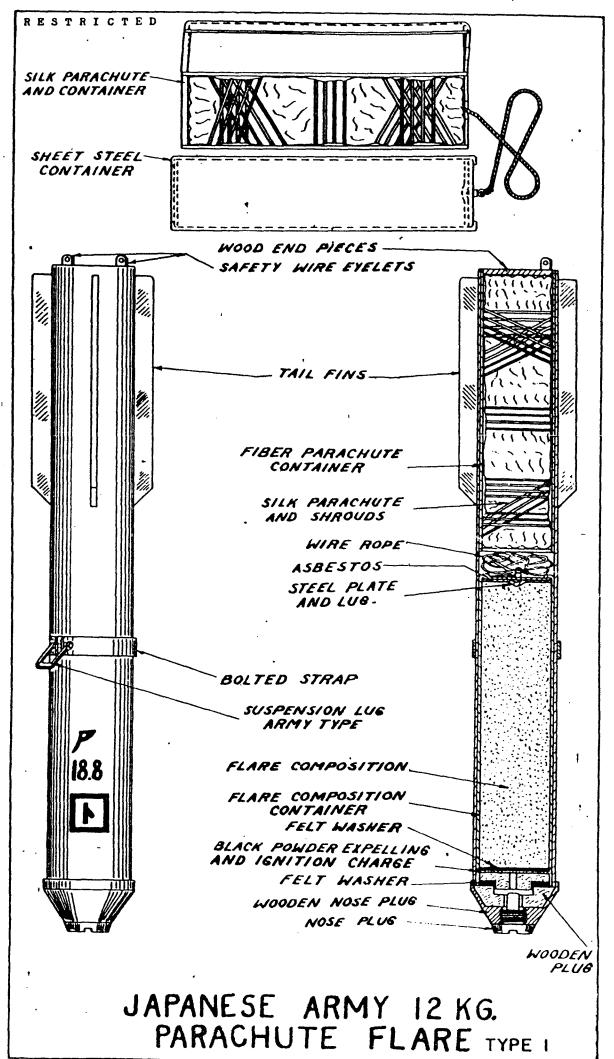


(

(

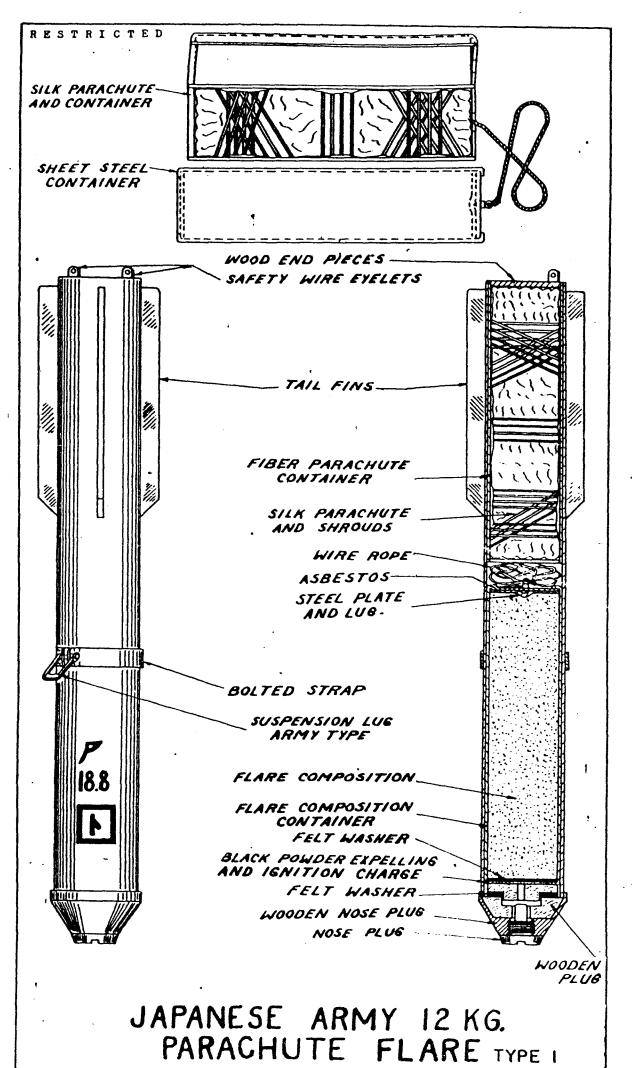
MOKE BOME

PUBLICATION DATE: May	1945 RESTRICTED	14044505	
FUZES:		JAPANESE SMOKE BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	17 in.		
LENGTH OF BODY	11-3/16 in.	2KG.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	3 in.	<b>L</b> 110.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	3/16 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Bakelite	•	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	A steel suspension ring is a soldered tin strip. The steel bomb body.	ttached to a steel band by a band fits tightly around the	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black body and tail. No other	er color or markings present.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	4-7/8 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	5 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	1-9/16 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	Length 3-1/8 in.; Width 7/16	in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet tin .		
TYPE OF FILLING	FM (titanium tetrachloride)		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	1 1b. 7-3/4 oz.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	3 lb. 14 oz.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	37≴		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb body is of molded bakelite construction with an opening in the after end only. This opening is threaded to receive a bakelite stopper, the union being sealed by a black rubber washer. The stopper is threaded internally to receive a bakelite tube which extends nearly the complete length of the bomb body. The after end of the stopper is a slightly tapered tube and a rubber tube is comented over it. Comented into the after end of the rubber tube is a glass tube thru which the bomb is filled. When the bomb is approximately two-thirds filled with liquid FM, the glass tube is heated and sealed off. A small wire is attached to the glass tube at the point of sealing. Each of the cemented unions is reinforced with a wire wrapping.		
	A ballistic cap is glued to the nose of the bomb. The cap is made of heavy paper and is filled with fine iron filings to make the bomb nose heavy.		
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	The tail fins are made of sheet tin. Pairs of adjacent fins are stamped from the same piece of metal and soldered to the forward and after circular struts. The edges of the fins are strengthened by having a one-eighth (1/8) inch turnback. The after circular strut (width 1°; dia. 1-7/8 in.) is similarly strengthened. The forward circular strut (width 9/16°; dia. 1-1/16°) is of lighter gauge tin and is secured to the fins by soldering except for one free end which is secured by a bolt and nut after the fins are assembled to the bomb. To insure positive seating of the fins, a rubber insert extends half way around the inside of the forward circular strut. A single set of box type struts (length 3-1/8°; width 7/16°) is located at the after extremities of the fins.		
OPERATION	The bomb is released from the tures on contact with the to dispersed. This bomb may be practice bomb or navigation	arget. The smoke mixture is e used as a smoke marker,	



84 -

PUBLICATION DATE: May	1945 RESTRICTED		
FUZES:	1940	JAPANESE	
None		SMOKE BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	17 in.		
LENGTH OF BODY	11-3/16 in.	2KG.	
DIAMETER OF BODY	3 in.	2110.	
THICKNESS OF WALL	3/16 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Bakelite	•	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	•	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	A steel suspension ring is attached to a steel band by a soldered tin strip. The steel band fits tightly around the bomb body.		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black body and tail. No other	er color or markings present.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	4-7/8 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	5 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL PIES	1-9/16 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	Length 3-1/8 in.; Width 7/16	in.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet tin .		
TYPE OF FILLING	FM (titanium tetrachloride)		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	1 1b. 7-3/4 oz.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	3 lb. 14 oz.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	37≴		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	The bomb body is of molded bakelite construction with an opening in the after end only. This opening is threaded to receive a bakelite stopper, the union being sealed by a black rubber washer. The stopper is threaded internally to receive a bakelite tube which extends nearly the complete length of the bomb body. The after end of the stopper is a slightly tapered tube and a rubber tube is cemented over it. Cemented into the after end of the rubber tube is a glass tube thru which the bomb is filled. When the bomb is approximately two-thirds filled with liquid FM, the glass tube is heated and sealed off. A small wire is attached to the glass tube at the point of sealing. Each of the cemented unions is reinforced with a wire wrapping.  A ballistic cap is glued to the nose of the bomb. The cap is made of heavy paper and is filled with fine iron filings to make the bomb nose heavy.		
CONSTRUCTION OF TAIL	The tail fins are made of sheet tin. Pairs of adjacent fins are stamped from the same piece of metal and soldered to the forward and after circular struts. The edges of the fins are strengthened by having a one-eighth (1/8) inch turnback. The after circular strut (width 1°; dia. 1-7/8 in.) is similarly strengthened. The forward circular strut (width 9/16°; dia. 1-1/16°) is of lighter gauge tin and is secured to the fins by soldering except for one free end which is secured by a bolt and nut after the fins are assembled to the bomb. To insure positive seating of the fins, a rubber insert extends half way around the inside of the forward circular strut. A single set of box type struts (length 3-1/8°; width 7/16°) is located at the after extremities of the fins.  The bomb is released from the plane and the case fractures on contact with the target. The smoke mixture is dispersed. This bomb may be used as a smoke marker, practice bomb or navigational aid.		



0.4

PUBLICATION DATE: Ju	ly 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES D-5(4)		ARMY BOMB FLARE	
11 .			
OVERALL LENGTH	34-1/8 in. 12 KG.		
LENGTH OF BODY	34-1/8 in.		
DIAMETER OF BODY	4-3/16 in. Parachute Flare		
THICKNESS OF WALL	1/16 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Cold rolled steel		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Army type	:	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Black overall. Marked:	18.8 <b>P</b>	
TOMORU AR MAY?	Tokyo, August 1942 and Symbo	ol for illuminating flare.	
LENGTH OF TAIL	11-3/4 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	6-1/16 in. diameter		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS			
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	None .		
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Cold rolled steel.	·	
TYPE OF FILLING	Fiare composition container	& parachute container	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	Place composition, 15 1b. 1 oz.		
OF BOMB	26 lb. 5 oz.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	57 🐒		
DESCRIPTION	Externally the flare is a 34 inch, black, parallel- sided tube of 18 gauge, cold roiled steel, with a conical shaped nose. An Army type carrying band with folding lug is bolted around the case 13 inches from the nose. Four fins protrude 7/8 inch from the body and are spot welded along the after two-fifths of the container.  Internally the flare consists of two sections: the flare composition container and the parachute with its container. These are joined together by 53 inches of 1/8 inch wire rope.  The flare composition is contained in an aluminum paint ed sheet steel cylinder with a lap rolled seem.  The parachute is contained in a split, cylindrical, fiber housing with wooden closing plugs at each end. The parachute is of light weight white silk, It is 18 feet 2 inches in diameter (unfilled and has sixteen peripheral shrouds and one central shroud. The shrouds are 13 feet 9 inches long.		
REMARKS	When the fuze initiates explosion of the black powder disc the resultant flash ignites the flare composition. The expanding gases cause both the parachute and the composition container to be expelled out the rear of the flare container. The parachute housing fails away allowing the parachute to be opened. While carried in the plane, a safety wire is passed through two eyelets at the tail end of the outside container, preventing the parachute from coming out until the flare has fallen free of the safety wire. It is possible that a tail plate, also held in by the safety wire, is missing.  The flare composition is silvery gray and appears to be a hand pressed mechanical mixture of powdered magnesium asbestos flakes, and other ingredients to account for its weight. The composition burns a greenish white for 1-1/3 to 3 minutes (estimated. The flares come packed two per black wooden box marked:		

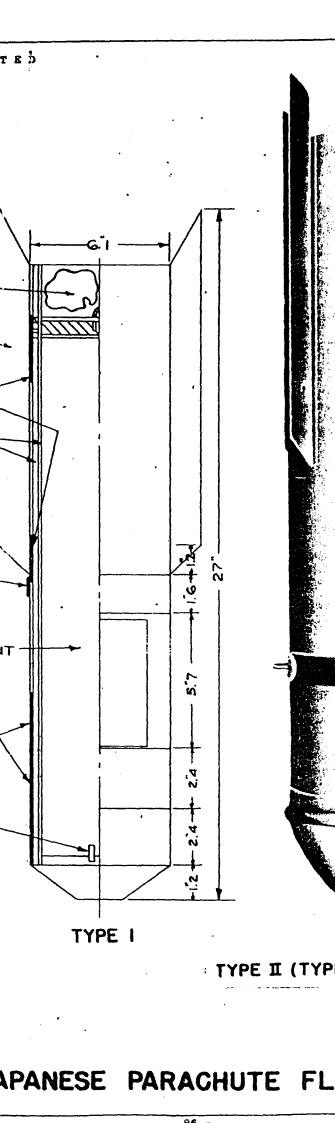
(

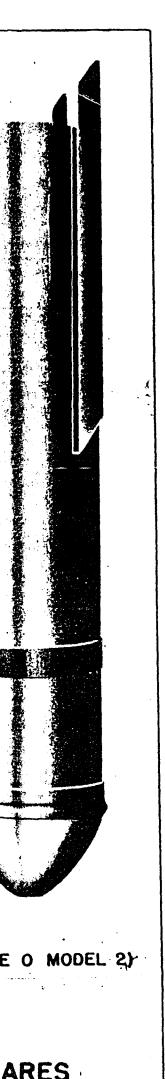
RESTRICTED

LARE ARACHUTE STRIKER RELEASE WOODEN SPACER RE BOOY WASHERS . RMY PARACHUTE FLARE SO SMALL MODEL 65(a)

**JAPANESE** RESTRICTED PUBLICATION DATE: September 1944 ARMY DAMES OVERALL LENGTH OF FLARE BODY 12.2 in. FLARE DIAMETER OF FLARE BODY 2.4 in. TYPE 90 MATERIAL OF WALL Sheet Steel Thrown by hand from plane TYPE OF SUSPENSION SMALL MODEL COLOR & MARKINGS ON The flare body is varnish ed sheet steel. PARACHUTE FLARE BOMB & TAIL 彈朋照型小式〇九 translation: Type 90 Small Model Aircraft Flare TYPE OF FILLING An igniter charge and illuminant main filling. compositions are under analysis. The main filling probably consists of magnesium and metal salts. WEIGHT OF FILLING 1.77 Kg. TOTAL WEIGHT OF FLARE (Less 2.02 Kg. (4 lb. 7.5 oz.) Igniter & End Caps DESCRIPTION The flares are crated eight (8) per box. Each flare is packed in a hermetically-sealed, tinned steel, cylindrical container which is opened by a tear-off strip. The containers are painted blue and have a printed label of instructions, pasted on the side. On the top end is another label with Markings, a translation of which reads: "Type 90 Small Model Aircraft Flare, May 1944, Tokyo Army Arsenal Number 1, Tokyo". Inside the blue container the flare is packed in a split cardboard cylinder. At one end the cylinder halves are hinged by means of a piece of cloth. On the other, they are held together by a cardboard cap. Two lengths of cotton tape hold the cap in place, and another is tied around the container body. The parachute is made up of three strips of cotton cloth sewn together. Sixteen shrouds and a line attached to the center of the chute are woven into a single line which leads to the pull wire of the igniter. The flare proper houses a pull type igniter which is activated by the initial jerk at the opening of the parachute. The striker is spring loaded. Two arms pivoted on the striker release grip the eye on the end of the striker. The flare body is formed from varnished sheet steel rolled and soldered into the form of a cylinder. The case of the flare (furthest from the parachute) is serrated and the teeth crimped over the perforated disc. Two fibre washers and a steel cap held on by tape protect the network of powder strips. The end of the central tube passes through a hole in the centre of the perforated disc and is crimped over it. An aluminum casting fits into the central tube and guides some of the powder strips in the disc through grooves in its face over the strips within the ignition tube. At the top of the flare is a wooden spacer drilled centrally to accommodate the central tube. A steel closing disc rests on the spacer and is soldered to the end of the central tube. The case is crimped over this disc. A conical cap with a hole in the apex to accommodate the pull wire is fastened to the case and spacer with three wood screws. The main filling extends from the wooden spacer down to the ignition charge and is pressed into the flare case. Several coils of copper wire around the central tube prevent the filling from falling out of the base when the flare is burning in the air. The ignition charge is packed unevenly below the main filling. The tapes holding the cap and container body are untied and the cardboard container with the flare inside is thrown from the OPERATION plane by hand. The container opens to release the parachute and flare. The pull of the parachute on opening, lifts the striker release upward, further compressing the striker spring. When the release is free of the igniter body, the arms open outward freeing the striker which then impinges on the cap, igniting the black powder magazine below it and the powder strips. The flash from the strips passes down the ignition tube to the network of powder strips in the base of the flare, igniting the ignition oharge and the flare. REMARKS The flare burns for two (2) minutes and 40 seconds with an in-

tense greenish white flame.





(

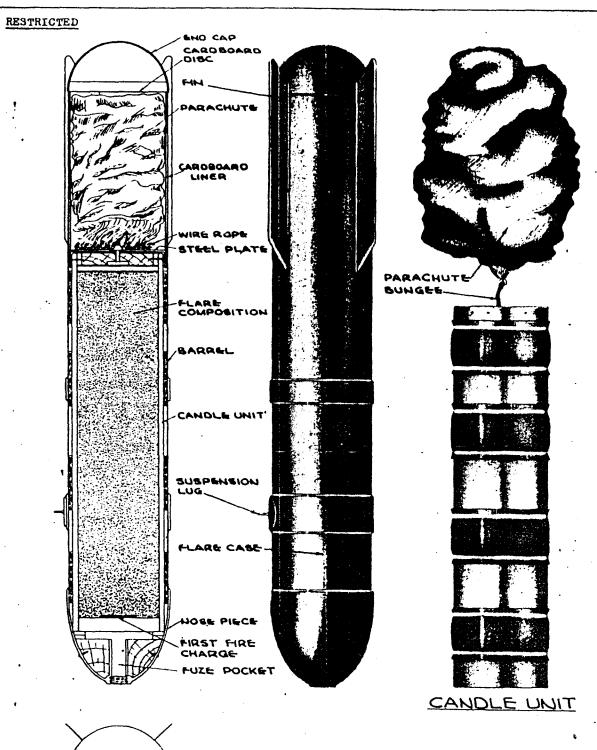
(

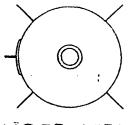
Д ES

	RES	TRICTED	
PUBLICATION DATE: Feb. 1945		JAPANESE NAVY	
	pe I - Unknown pe II - D-3(a)		PARACHUTE FLARES
	Type I	Type II	I CANCO
OVERALL LENGTH	27 in.	34 in.	
LENGTH OF BODY	25 in.	31.5 in.	Type I (Earlier Type)
DIAMETER OF BODY	6.1 in.	6.5 in.	Type II (Type O Model 2)
THICKNESS OF WALL		0.05 in.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Sheet steel	Sheet steel	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Unknown	Horizontal	·
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Type II - Lug 1.5"	fastened to su wide).	uspension band (approximately
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Type I: Bluish flare, Tech De Type II: Grey	pt. of Naval A	i - April 1939, Large type ( Air Force.
LENGTH OF TAIL	Fins 14"	Fins 15.0" (s	approx.)
WIDTH OF TAIL			
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	8,4	1.0" (approx.	.)
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	None		•
MATERIAL OF TAIL		18 Gauge stee	ol plate
TYPE OF FILLING	Illuminant	Illuminant	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
WEIGHT OF FILLING	18 Kg.		
TOTAL WRIGHT OF BOMB	33 Kg.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO			
CONSTRUCTION	Type I: Inner and outer case of sheet steel. The inner case is filled with illuminant and attached to a parachute. The parachute is siik, 64.5 inches in diameter and has 32 cords. The inner case contains woolen bands around it, presumably to prevent the case from sticking when it is ejected from the outer case.		
	Type II: The outer container consists of a cylindrical barrel of 18 gauge M.S. plate, with a nose piece of 16 gauge M.S. plate lap-jointed on. A wooden block is located in the nose. Four stabilizing fins are soldered to the rear end of the barrel. The exact nature of the end cap is not known, but it is held in position by spot soldering in four places, and sealed against moisture with a material resembling shellac.  An inner casing (details unknown) slides into the container, and houses the candle with attached parachute		
REMARKS	The earlier type flare was described in an early Chinese pamphlet but has not been recovered to date. The later type was dropped over Port Moresby, New Guinea, from approximately 20,000 feet, drifting across the target at about 1200 feet. It burned for about 5 minutes.		
	end cap that ing containing construction. cap which is i is fastened to passed a wire	is hemispheric g the illumina The aft end held in place o the center o cable which i	that the Type II flare has an all in shape. The inner casent is of light sheet metal of the casing is closed by a by 25 - 30 screws. A shacklef this cap through which is attached to the parachute. with four strips of felt.

. . . .

. _





NOSE VIEW

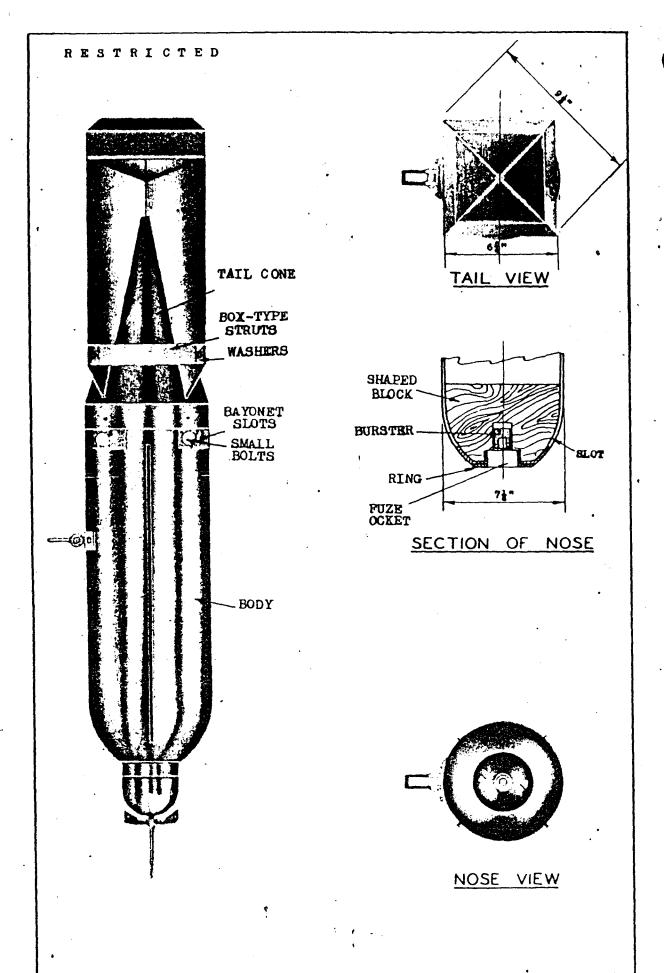
JAPANESE NAVY
TYPE O
MODEL I.
PARACHUTE FLARE

PUBLICATION DATE Fe	bruary 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
PUZES D-	-4(a)	NAVY FLARE	
OVERALL LENGTH	42.5 in.	TYPE O	
LENGTH OF BODY	39.5 in.		
DIAMETER OF BODY	7 in.	MODEL	
THICKNESS OF WALL	.05 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel	PARACHUTE FLARE	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy type)		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUBPENSION LUC	An eyebolt is welded to a circular plate. The plate is welded to a steel band that fits around the barrel.		
GOLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Bluish-grey overall with a below the end piece.	in. red stripe just	
LENGTH OF TAIL	Fins 15 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL			
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	1.8 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	None	•	
MATERIAL OF TAIL.	Steel		
TYPE OF FILLING	Illuminant		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	52 lbs. (23.6 Kg)		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	83 lbs. (38 Kg)		
CONSTRUCTION	The flare consists of three main elements, (1) the flare case, (2) the illuminating candle unit, and (3) the parachute.  (1) The flare case consists of three sections: a nose piece, barrel and end cap. The nose piece is soldered securely to the barrel, and the hemispherical end cap is held in position by spot soldering in four places. Four tail fins are welded to the after two-fifths of the barrel. The nose is threaded to receive a fuze.  (2) The illuminant is contained in a cardboard cannister which is covered by sheet brass .025 in. thick. The after end is closed by a steel plate held by screws to the cylinder. A wire rope from which the candle unit is suspended is attached to this steel plate by means of a shackle. The forward end of the container is open and fits against a wooden block in the nose piece. The illuminant at the open end contains in its center a first fire charge 3 in. in diameter and in. thick. The illuminant is silvery grey and appears to be a hard-pressed mechanical mixture of powdered magnesium, asbestos flakes and other ingredients. The flare sheds a bright white light and burns for 3 minutes and 40 seconds.  Length of illuminant		
OPERATION	the wire rope is a shock absorber made of 3/8 inch bungee strands.  Shortly after being released from the plane the aerial burst fuze operates. The resultant flash from the magazine ignites the first fire charge which in turn ignites the illuminant. The expanding gases force the end cap off and eject the parachute and illuminating candle unit.		

JAPANESE NAVY PARACHUTE FLARE
5 KG MODEL 2 MODIF 1

WOODEN RING METAL CAP

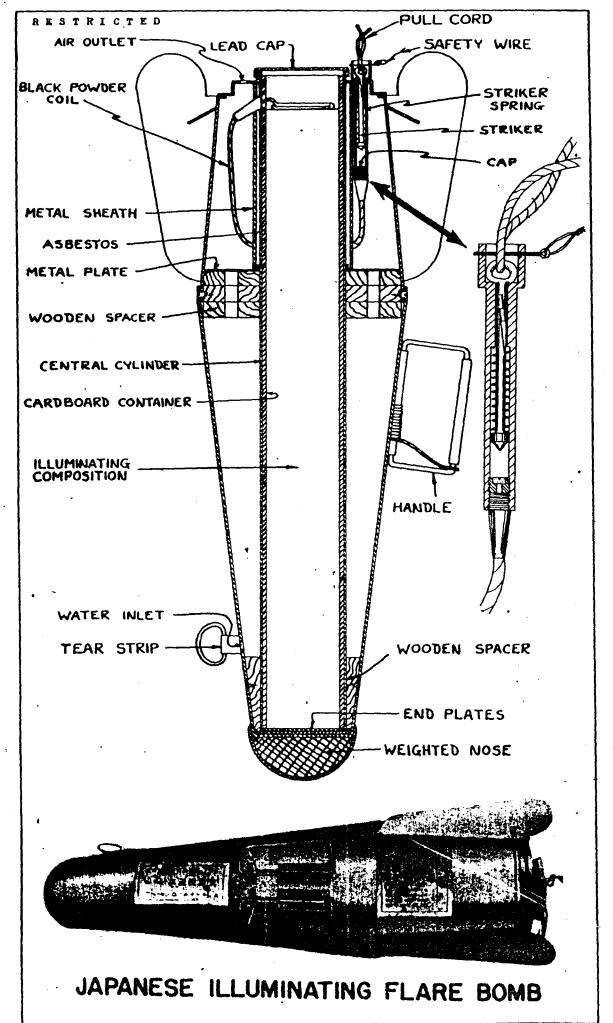
		JAPANESE
FUZES Pui	ll igniter	NAVY FLARE
OVERALL LENGTH	25.12 in.	5 KG
DIAMETER	3.12 in.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Light sheet steel	MODEL 2 MODIF I
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	None. Thrown by hand from plane.	PARACHUTE FLARE
COLOR AND MARKINGS	Body is grey overall. Two labels give des- cription and instructions for use.	
TYPE OF FILLING	Illuminant	-
WEIGHT OF FILLING	5 lb. 8 oz. (2.5 Kg.)	•
COMPOSITION OF ILLUMINANT	Barium Nitrate 55.5 Aluminum, powdered . 11.0 Magnesium, powdered . 18.0 Wax 9-10	<b>%</b> ,&
TOTAL WEIGHT OF FLARE	10 lb. 3/4 oz. (5 Kg.)	•
OPPRATION	construction. It contains unit and a parachute, and metal caps. The cap on the removed by pulling a tear.  The illuminating candle unit in shape and is made of compore tube extends the leftluminant is cast around fitted into the top of the by a metal cap and several inserted in a hole in the copper tube. Four black pare attached to the fuze at tube to the base of the illumowder strips are cast in A wooden ring in the base away from the bottom of the fuze and extends up through the tin.  The fuze used is of the purion page 92. A tin cylinder fuze and extends up through the tin.  The parachute is made of candle unit by a length of is spliced and the two end fastened to the wooden plumant container.	is closed at both ends by the parachute end may be strip.  It container is cylindrical irrugated sheet tin. A container is cylindrical irrugated sheet tin. A container is cylindrical it. A wooden plug is flare and is held there is crews. The fuze is plug and fits down into the cowder impregnated strips and extend down the copper luminant. Similar black the bottom of the flare. Of the candle unit holds it in flare containers.  It igniter type illustrated or fits over the end of the gh the parachute to the end and to the catch on the fuze cylinder to the end cap.  Eloth and is attached to the fixer ope is are attached to two eyes in the end of the illum-
OPERATI ON	The tear strip is pulled a Then the fuze igniter cord is thrown from the plane. hits the flash cap which i This burns slowly down to cast in the base of the ilthe illuminant. The expanding and the parachute from	i is pulled and the flare The striker in the fuze Ignites the powder train. the black powder strings Illuminant. These ignite ading gases expel the candle
		•



ď.

JAPANESE PAMPHLET CONTAINER

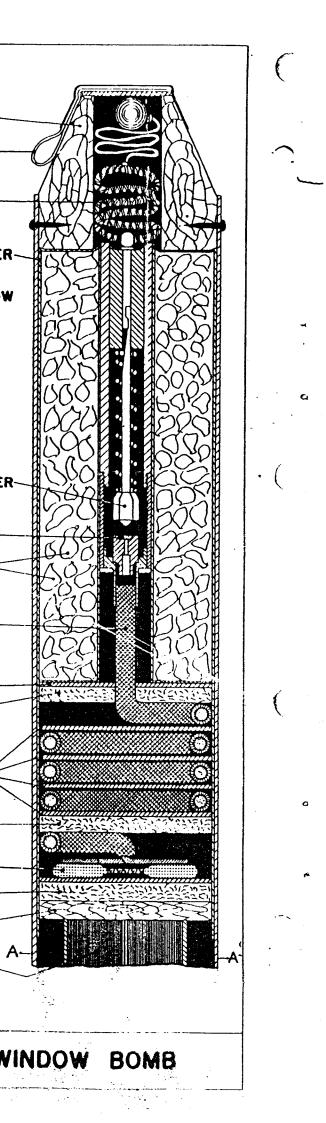
PURTICABLINE DAME .	5:3- 1044	DROMPT CMCD	
PUBLICATION DATE:	inth 1944	RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
FUZES	Electrical D	-l(a)	ARMY BOMB
OVERALL LENGTH	43.5 in. w	ith fuze. without fuze).	
LENGTH OF BODY	18.75 in.		PAMPHLET
DIAMETER OF BODY	7.12 in.		CONTAINER
THICKNESS OF WALL	0.12 inch	08.	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Stavet-steel	. CARAGOARD	
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal	(Army type)	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	Normal Army suspension lug. Rectangular steel swivel eye-hook on plate riveted to cardboard body (two rivets).		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Light brown	nose, body and t	ail with no visible markings.
LENGTH OF TAIL	18.0 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	6.75 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS			
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS			
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Cardboard	(0.12 inches)	
TYPE OF FILLING	Bursting of	arge and paper pe	amphlets (8 inches x 5 inches)
WEIGHT OF FILLING			
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB			•
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO			
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	terminate of	ne inch from either plug allows the	n opposite sides. The slits er end of the body, The split mose fuze housing to be nailed
CONSTRUCTION OF	type strut		two rows of cardboard box- to body by four bolts which
REMARKS	the diametr		the bomb longitudinally along stits into halves. Filled truction.
· ·		_	•
•		• ,	• .
		•	
•		•	!
•		÷	
			•
	1		



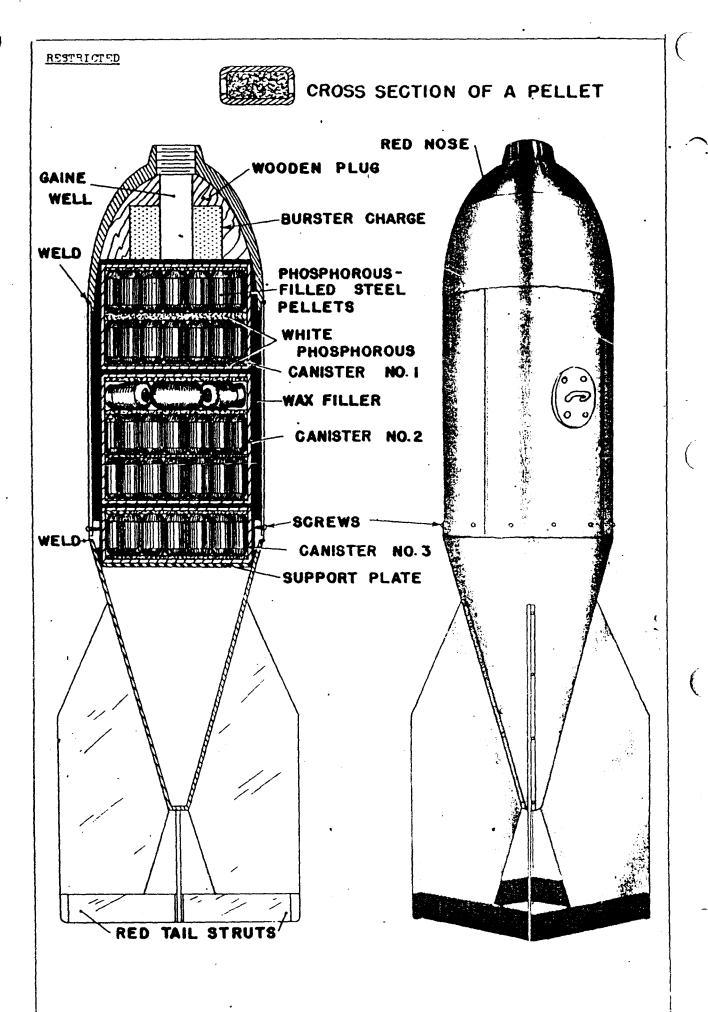
- 92 -

PUBLICATION DATE:	May 1945 RESTRICT	JAPANESE	
PUZES P	ercussion igniter.	FLARE BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	22-9/16 in.	ILLUMINATING	
LENGTH OF BODY	15-1/16 in.		
DIAMETER OF BODY	6-1/4 in.		
THICKNESS OF WALL			
MATERIAL OF WALL			
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Launched by hand.		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	,		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey. Label just below facturing Date - Septer Illuminating Flare Bom	carrying handles reads: "Manu- aber 1940. Naval Aerial Factory	
LENGTH OF TAIL	7-1/8 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	2-1/4 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FIRS			
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS		·	
MATERIAL OF TAIL			
TYPE OF FILLING	Unknown.		
WEIGHT OF FILLING	5-1/8 lbs.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	-		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO			
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	Nose is a solid metal shape. It is welded to metal construction and the nose and secured t screws. On the exterior covers a small water in flush against the side body. Inside the body tends the full length the illuminating compolarge wooden spacer dibody and the tail with tion of the body and to by small screws, six a	Inct parts - nose, body and tail. weight which is hemispherical in the body. The body is of sheet conical in shape. It is welded to the tail portion by eight small of the body is a tear strip which held he held a pair of handles held a by springs, is riveted to the is a long central tube which expert the flare. This tube contains sition. It is held in place by a sec situated at the junction of the another wooden spacer at the junction ones. Spacers are held in place the nose and eight at the tail.	
OPERATION	to it. A metal cap is and fits around the cear outlet in the cap. through a hole in the Over the end of the ce is soldered to the end disc of the same metal er is surrounded by an sheath. This extends dovered by a metal dis	soldered over the end of the tail atral cylinder. There is a small A percussion igniter is inserted map and soldered into position. Atral cylinder is a lead cap which cap. This lead cap has a central but much thinner. Central cylindessestes liner covered by a metal own to the wooden spacer, also cover tear strip and safety wire and after catch out. When catch has been atractive to the second course of the second catch out.	
	pull the percussion ig pulled out approximate is released. The strik A 10" safety fuze is i and after burning for a coil of black powder allowing flash to esca		

RICTED NOSE PLUG-PULL TAB-PULL CORD-INNER CYLINDE **CARDBOARD** WINDO SHAPED STRIKE STRIPS SECTION A-A IGNITER CAP-IRON FILLING SAFETY FUSE -CARDBOARD DISC-FELT PAD CARDBOARD DISC FELT PAD-EXPLOSIVE CHARGE-FELT PAD-WOOD DISC-WINDOW-JAPANESE NAVY 2 KG. V 93(a)



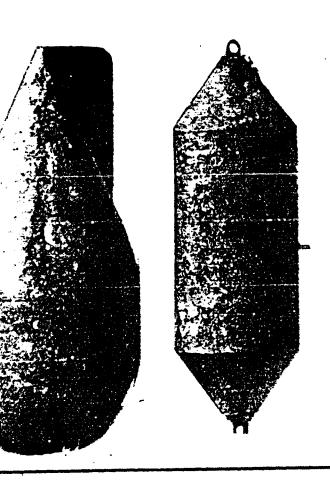
##4040 13818 (BD) (11/44)			
PUBLICATION DATE: Me	RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZE8: Pull Igniter		NAVY BOMB	
OVERALL LENGTH	37 in.	0140	
LENGTH OF BODY	37 in.	2KG.	
DIANETER OF BODY	1-3/4 in.	WINDOW 0040	
THICKNESS OF WALL	.03 in.	WINDOW BOMB	
MATERIAL OF WALL	Sheet steel		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	None, hand thrown		
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUG	None		
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	Grey overall. Two yellow la for use, the other the foll Bomb, Mfd. Oot. 1944, Navy	bels. One gives instructions owing: Silver Paper Scattering Air Force Arsenal	
LENGTH OF TAIL	12 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	2-7/8 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	9/16 in.	,	
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	2 in. x 3/8 in. x .03 in.	1	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	Sheet steel	•	
TYPE OF FILLING	250 paper strips, cylinder o	ontaining iron pyrite	
WEIGHT OF FILLING	Paper strips - 306 grams; iron pyrite & cylinder- 557 gr.		
TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	2 Kg.		
DESCRIPTION	Bomb case consists of a nose piece, barrel and end cap. Nose piece is made of wood and has a hole in the center to accommodate the string attached to the pull igniter. End of nose piece is sealed with a paper disc which is removed when the bomb is to be used. Nose piece is secured to barrel by six nails. Barrel is of light sheet metal construction, soldered longitudinally. After end is closed by an end cap of similar metal and held in place by a sealing tape.  Four equally spaced tail fins are soldered to the barrel one inch from the after end of the case. Two sets of tail struts are utilized to support the fins.  Filling of the bomb case consists of 250 metal-coated paper strips and an inner cylinder which contains the delay		
	element and ejection charge. Inner cylinder is in the front end of the case. It is of light sheet metal construction and soldered longitudinally. A metal disc closes the nose end and another metal disc is soldered in place 1-5/8" from the tail end. Space between the two discs is filled with 383 gr. of iron pyrite to make the bomb nose heavy. Each disc has a 1/2" hole in the center thru which a metal tube is inserted. This houses a standard type pull igniter such as is used in the 5 kg. Parachute flare. (See pg. 89). An ll" length of safety fuse crimped into the after end of the igniter is led to a doughnut-shaped silk bag containing 4 gr. of smokeless powder.  250 paper strips are just aft of the inner cylinder. Two		
	*L*-shaped metal strips placed back to back hold 125 strips each. Four heavy cardboard strips surround the pa- per strips to insure their smooth ejection. The paper strips are covered on one side by a metal foil.		
OPERATION,	The paper strips are covered on one side by a metal foil.  The cotton tab on the nose is pulled exposing the pull igniter cord. This cord is pulled and the striker hits a flash cap which ignites the safety fuse. The bomb is thrown from the plane. The safety fuse burns for 40 sec. and sets off the smokeless powder which ejects the paper strips.		

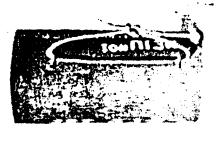


NAVY 60 KG. TARGET MARKER BOMB

TYPE 3 NO 6

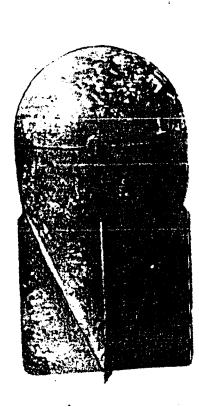
MAYORD 13878 (80) (11/44)			
PUBLICATION DATE: Ma	y 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE	
FUZES:	NAVY BOMB		
R-1 OF R-3	9QT.TQ <b>9</b>		
OVERALL LENGTH	42.25 in. 60 KG		
LENGTH OF BODY	21.0 in.		
DIAMETER OF BODY	9.5 in. TARGET MARK		
THICKNESS OF WALL	.125 in.		
MATERIAL OF WALL	Steel TYPE 3 NO 6		
TYPE OF SUSPENSION	Horizontal (Navy type)	111201100	
CONSTRUCTION OF SUSPENSION LUC	An eyebolt is welded to a cito the bomb body by four riv	rcular plate which is secured	
COLOR & MARKINGS ON BOMB AND TAIL	The bomb is gray overall with red tail struts. The longitured.	th a red band on the nose and sudinal grooves are painted	
LENGTH OF TAIL	21.25 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL	13.25 in.		
WIDTH OF TAIL FINS	6.0 in.		
DIMENSIONS OF TAIL STRUTS	9.25 in. long, 1.5 in. wide	o, .06 in. thick.	
MATERIAL OF TAIL	.06 in. sheet steel		
	The filling consists of 152 phosphorous filled steel pellets contained in three cylindrical steel canisters. Each canister is filled with pellets and the space not occupied by the pellets is filled with white phosphorous. The canisters are covered with a heavy wax coating. There is a charge of Type 98 explosive in the nose piece of the bomb.  Weight of canisters:  68 pellets 56.0 lbs.		
	56 pellets	37.5 lbs 13.0 lbs.  Length Diameter 7 in. 8-1/4 in.	
	28 pellets 3 in. 8-1/4 in.		
A MALE AND ON MALE AND	Dimensions of pellets 2-1/2 in. 1-1/2 in.		
WEIGHT OF FILLING TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOMB	107 lbs.		
CHARGE/WEIGHT RATIO	69 ≴		
CONSTRUCTION OF BODY	A cast steel nose piece is attached to a longitudinally welded steel barrel by a continuous weld. The nose piece contains a gaine well surrounded by an explosive charge which in turn is surrounded by a wooden filler plug. The barrel has four external longitudinal grooves 90° removed from each other. The tail cone is welded to a coupling ring which fits into the barrel and is held there by a single row of sixteen (16) screws.		
CONSTRUCTION OF	The tail cone is constructed welded longitudinally. Four cone are braced by four steel end of the fins.	of 1/8 in. steel and is r Navy fins spot welded to the struts welded to the after	



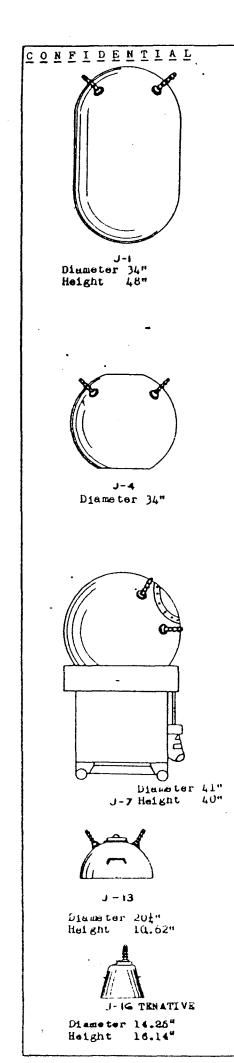


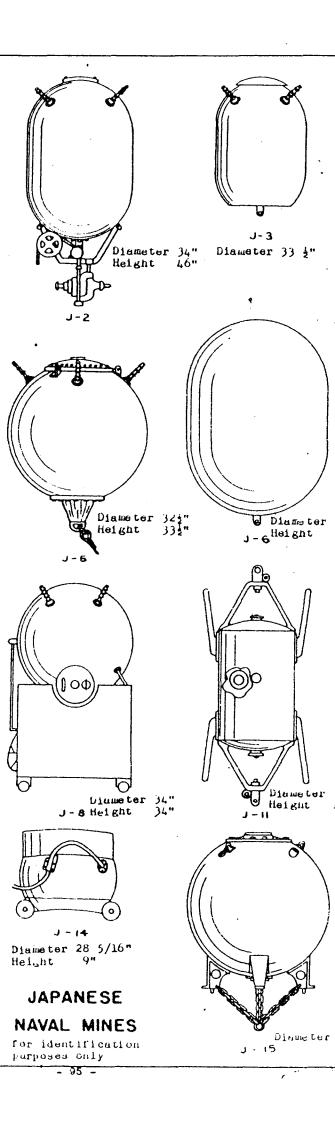
# MINE

(For purp

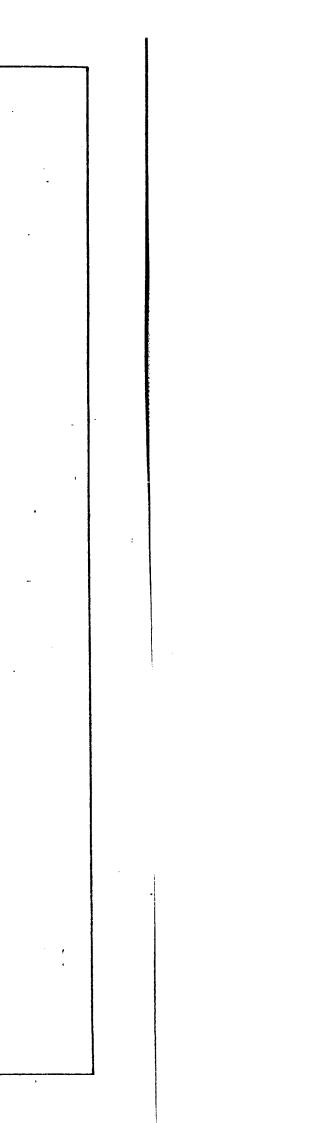








i



# INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE PUZES

## Types of Fuzes

The Japanese Army and the Japanese Navy Air Forces each use a distinctive type of fuze, each group possessing definite identifying characteristics. Individual fuzes and gaines of each service are generally interchangeable for use with the bombs of that service, but are not interchangeable for use with ordnance of the other.

### Army Fuzes

- 1. Arming vanes have holes for arming wires.
- 2. Safety forks are usually fitted over the vanes into holes in the top of the fuze body.
- 5. Most fuzes have the primer flash cap as an integral part of the fuso.

### Navy Puzos

- 1. Arming venes do not have holes for arming wires.
- 2. Safety forks or safety pins . are usually inserted into the fuze body from the side.
- 3. The fuze seldom has the primer cap as an integral part of the fuzo.

# Momencla ture

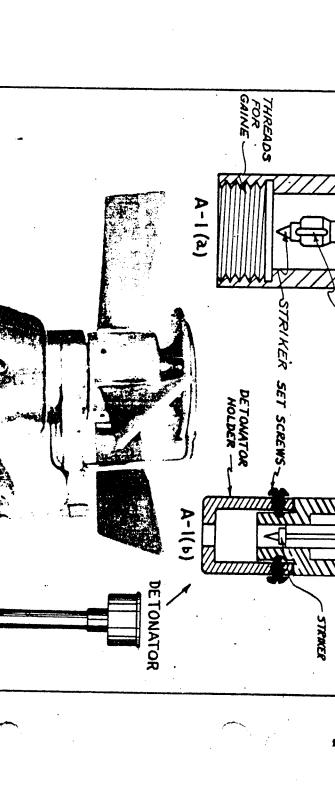
The designation of Japanese Army and Navy fuzes is by letter and humber. New fuzes, as recovered, are assigned designations by the Allied Forces in the Southwest Pacific in accordance with the basic standards previously adopted.

> "A" series: Mechanical Impact Nose Fuzes. "B" sorios: Mechanical Impact Tail Fuzes.

"C" series: Long Delay Time Fuzes
"D" series: Aerial Burst Fuzes.

The numbers indicate the different types of fuzes within each of the above named groups; the small letter following the number indicates modifications of the existing fuze.

CONFIDENTIAL	JAPANESE FUZES
Our Designation	Japanese Designation
A-1(a)	Type 2, Head Firing Arrangement, Nodel 1, Change 3.
A-2(a)	Type 2, Head Firing Arrangement, Nodel 1, Change 3 # Type 93, Double Action Fuze
	⊕ 管信働二下投式三九
A-2(b)	12th Year Type Instantaneous Ignition Fuze
	-* Type 99 Automatic Uppercut Change 2 Work Fuze  ** 管信働二投切上機式九九
	Type 97 Mk 2 Head Firing Arrangement Model 2
A-4(a)	● 九七式二號單頭發火裝置二型 Type 92 Large Bomb Head Fuze
B-1(a)	● 九二去投下大児軍頭信管+ 12th Year Type Dropped Base Puze
B-1(b)	管信底引擎下投出年二十 Type 1 15 second fuze.
	* Type 99 Number 25 Striker Block Ignition
	⊕ 力力式二五番通彈底發火裝置
	Type 99 Number 80 Mark 5 Ignition Device
B-3(a)	-• Type 15 Base Firing Arrangement Model 2 Change 1
B-3(b)	* Type 15 Base Firing Arrangement Model 1 Change 2
<b>⊕</b> — ]	工式彈  進發  火裝  置一型  改一
B-4(a)	● 九二式 for 大引 座信管
C-1(a)	
C-2(a)	¹ か. 第 <b>カ</b> カ
C-3(a)	· 大投下不定处期信管
D-2(a)	二十二號
D-2(b)	十四年式=號
D-2(c)	lith Year Experimental Type Mk 3 十四年言文成式=5€
D-4(a)	Fuze for Model 1, Parachute Illum. Flare, Type 0.  B 零式吊光照明5單一型 矮人裝置
D-5(a) Flare Fuze	Type 1 Bomb Nose Time Impact Fuze
Bomb Puze	● 一大投门里望見者吳信告 ● 一大投下引單豆頁曳火信管
designations were	taken from field reports and captured Japanese documents. Sters were copied from Japanese labels and documents. Other ranslations into Japanese of designations received already aglish, the original of which was not included.



CONFIDENTIAL **JAPANESE** PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944 A-1(a) BOMBS USED IN A-1 (b) A-1(a) - Probably interchangeable with A-3(a)
A-1(b) - 32 Kg. Incendiary
A-1(c) - Unimem Society G.P.H.E A-1: (C) MARKI NGS NAVY MECHANICAL IMPACT NOSE FUZES A-1(c)-Date A-1(a) A-1(b)A-1(c) Brass upper body. Lac-quered lower body. COLOR Natural brass Natural brass OVERALL LENGTH 6.0 in. 6.0 in. 7.6 in. OVERALL WIDTH 2.25 in. 2.25 in. 2.3 in. Brass except for steel setsorew, striker peint, & locating pin. MATERIAL OF Brass Brass CONSTRUCTION POSITION & METHOD Threaded into nose of bomb. OF FIXING IN BOMB COMPONENTS OF Primer and Standard Navy Standard Navy Gaine. EXPLOSIVE TRAIN Gaine Detonator Navy tail fuzes except C-l(a) FUZES LIKELY TO Possibly D-2(b) B-3(b) or possibly BE FOUND WITH B-2 series. DELAY TIMES Probably none. All three fuzes 1-7/8" diameter THREADS 10 TPT DESCRIPTION The upper portion of the body houses the vane nut, which is secured by retaining pins, is free to rotate, and is threaded into the lower body and held by a grub screw. Through the upper and lower bodies passes the striker threaded to the anvil which is keyed to the vane nut. The anvil will turn when the vane nut is rotated and it threads up the striker until the keys shoulder in the partial keyways. Through the striker passes a shear wire which breaks on impact and a locating pin which slides

OPERATION

On release, the arming pins are pulled out, the vanes and wane nut turn the anvil which threads upward and away from the fuze (due to left-handed threads). The vanes do not come off because the vane nut to which they are attached, is held by retaining pins and can only rotate. The anvil is stopped by keys when it reaches the limit of its partial keyways. Impact pushes anvil back. Spindle is forced downward. Shear wire is sheared, and the striker impinges on the primer.

out of a slot in the upper body on impact.

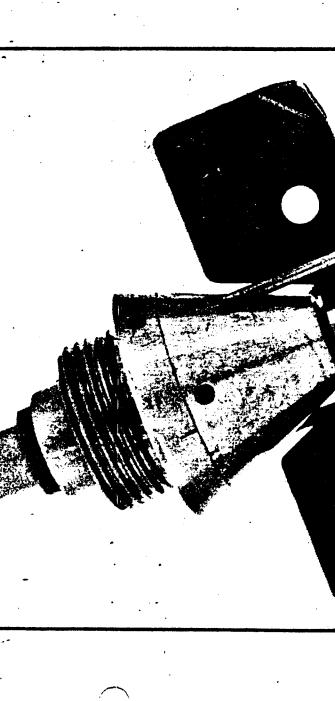
REMARKS

A-l(a): May arm in 5 revolutions of the arming vanes. Fragments of this fuze were found in India and on Midway Island. It is reported to be used in a 500 Kg. G.P.H.E. Probably obsolete.

A-l(b): This fuze was found in a 32 kg. Incendiary (Phosphorus) Bomb which was buried tail down on beaches in the Munda Area between gun positions. The fuze was armed. About 540 lbs. pressure is necessary to shear the shear wire. Thus the fuze was used in a 32 kg. bomb employed as an anti-vehicle mine in beach defenses against landing forces attempting a seaward invasion.

A-l(c): This fuze is similar to the A-l(a). It differs in that the fuze body below the thread is substantially longer while the fuze body above the threads is only slightly longer than that of the A-l(a). The striker spindle is longer, the diameter of the anvil head is larger, and the arming vanes are longer. The safety device is somewhat similar to the fork used for the A-3(a)

. . SELECTOR SCREW CREEP SPRING STOP STUD SHEAR PIN 000 ARMING SPINDLE PYROTECHNIC DELAY STRIKER



PUBLICATION DATE Jul

July 1944 RESTRICTED

A-2(a)

**JAPANESE** 

BOMBS USED IN

30 Kg. G.P.H.E. 50 Kg. G.P.H.E. 100 Kg. G.P.H.E.

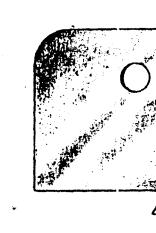
MARKI NGS

東 🕸 4 七 十 日日

Army Mechanical Impact Nose Fuze

Data	
COLOR	Natural brass
OVERALL LENGTH	2.75 inches
OVERALL WIDTH	1.65 inches
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except steel spring and steel firing pin.
OF PIXING IN BOMB	Nose fuze screwed in by hand and tightened by spanner wrench.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer flash cap ignites a short delay train, or passes through the selector to give instantaneous action by igniting a relay which sets off the gains.
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	B-l(a) Tail Fuze
DELAY TIMES	Short delay time (unknown)
THREADS	1-5/32 in. diameter 13 TPI
DESCRIPTION	The upper body portion houses the striker and arming spindle while the lower body portion contains the selector mechanism for instantaneous or short delay. A shear wire and creep spring hold the arming spindle after the vanes fall away. A U-shaped safety wire fits over the vanes into the holes. A selector screw is fitted in the fuze body and can not be changed while the fuze is fitted within the bomb. A stop/stud on the body and one on the vane cap prevent the arming vane assembly from jamming too tightly. The regular Army gaine is fitted to the fuze.
OPERATION	The arming wire is withdrawn from the vanes upon, re- lease of the bomb and after 10 revolutions, the vanes fall free. On impact, the wire is sheared and the striker is forced inward against the action of the creep spring. If the selector screw is set for instan- taneous action, the flash from the primer passes direct- ly through a hole in the selector screw to fire a relay which fires the gaine. If set for delay action, the flash from the primer ignites the delay in the selector screw and this delay fires a relay which in turn fires the gaine.
REMAKRS	If the fuze is found with the arming spindle depressed, the striker is probably imbedded in the primer and a slight movement may free it, and the creep spring will force the striker back. This friction may be sufficient to set off the primer, thereby igniting the exploder system. Could be used in 15 kg. Anti-personnel, 50 kg. Incendiary, and 50 kg. Gas bomb.

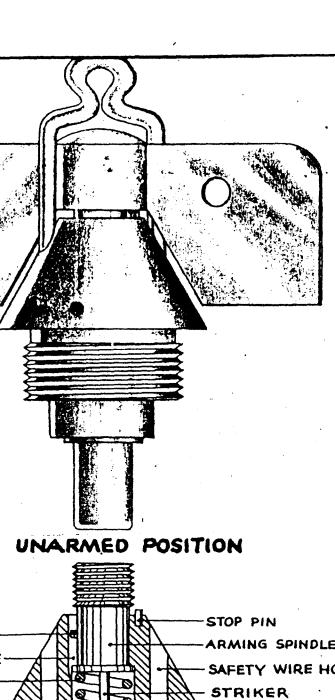
RESTRICTE



STUD GROO

•

JAPAŅE



E A-2(1) NOSE FUZE

PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944

RESTRICTED

BOMBS USED IN

15 Kg. Anti-Personnel 50 Kg. Incendiary (Phosphorus 50 Kg. Gas Bomb

A-2(b)

**JAPANESE** 

MARKI NOS

B反 & 2 六十昭

(OSAKA - February, 1941.)

Army Mechanical Impact Nose Fuze

Data	
COLOR	Matural brass.
OVERALL LENGTH	2.25 inches (with wanes), (less gaine).
OVERALL WIDTH	1.67 inches.
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except steel spring and steel firing pin.
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	The fuse is screwed into the nose of the bomb and tightened with a spanner wrench. A grub-screw is usually present in the nose also.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	This fule has an Army gaine with the primer in the gaine. The striker enters the gaine, pierces the primer and sets off the exploder assembly.
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	Probably none; may be fitted to bomb with an Army tail fuxe.
DELAY TIMES	None.
THREADS	1-5/32 in. diameter 13 TPI
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body houses the arming vane assembly to which the striker is attached. No shear wire is used. After arming, the striker is kept away from the gaine by means of a creep spring. A U-shaped wire secures the vanes during transit, and it is removed only after the fuze is in the plane. A stop-stud is found on the body and on the vane cap, and these prevent the vanes from being jammed against the fuze body.
OPERATION	Upon release from the plane, an arming wire is withdrawn from the holes in the wanes and the latter rotate and fall free. Upon impact with the ground, the arming spindle is pushed in against the action of the spring and the striker pierces the primer which is located in the gaine.
REMARKS	
•	1. Could be used in the 30 - 50 - 100 kg. G.P.H.E. bombs. 2. Fure generally used in bombs requiring detonation at ground level such as incendiary, anti-personnel, and gas.
•	
,	

WALES EAST SOUTH LOWER FUZE BODI STRIKER SPINDLE --STRIKER CREEP SPRING BLACK POLIDER

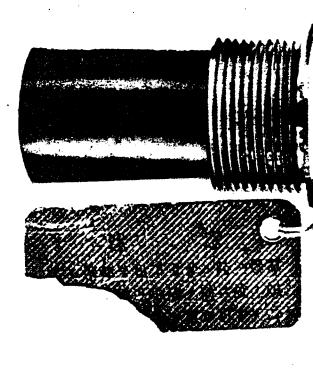
RESTRICTED JAPANESE PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944 A-2(c) BOMBS USKD IN 50 Kg. (Type 97) Incend. 50 Kg. (Type 92) Gas Bomb 50 Kg. (Type 100) Incend. 30 Kg. G.P.H.E. 50 Kg. G.P.H.E. 100 Kg. G.P.H.E. Army Mechanical Impact MARKINGS : Nose Fuze **≈** 11 ℓ + H? Instantaneous. Natural Brass coated with a yellowish green varnish. COLOR Fuze may be steel colored. OVERALL LENGTH 3-3/8 in. (less gaine) OVERALL WIDTH 1-19/32 in. Brass throughout except for steel striker, steel creep spring, & copper shear wire. The upper part of fuze body may be made of steel. Wat down the control of the steel. Screwed clockwise into nose and locking ring tightened. MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION POSITION & METHOD Both fuze body and locking ring contain spanner wrench OF FIXING IN BOMB COMPONENTS OF Detonator cap, a selective pyrotechnic assembly, and EXPLOSIVE TRAIN a gaine. FUZES LIKELY TO B-1(a), B-1(b)BE FOUND WITH DELAY TIMES Instantaneous or short delay THREADS 1-5/32 in. diameter: 13 T.P.I. The upper fuze body houses the arming spindle and striker while the lower body portion contains the solective pyrotechnic assembly. A "U" shaped safety wire DESCRIPTION fits over the arming vanes into holes in the upper fuze body to prevent premature rotation. The shear wire and creep spring prevent the striker & spindle from moving down on the primer after the fuze is armed. lective pyrotechnic assembly consists of one channel containing a pyrotechnic train for short delay, an open flash channel for instantaneous action, and a selector switch. Choice of fuze action is made by turning the switch to the vertical or horizontal position in accordance with the Japanese characters and red arrow indicating the setting. A stop stud on the upper fuze body and one on the vane cap prevent the arming vane assembly from jamming too tightly. An Army gaine is threaded into the lower body. The arming wire is withdrawn upon release of the bomb OPERATION and after 10 revolutions, the vanes fall free. On impact, the wire is sheared and the striker is forced inward against the creep spring. If the selector switch is set for instantaneous action, the flash from the primer passes directly through the open channel to fire a relay which fires the gaine. If the switch is set for delay action, the flash channel is closed and the primer ignites the pyrotechnic delay which in turn fires the relay and the gaine. Fuze armed after six (6) rotations of vanes, vanes REMARKS will fall off after 10 rotations.

An adaptation of this fuze has been recovered. It is identical with the brass bodied A-2(c) except that the upper fuze body is made of steel.

Crashed Aircraft Intelligence (India) have found a fuze changing mechanism with each bomb release mechanism on Army bombers. Operation of the "fuze changer" causes a projecting telescopic arm to rotate approxi-

dolay during flight.

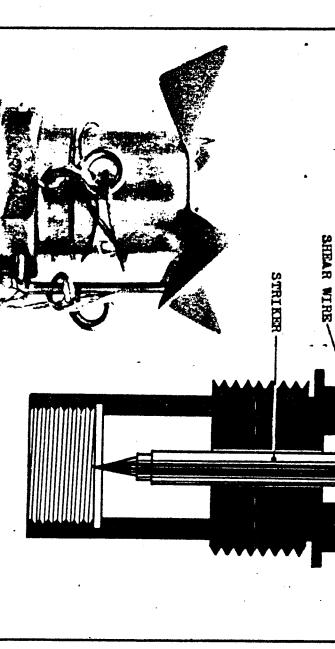
mately 90°. The forked end of this arm will fit into slot of selector switch. It is suggested that the fuze changer mechanism may be the means by which Japanese bombardiers can select between instantaneous or slight



A-3(a)

THREADS FOR GAINE

ŧ



RESTRICTED

PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944

BOMBS USED IN: 60 Kg. G.P.H.E. 60 Kg. Incend.(Solid Oil) 250 Kg. G.P.H.E. 60 Kg. Incend.(Thermite) 63 Kg. S.A.P. 250 Kg. Incend.(Shrapnel) 250 Kg. S.A.P.

MARKINGS:

One side - O 北日3内

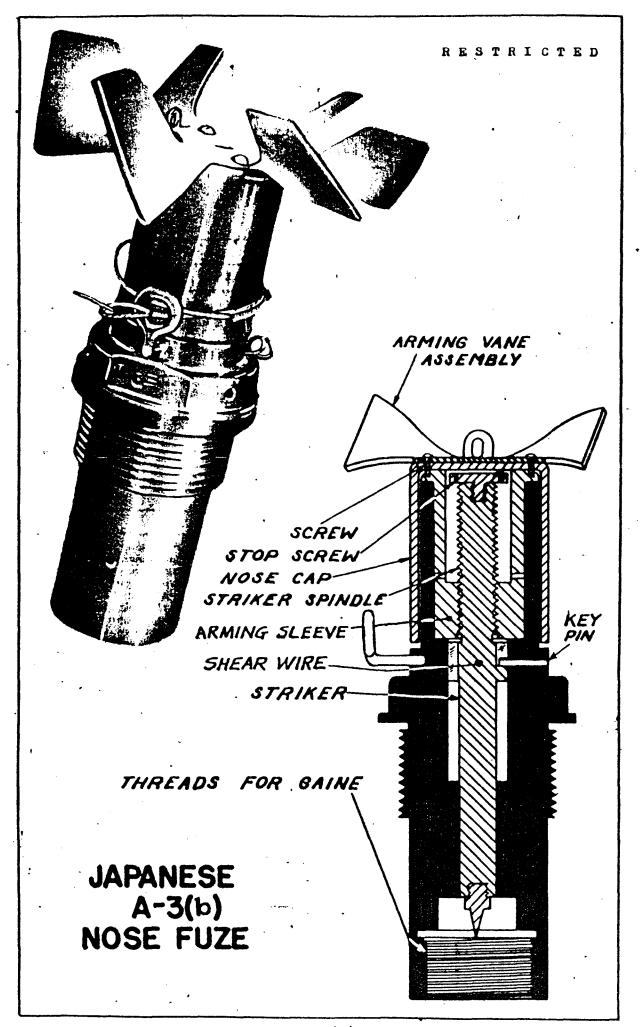
Other side - 444

**JAPANESE** 

A-3(a)

Navy Mechanical Impact Nose Fuze

Data ·			
COLOR	Natural brass; lower fuze body shellacked		
OVERALL LENGTH	5-1/2 in.		
OVERALL WIDTH	2-3/16 in; Vane span, 3-1/2 in.		
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except steel arming vanes & striker point		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed clockwise into nose; there are wrench flats on body. No anti-withdrawal, locking device is used.		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Standard Navy gaine or magazine		
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	B-2(a), B-3(a), D-2(a), D-2(b), D-2(c)		
DELAY TIMES	Incorporated in Navy gaines.		
THREADS	10 T.P.I.; Diameter, 1-13/16 in.		
DESCRIPTION	The fuze consists of three main parts: the body, the striker spindle, and the arming vane assembly. The atriker spindle is located in the fuze body by means of a belief. It and a shear wire which prevents the spindle from rotating or moving forward until impact. The upper portion of the spindle is threaded while a small steel striker is screwed into the lower end. The arming vane assembly consists of a nose cap, arming vanes, and arming sleeve. The arming sleeve internally threaded, screws onto the spindle and its length of travel is limited by a stop screw threaded into the top of the spindle. To this sleeve, the nose cap and arming vanes are attached by four short screws. The lower end of the fuze body is internally threaded to take the standard Japanese gaine or magazine.  A heavy wire eyelet is attached to the side of the fuze body and serves as a guide for the starting wire. The starting wire is soldered to the nose cap in two places and gives an initial turn to the arming assembly when the bomb is dropped. A safety fork fits into the upper portion of the fuze body, one prong of which extend up through eyelets of arming vane assembly to prevent premature vane rotation.		
OPERATION.	On release of bomb, the arming wire pulls the starting wire through the eyelet, breaking it loose at the soldered points and simultaneously imparting an initial rotation to the arming vane assembly. In seven revolutions, the arming that rises up the striker spindle to lock against the stop screw and arm the fuze. On impact, the entire assembly (vanes, nose cap, collar & spindle) are driven inward, shearing the shear wire, and the striker pierces the primer.		
REMARKS	The threads on the arming spindle are 12 T.P.I.  This fuze has been found with an all steel body. The rose cap was brass.		



## RESTRICTED

PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944

## BOMBS USED IN :

60 Kg. Incend. (Solid Oil) 60 Kg. Incend. (Thermite) 250 Kg. Incend. (Shrapnel)

Other side - 466

60 Kg. G.P.H.E. 250 Kg. G.P.H.E. 63 Kg. S.A.P. 250 Kg. S.A.P.

## MARKI NGS:

On Wrench F



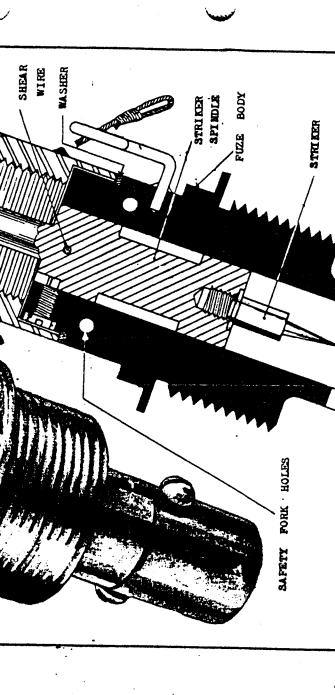
**JAPANESE** 

A-3(b)

Navy Mechanical Impact

	•	_	_	1	Nose Fuze	
Flats: One side -		<b>_</b>	$\mathbf{A}$	1		
One side -	(+)	- 1	IWI	l		

Data			
COLOR	Brass colored overall except for steel colored vanea.		
OVERALL LENGTH	6-3/8 in.		
OVERALL WIDTH	2-1/4 in.; Vane span 3-1/2 in. or 4-3/8 in.		
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except steel arming vanes and striker point.		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed clockwise into nose; there are spanner wrench flats on side of body. No anti-withdrawal or locking device used.		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Employs standard Navy gaine or magazine.		
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	B-2(a); B-3(a)		
DELAY TIMES	Incorporated in Navy gaine.		
Threads	10 T.P.I.; Diameter, 1-13/16 in.		
DESCRIPTION	The fuze consists of three parts: the fuze body, the striker spindle, and the nose cap arming assembly.  The fuze body contains the striker spindle which is held in place by a shear wire and a brass pin. The lower end of the body is internally threaded to take a standard Navy gaine or magazine. A safety fork fits into the upper side of the fuze body, one prong of the fork extending up through eyelets in the vane assembly to prevent premature rotation. The upper part of the brass striker spindle is externally threaded for the arming sleeve and has a stop screw threaded into the top end. The steel striker point is screwed into the lower end of the spindle. The nose cap arming assembly consists of the arming vanes, brass nose cap, and arming sleeve. The arming sleeve, internally threaded, screws onto the striker spindle and its length of travel is limited by the stop screw at the top end of the spindle. The nose cap and arming vanes are secured to the arming sleeve by four small screws.  A heavy wire eyelet is attached to the side of the fuze body and serves as a guide for the starting wire which is soldered to the nose cap at two points and gives an initial turn to the arming assembly.		
OFERATION	On release of bomb, the arming wire pulls the starting wire through the eyelet, breaking it loose at the soldered points and simultaneously imparting an initial rotation to the arming vane assembly. The arming vane assembly rotates up on the striker spindle and locks against the stop screw, thereby arming the fuze. On impact, the striker spindle is forced inward, shearing the shear wire, and the striker pierces the primer.		
REMARKS	1. The threads on the striker spindle are 25 T.P.I. 2. Two different types of arming vanes have been used on this fuze, the vanes varying as to size, shape and pitch; each type has six blades.		
	109(b) ~		



RESTRICTED

PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944

BOMBS USED IN:

Probably 32 kg. Incendiary

MARKINGS:

① 1 関 223

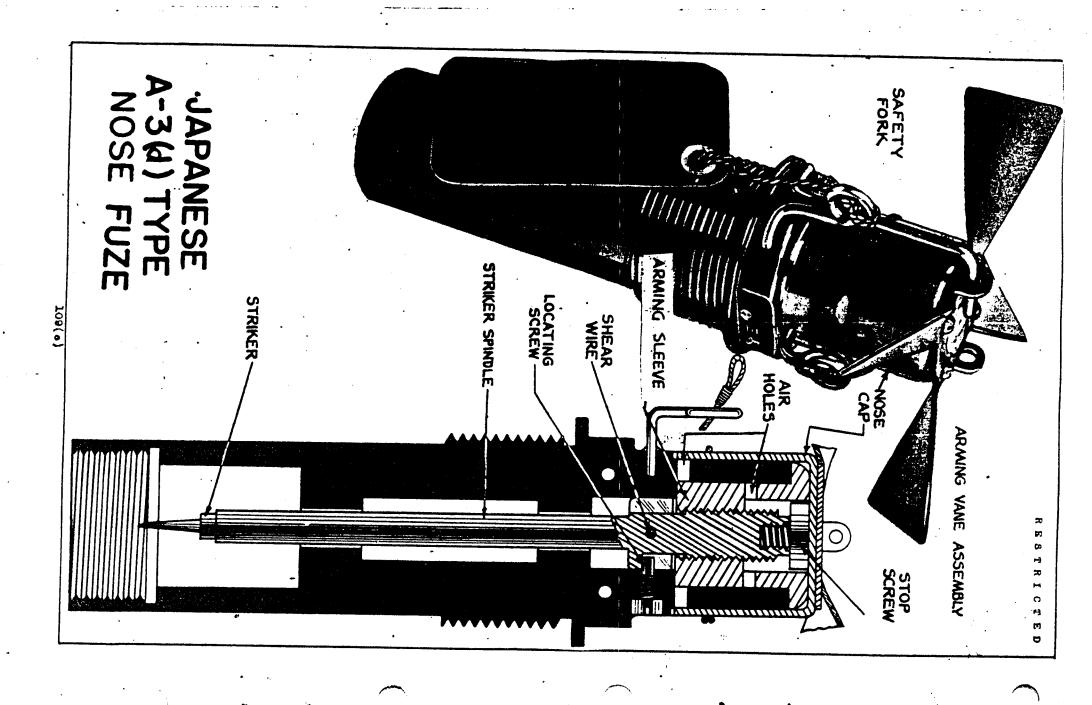
JAPANESE'

A-3(c)

Navy Mechanical Impact Nose Puze

Data			
COLOR	Matural steel color overall except for brass nose cap.		
OVERALL LENGTH	6 inches (including detonator holder).		
OVERALL WIDTH	2-1/4 inches; wane span, 3-11/16 in.		
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Steel with brass striker spindle and nose cap.		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Sorews clockwise into nose; there are spanner wrench flats on side of body. No locking or anti-withdrawal device.		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer cap and detonator.		
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	D-2(a), D-2(b), D-2(c)		
DELAY TIMES	Probably none.		
THREADS	10 T.P.I.; Dismeter, 1-13/16 in.		
DESCRIPTION	The fuze consists of four main parts; the fuze body, the striker spindle, the nose cap, and the detonator-holder. The fuze body contains the striker spindle which is held in place by a shear wine and a striker grub sorew. The lower end of the body is grooved to receive the screws in the detonator holder. A safety fork fits into the upper side of the fuze body, one prong of the fork extending up through eyelets in the vane assembly to prevent premature vane rotations.  The brass striker spindle is of one piece construction except for the steel striker which screws into the lowered. A threaded flange, I inch in diameter, at the top of the spindle screws into the nose cap. The spindle is drilled to take the shear wire; a groove in the side of the spindle receives the grub screw which prevents rotation or upward movement.  The brass nose cap, unlike that of the A-3(a), is of one piece construction. The cap is internally threaded to receive the flange of the striker spindle. A six bladed vane assembly is secured to the cap by four screws. The usual type starting wire is soldered to the side of the cap so that a rotary motion will be imparted to the vane assembly when the bomb is dropped. The detonator holder, similar to that of the A-1(b), is affixed to the lower end of the fuze body by two screws.		
OPERATION .	On release from the plane, the starting wire is pulled out through the eyelet, breaking it loose from the soldered contacts with the nose cap. Simultaneously, an initial rotation is imparted to the nose cap which rotates up on the striker spindle flange. The fuze is an ed in approximately 28 revolutions and the vane and capfall away after 37 revolutions. On impact, the striker spindle is forced inward, shearing the shear wire, and the striker point pierces the primer.		
REMARKS	1. The threads on the striker spindle flange are 26 TP 2. The appearance of this fuze (armed) in a UXB will materially differ from that of the A-3(a). The visible parts will be the threaded brass striker spindle flang resting flush against the top of the fuze body; the nose cap and vanes fall away after 37 revolutions.		

109(4)



RESTRI CTED

PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945

BOMBS USED IN:

Probably 800 Kg. G.P.H.E.

MARKINGS:

One side - 2660

Other #1de - 北小二連

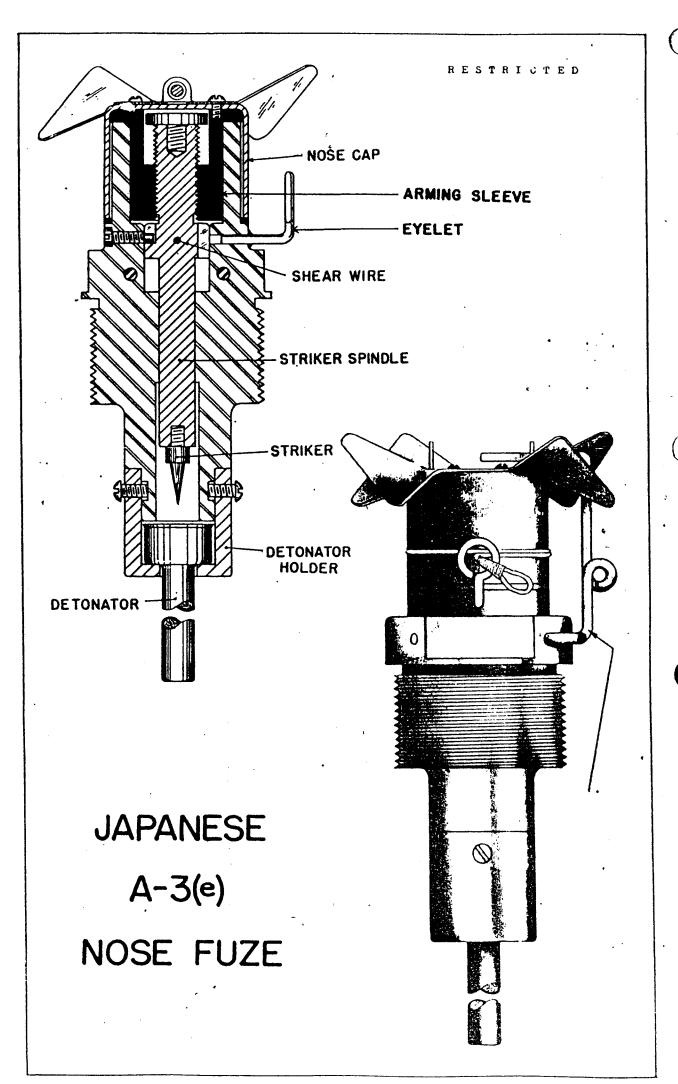
**JAPANESE** 

(b)E-A

Navy Mechanical Impact Nose Puze

Data 1			
COLOR	Natural brass, maroon lacquered lower body. Steel vanes.		
OVERALL LENGTH	7-1/8 in.		
OVERALL WIDTH	2-1/4 in.; vane span, 4-3/4 in.		
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except for steel vanes and striker point.		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed clockwise into nose. There are spanner wrench flats on side of body. No anti-withdrawal or looking device is used.		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Employs standard Navy gains or magazine.		
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	Probably B-3(b)		
DKIAY TINES	Incorporated in Navy gaine.		
THREADS	10 T.P.I.; Diameter, 1-13/16 in.		
DESCRIPTION	The fuze consists of three main parts: the body, the striker spindle, and the arming vane assembly. The striker spindle is located in the fuze body by means of a locating screw and a shear wire which prevents the spindle from rotating or moving forward until impact. The upper portion of the spindle is threaded while a small steel striker is screwed into the lower end. The arming vane assembly consists of a nose cap, arming vanes, and arming sleeve. The arming sleeve internally threaded, screws onto the spindle and its length of travel is limited by a stop screw threaded into the top of the spindle. To this sleeve, the nose cap and arming vanes are attached by four short acrews. The lower end of the fuze body is internally threaded to take the standard Japanese gaine or magazine.  A heavy wire eyelet is attached to the side of the fuze body and serves as a guide for the starting wire. The starting wire is soldered to the nose cap in two places and gives an initial turn to the arming assembly when the bomb is dropped. A safety fork fits into the upper portion of the fuze body, one prong of which extends up through eyelets of arming vane assembly to prevent premature vane notation.		
OPERATION	On release of bomb, the arming wire pulls the starting wire through the cyclet, breaking it loose at the soldered points and simultaneously imparting an initial rotation to the arming vane assembly. In seven revolutions, the arming sleeve rises up the striker spindle to lock against the stop screw and arm the fuze. On impact, the entire assembly (vanes, nose cap, sleeve and spindle) are driven inward, shearing the shear wire, and the striker pierces the primer.  1. This fuze is similar to the A-3(a) with the following exceptions: (a) the marcon lacquered lower fuze body is		
,	1-7/16 inches longer than that of the A-3(a); (b) the striker spindle of the new fuze is longer than that of the A-3(a); (b) the the A-3(a) to match the elongated lower fuze body; (c) the vanes have a span of 4-3/4 inches as compared to the 3-1/2 inch vane span of the A-3(a).  2. The threads on the arming spindle are 12.T.P.I.		

19100



PUBLICATION DATE:

MAYORO 13874 (80) (11/44)

BOMBS USKD IN:

COLOR

Data

OVERALL LENGTH OVERALL WIDTH

MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION

COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH DELAY TIMES THREADS DESCRIPTION

OPERATION

POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB

MARKI NOS

except

striker spindle.

Steel,

RESTRICTED

lay 1945

JAPAN

**A-3** 

Steel, except for brass nose cap (less detonator) 2-1/8 in.; vane span, 3-5/8 in.

Screwed into nose fure pocket and tightened wrench. Datonator

for brass nose cap, arming sl

None 10 T.P.I., R.H., 1-7/8 in. diameter

The fuze consists of the fuze body, ar assembly, striker spindle and detonator how the fuze body is of one piece construct houses the striker spindle which is held in a locating screw and a brass shear wire. The fuze body is of a nose cap, arming variety consists of a nose cap, arming variety. The arming sleeve is internally the screws onto the spindle. Its length of training a stop screw threaded into the top of the fuze body is grown ferentially. The cup-like detonator holder to the fuze body by two screws which fit is groove.

groove. A heavy A heavy wire eyelet is attached to the fuze body and serves as a guide for the state that the starting wire is soldered to the nose places and gives an initial turn to the arm when the bomb is dropped. A safety fork fupper portion of the fuze body, one prongetends up through eyelets of arming vane as went premature vane rotation.

On release of bomb, the arming wire presenting wire through the eyelet, breaking the soldered points and simultaneously impinitial rotation to the arming vane assemble revolutions; the arming sleeve rises up the spindle to look against the stop screw and On impact, the entire assembly (vanes, nos and spindle) are driven inward, shearing thand the striker pieross the detonator.

110

PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

JAPANESE

A-4(a)

BOMBS DEED IN

Probably 850 Kg. Army G.P.H.E.

Sooly ARMY GPHE

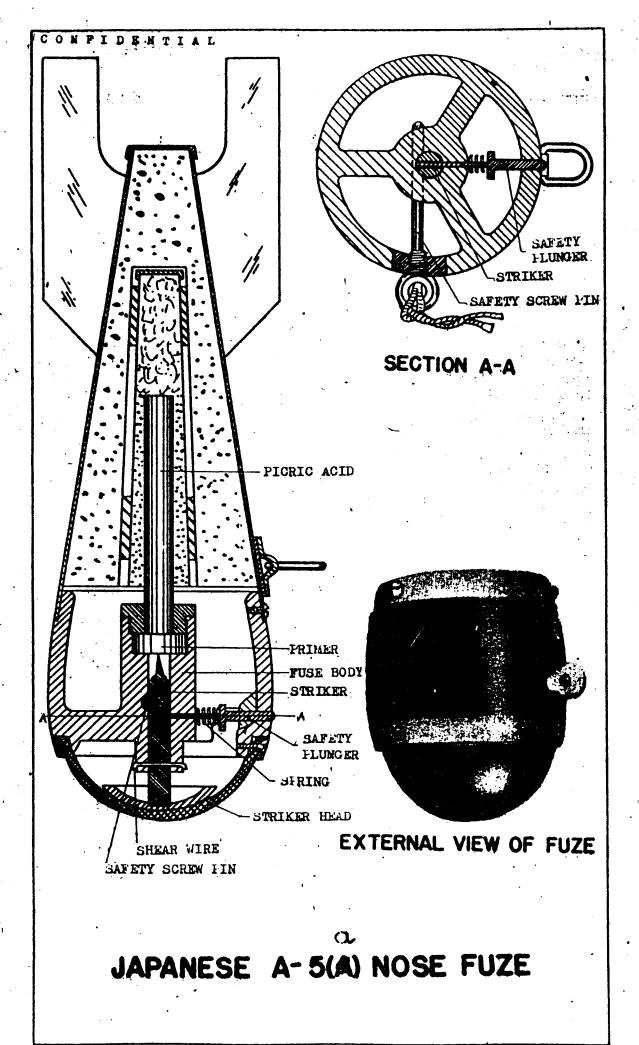
MARTINGS

obstance.

B反 & 9 五 十 日 日

Army Mechanical Impact Nose Pure

Data	
QOLOR	Natural brass.
OVERALL LENGTE	7.1 inches (less booster)
OVERALL WIDTH	2.4 inches.
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except steel spring and steel striker.
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	The fuse is screwed into the nose of the bomb and tightened with a spanner wrench.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	A primer sets off a delay element which fires a gaine which in turn sets off the booster.
POZIS LIKELY TO BE POUND WITH	Probably B-4(a)
DELAY SIMES	Wot known (short delay only).
THREADS	1-5/8 in. diemeter 8 TPI
DESCRIPTION	The upper portion of the fuze body houses the arming vane assembly. The lower portion of the fuze body houses the striker which is attached to a plug, and the two safety plungers which protrude beyond the point of the striker. The vanes are rivetted to a sleeve which is screwed to the arming spindle. The vanes are free to rotate, but two grub-screws prevent their falling off. A creep spring keeps the striker away from the primer, after the fuze is armed, until impact with the target. A selector unit permits a delay to be set. The standard Army gaine is surrounded by a booster. Spanner holes are present. A U-shaped safety wire is also probably used.
OP-BATION	Upon release from the plane, an arming wire is with- drawn from the holes in the vanes and the vanes rotate but do not fall face. The arming-spindle is screwed upward by the vanes, raising the two safety plungers with it. This allows the striker point to protrude below the plungers. On impact, the primer carrier moves against the spring and hits the striker to set off the explosive system.
•	
•	



COMP	IDENTIAL	JAPANESE	
PUBLICATION DATE:	UAI AITESE		
BOMBS USED IN:			
		A-5(a)	
- 54 - 74 - €	condiany - Suotes Anti-		
MARKINGS		Navy Mechanical Impact No Fuze	
	•	•	
"650 (Four digit	5" number on striker head)	Ì	
	on the same		
		<u> </u>	
Data			
COLOR	Black. May have brass ban	d.	
OVERALL LENGTH	2.8 in. (less booster)		
OVERALL WIDTH	3.0 in. (including fuze h	ousing).	
MATERIAL OF			
CONSTRUCTION	Cast iron.		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Fixed in the nose of the	pomp.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	A primer and a booster ar	A primer and a booster are present.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None		
DELAY TIMES	Non●		
•			
DESCRIPTION	The fuze is inside the no	se of the bomb and can not be	
	seen. The fuze body is pa	rt of the nose of the bomb. riker point fustened on the	
	same spindle. In the unar	med position, a safety plunge	
		ith a safety pin which is hear wire is sheared on impac	
•		titute the exploder assembly.	
OPERATION		, the safety wire is withdraw	
	The safety plunger is for impact, the wire is shear	ced out by the spring and on ed. The striker is forced int	
	the primer to start the		
REMARKS	This fuze has no creep sp	ring. If the bomb has been	
		be imbedded in the primer. An ifficient to disturb the strip	
•	and to set off the bomb.		
		1	
	·		
•	<b>. j.</b> .	•	
• •			
		,	
		1	
	· }		

BLACK POWDER PELLETS ANTI-CREEP SPRING AZIDE CORE PRIMER CAP SAFETY FORK RESTRICTED SHEAR

3

PUBLICATION DATE; May 1945

RESTRICTED

(6) 8-A

**JAPANESE** 

BOMBS USED IN

1/2 Kg. Cluster Bomb

MARKINGS

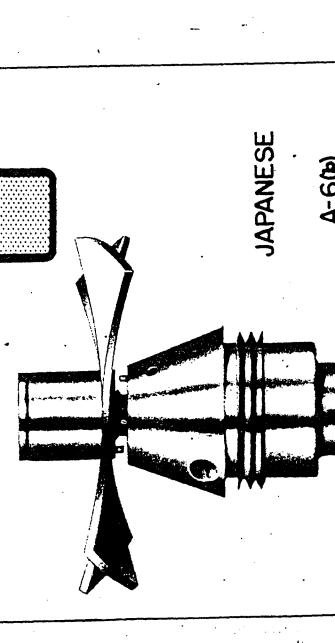
## 戊辰 ※12 八十日沿

(OSAKA Army Arcenal, December 1945)

Army Mechanical Impact Nose Puze

1.45 in.		
1.0 in.		
Brass except steel spring and firing pin and copper she wire and noise cap.		
Screwed into nose. Secured by a grub screw.		
Primer flash cap, two (2) relay pellets of black powder, cyclonite gains with lead axide cone.		
None		
nstantaneous		
L-5/16 in. diameter 16 TPI		
The steel striker is held in the brass body by a soft copper shear wire. A creep spring is positioned between the striker and the movable primer carrier. The vane hub screws down on the portion of the striker that extends above the fuze body. A looking screw in the top of the striker prevents the vane assembly from falling away.		
The vanes rotate, screwing the vane assembly to the top of the striker where it is stopped by the locking screw head. The fuse is now armed. On impact the shear wire is broken and the striker is driven inward. Simultaneously, the movable primer carrier moves forward against the oreep spring until the striker pierces the primer.		
The fuse is armed after 42 turns of the vanes.		
·		

KEY CREEP SPRING-SAFETY PIN HOLE STOP PIN STRIKER GUIDE-PRIMER CAP. PRIMER HOLDER LEAD AZIDE-GAINE -FUZE BODY



RESTRICTED PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945

BOMBS USED IN

1/2 Kg. Cluster Bomb

**JAPANESE** 

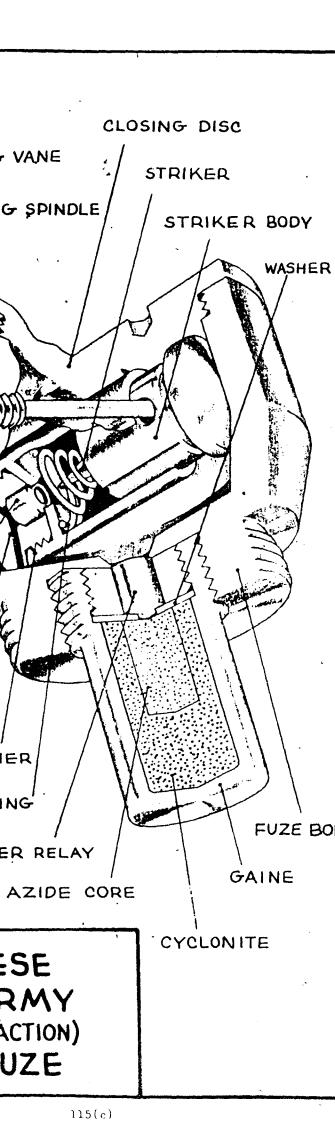
A-6(b)

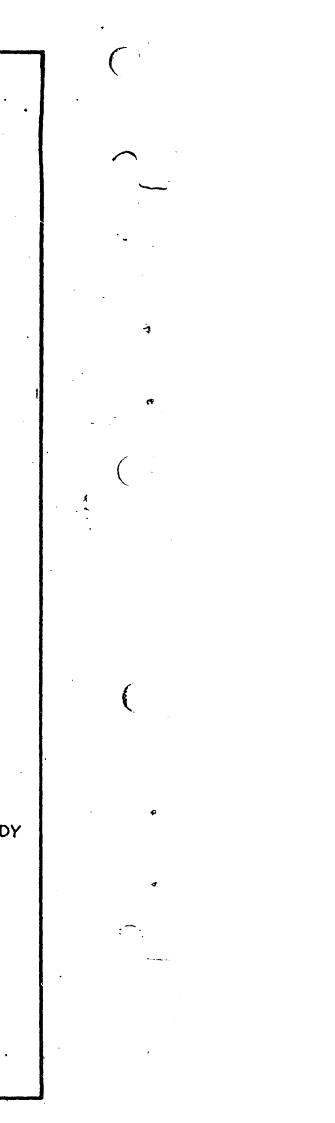
Army Mechanical Impact Nose Fuze

MARKI NOS

東女2四十月日 (Tokyo Army Arsenal, February 1939)

•		
Data		
COLOR	Natural brass	
OVERALL LENGTH	1-5/8 in. (less gaine)	
OVERALL WIDTH	7/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except for a steel creep spring, a key and two stop pins.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Sorewed into the nose. Secured by a grub sorew.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	The entire explosive train is contained in the gaine. The primer screws into the gaine and is adjacent to the lead spide core. Two H.E. pellets fill the gaine.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None	
DELAY TIMES	Instantaneous	
DESCRIPTION	The brass fuze body contains the striker, striker block and striker spring. A key set in the fuze body fits into a keyway in the striker block preventing the block from rotating. A striker guide is screwed into the base of the fuze body. A wane hub screws down on the portion of the striker that extends above the fuze body. The locking screw in the top of the striker prevents the vane assembly from falling away. The top of the vane hub is sealed by a closing washer which is crimped over its en	
	Stop pins on the vane hub and on the fuze body, prevent the vanes from binding.  A safety pin hole extends through the fuze body and	
	striker block but no safety pin has been recovered.  There is no shear wire in this fuze.	
OPERATION	When the bombs fall free from the container the vanes on the fuze rotate and thread out on the spindle. On impact the striker compresses the creep spring and hits the primer.	
REMARKS	The fuze is armed after 4 turns of the vanes.	
•		
1		
•		
•		





PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945

RESTRICTED

A-7(a)

**JAPANESE** 

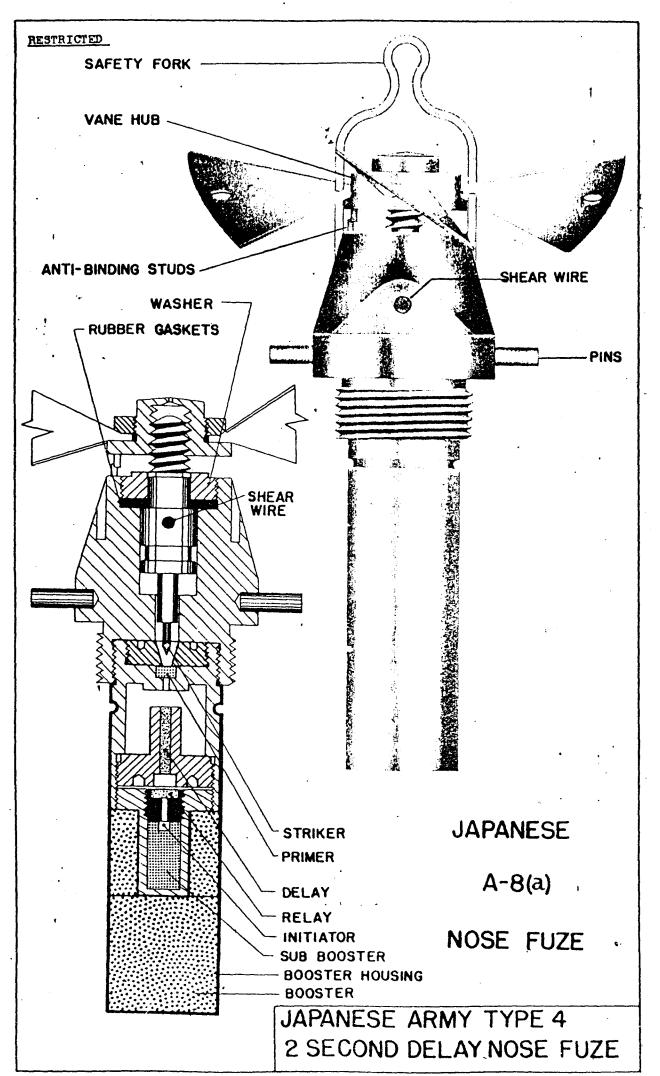
BOMBS USED IN:

Japanese Army Parachute Bolo Bomb

MARKINGS :

Army All-Ways Action Nose Fuze

	•
Data	
COLOR	Aluminum
OVERALL LENGTH	1-5/16 in. (less gaine)
OVERALL WIDTH	1-3/4 in.
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Aluminum body & arming vane, brass arming spindle, stril er body & primer carrier. Striker point is steel.
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Threads into an adapter on the bomb body, tightened with a spanner wrench.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer and gaine. Gaine incorporates a black powder relay.
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None
DELAY TIMES	None '
THREADS	32 T.P.I., R.H., Diameter 1-1/8 in.
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body is of one piece construction. It is close at the forward end by a threaded closing disc. The afternal is threaded externally to sorew into the bomb and internally to receive the gaine. The base of the body pieced centrally by a flash hole.
	A single arming vane is held in the safe position against the fuze body by a safety pin which fits through a brass nub protruding from the fuze body. The arming vane is hinged to a brass arming spindle. The spindle threads through the fuze body and extends through the striker body.
	The all-ways action unit is housed within the fuze body the cavity of which is tapered so that the diameter at the base is smaller than at the nose. The outer ends of the striker and primer carrier assembly are domed. The striker body is of solid brass construction with a shared striker in the base. A hole is drilled through the body to receive the arming spindle. The primer carrier is made of brass and consists of a barrel threaded at
·	one end to receive a male base plug containing the primer. In the outer diameter of the plug are drilled four flash holes. The inner diameter of the barrel is large enough to accommodate the striker body. A creep sprin holds the two apart.
OPERATION ,	The safety pin is withdrawn from the arming vane befor the bomb is thrown from the plane. The vane rotates causing the arming spindle to thread out of the fuze body and fall free. On impact with a solid object, the striker and primer are cammed together overcoming the force of the greep spring. The flash from the primer passes through the flash holes, ignites the relay which in turn sets off the gaine.
·•	



115(e)

PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945
BOMBS USED IN

JAPANESE

A-8(a)

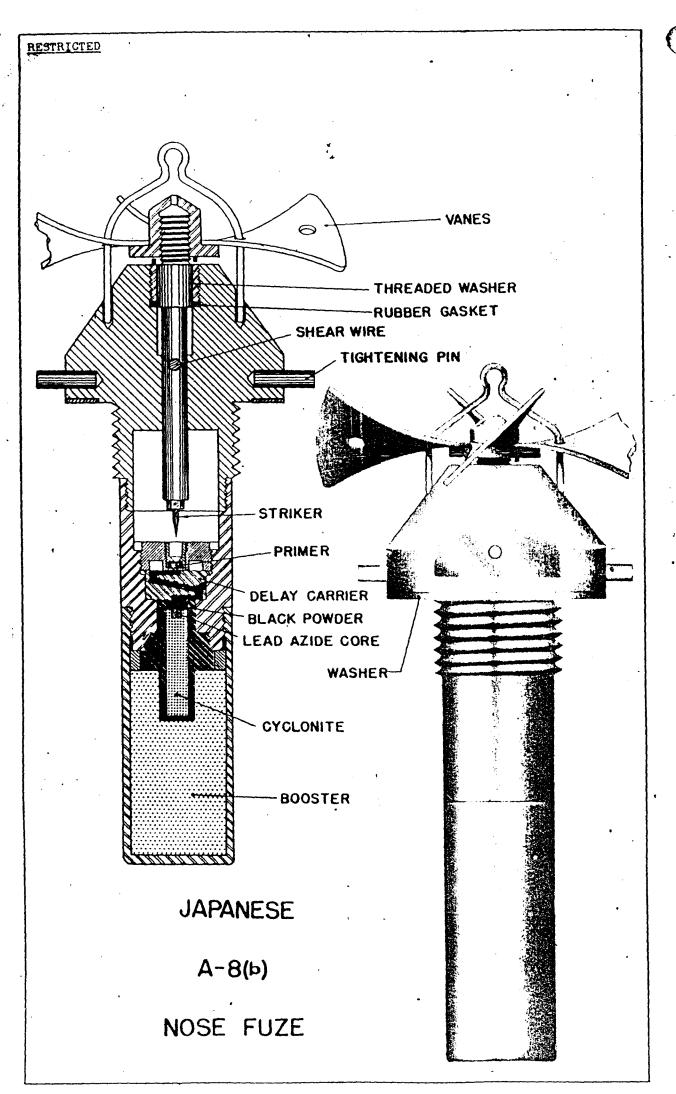
Army Mechanical Impact Nose Fuze

MARKINGS

Type 3 100 Kg. Skipping Model Bomb

Data	T	
COLOR	Brass, except for black vanes	
OVERALL LENGTH	3-1/2" (less booster and gaine)	
OVERALL WIDTH	1-1/2"	
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except for steel arming vanes, tightening pins and striker point. Tinned sheet steel booster housing.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Sorewed into nose of bomb and tightened by a wrench that fits over the protruding pins.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer, delay, gaine and booster. Relay incorporated in gaine.	
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	B-8(a)	
DELAY TIMES	2 sec.	
THREADS	13 T.P.I., R.H., Diam. 1-5/32 in.	
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body houses a spindle that has a striker point at its lower end, and a threaded segment at the upper end that protrudes above the body. The vane assembly consisting of four black vanes attached to a brass hub sorews onto this threaded portion. The central segment of the spindle is enlarged to form a shoulder for a rubber gasket located in a recess in the top of the fuze body. A brass washer threads into this hole and bears on the top of the gasket. The spindle is drilled to receive a brass shear wire 2.5 mm in diameter.  The primer is contained in a thin cylinder pressed into the lower fuze body against a dividing section. The section is pierced with a flash hole.  The delay element, consisting of a column of pressed brown powder, is carried in a brass piece which threads into the base of fuze body and aligns with the flash hole in the base of the dividing section.  The gaine threads into the base of the fuze immediately below the delay element. It has a relay pellet above a lead azide cone imbedded in cyclonite.  The booster, containing two cyclonite pellets, is housed in a light metal cylinder and is crimped onto a groove in the lower part of the fuze body just below the threads.	
OPERATION	The safety fork is withdrawn allowing the vanes to rotate up the threaded spindle and fall clear. On impact with a solid target the shear wire is sheared and the striker is driven into the primer. The flash ignites the delay train which in turn fires the gaine.	

RESTRICTED



PUBLICATION DATE: May 1946

RESTRICTED

A-8(b)

**JAPANESE** 

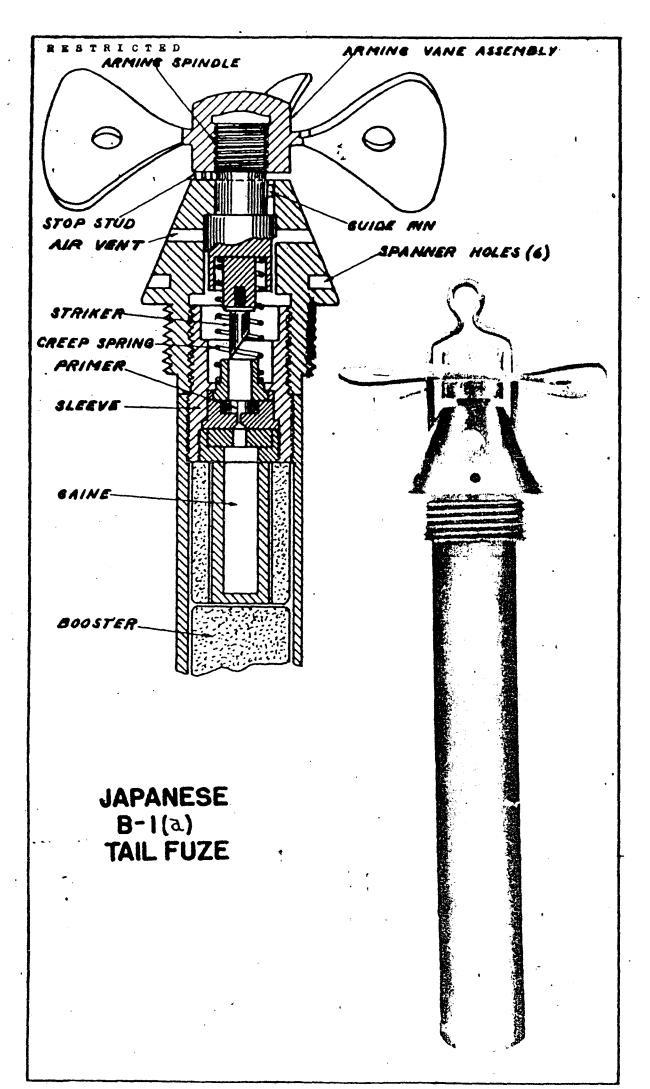
BOMBS USED IN:

Type 3 250 Kg. "Skipping Model" Bomb Type 3 500 Kg. "Skipping Model" Bomb

MARKINGS

Army Mechanical Impact Nose Fuze

Data		
COLOR	Brass, except for black vanes	
OVERALL LENGTH	6 in. (less booster and gaine)	
OVERALL WIDTH	2-3/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except for steel arming vanes, tightening pins and striker point.	
POSITION & METHOD OF PIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into nose of bomb and tightened by a wrench that fits over the protruding bins.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer, delay, gaine and booster. Relay incorporated in gaine.	
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH		
DELAY TIMES	2 sec.	
THREADS	8 T.P.I., R.H., Diam 1-5/8 in.	
DESCRIPTION	The upper fuze body houses a striker spindle that has a striker point at its lower end and a threaded segment at the upper end that protrudes above the body. The vane assembly consisting of four black vanes attached to a brass hub screws onto this threaded portion. Just below this threaded portion a part of the spindle is enlarged. A rubber gasket fits down over this shoulder and a threaded washer screws down in a hole in the top of the fuze body and bears on the gasket. The spindle is drilled to receive a brass shear wire 2.5 mm in diameter. The lower fuze body houses a threaded plug containing the primer and below that a threaded delay carrier. The delay train runs across the diameter of the carrier and relays on the top and bottom of the carrier serve to lead the flash away from and back to the center line of the fuze. The gaine abuts against the delay carrier. The booster housed in a brass cylinder threads onto the lower fuze body.	
OPERATION	The sefety fork is withdrawn allowing the vanes to rotate up the threaded spindle and fall clear. On impact with a solid target the shear wire is sheared and the striker is driven into the primer. The flash ignites the delay train which in turn fires the gaine.	
•		
•		



· RESTRICTED

BOMBS USED IN:

50 Kg. G.P.H.E. 50 Kg. G.P.H.E. 100 Kg. G.P.H.E.

B-1(a)

JAPANESE

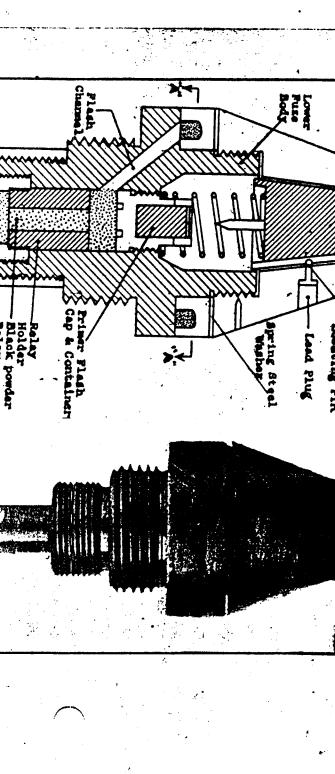
NARKI NGS 1

(Tokyo - December 1941)

Army Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

	<u> </u>	
Data		
ROLOD	Hatural brass	
OVERALL LENGTH	2.85 inches (less booster)	
OVERALL WIDTH	1.55 inches	
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except steel spring and firing pin	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Fuze is screwed into tail of bomb and tightened with a spanner wrench.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer, standard Japanese Army tail gaine and booster.	
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	A-2(a), A-2(c) or possibly A-2(b)	
DELAY TIMES	None	
THREADS	1-5/32 in. diameter 13 TPI	
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body houses the arming vane assembly which is secured by a U-shaped wire. The striker is screwed into the arming spindle and is kept away from the primer by a creep spring. Six spanner holes are present, along with a hole for a shear wire. No shear wire is fitted, however, a guide pin prevents the arming spindle from rotating with the vanes. A sieeve permits the tail booster to be connected to the body. Stop-stude are found on the vane cap and on the fuze body to prevent the vanes from being screwed down too tightly.	
OPERATION	On release from the plane, an arming wire is withdrawn from the holes in the vanes, allowing the latter to rotate and fall free. On impact, the spindle is forced inward, against the action of the creep spring, to pierce the primer and set off the exploder system.	
REMARKS		

This fuze has been found with a black steel body and ateel vanes attached to a brass hub.



RESTRICTED.

B-1(b)

JAPANESE

BOMBS USED IN:

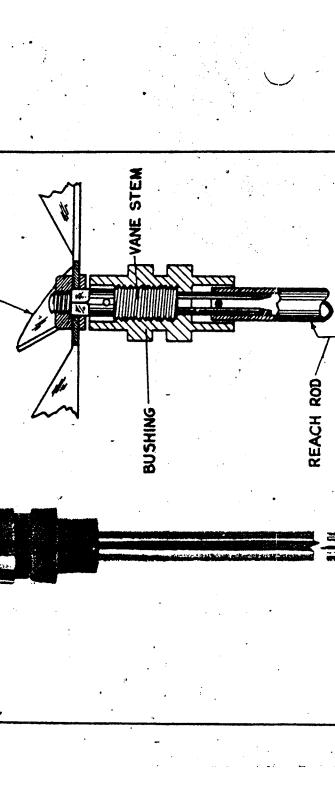
30 Kg. G.P.H.E. 50 Kg. G.P.H.E. 100 Kg. G.P.H.E.

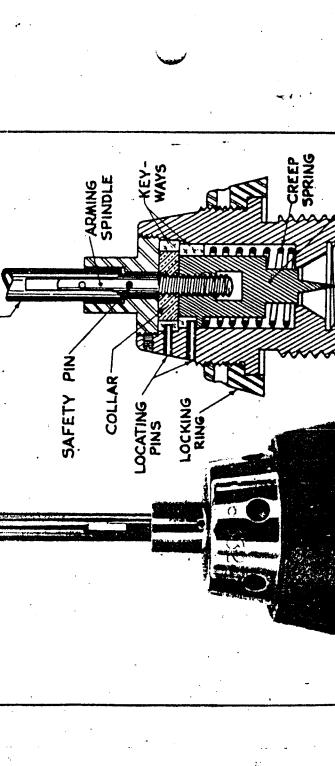
MARKI NGS

Army Mechanical Impact Tail Pure

## B反‰5t+目召

	une 1948)		
Data			
COLOR	Natural brass		
OVERALL LENGTH	5.4 inches (less booster)		
OVERALL WIDTH	2787 Audios 1 9/10 10		
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	All brass except spring and firing pin.		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into tail come with spanner wrench fitting in holes.		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Flash cap, delay train, black powder relay, standard Army gaine, and picric booster.		
PUZES LIKELY TO		Will generally be used alone; however, bombs are designed to use and may have nose fuse.	
DELAY TIMES	Petrimoen. 15 TO 16 9	Sec.	
THREADS	1-5/32 in. diameter 13 TP	T :	
	of which is threaded for the arming vanes which are pre- vented from rotating during shipment by U-shaped safety fork fitting into holes. A lead plug fits into groove of the spindle preventing rotation during arming time. The lower fuze body contains primer flash cap, delay train, flash channel and black powder relay. The creep spring prevents striker from moving down on primer flash cap after fuze is armed.		
OPERATION	rotate and fall free in el striker moves in against to The flash passes through of train, the gas from burning escape hole. The delay train	he spring and pierces the cap hannel and ignites delay g powder escaping through in burns around the periphery powder relay, which in turn	
		•	





RESTRICTED

B-2(a)

**JAPANESE** 

BOMBS USED IN :

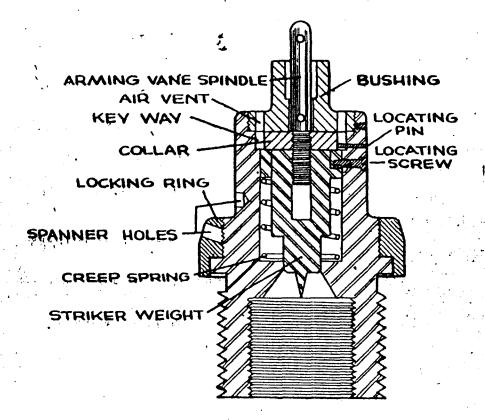
Navy 250 Kg. S.A.P.

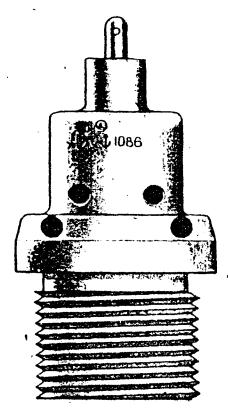
MARKINGS

**医毒圈375** 

Navy Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

Data	,	
COLOR	Chromium plated	
OVERALL LENGTH	4.5 inches (without the arming spindle extension).	
OVERALL WIDTH	2.55 inches.	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Steel, except locking ring, safety collar and spindle.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	The fuze is screwed into the base plate of the bomb and tightened with a spanner wrench. The locking ring is the screwed down to secure the fuze.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	The standard Japanese gaine is employed.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE POUND WITH	Navy nose fuze (A-3(a)).	
DELAY TIMES	Incorporated in the Navy gaines.	
THREADS	2-9/64 in. diameter 4 TFI	
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body houses the safety collar, the striker, the arming spindle and the creep spring. Six spanner holes are found in both the body and the locking ring. The arming assembly consists of a long reach rod connecting the arming spindle and the venes. The lower end of the spindle screws through the top of the fuze body and the safety collar into the striker.	
OPERATION	On release from the plane, the vanes rotate, unscrew- ing the arming spindle from the striker. On impact, the striker moves against the action of the creep spring and pierces the primer in the gaine to set off the exploder system.	
Remarks	This fuze has only been recovered from the 250 Kg. S.A.F. Navy bomb.	
	•	
•	Slight variations of the B-2(a) which have been recovered are: (a) Fuze body and locking ring made of zinc-plated steel alloy. (b) Fuze body made of unplated steel, locking ring made of brass. Body shoulders are straight rather than sloping. Has two locating sorew pins located 180° apart.	
•		





JAPANESE B-2(b) TAIL FUZE PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944

RESTRICTED

BOMBS USED IN :

800 Kg. A.P.

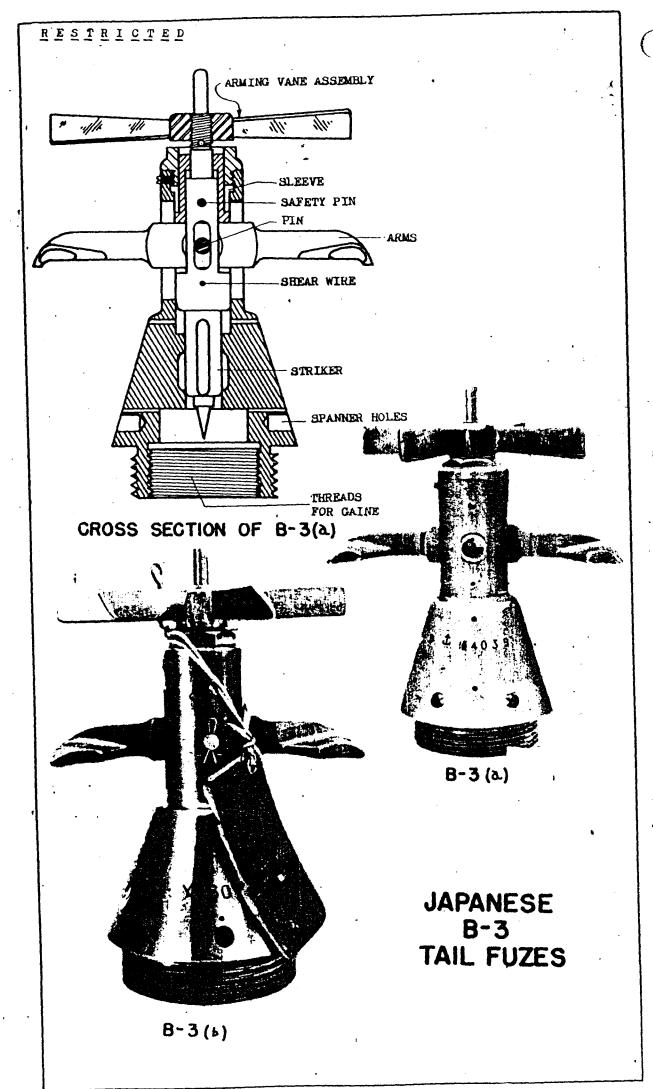
B-2(b)

**JAPANESE** 

MARKI NGS

Navy Mechanical Impact fail Fuze

Data		
COLOR	Unpainted steel	
OVERALL LENGTH	5-9/16 in.	
OVERALL WIDTH	3-5/32 in. (incl. locking ring)	
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Steel except for brass arming spindle and brass safety collar.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Two fuzes are screwed into the base plate of the bomb and secured by the locking ring.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Incorporated in a large Navy gaine.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	One other B-2(b)	
DRIAY TIMES	.2 second delay incorporated in Navy gaine.	
THREADS	2-17/32 in. diameter; 4 TPI	
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body houses the striker, the creep spring, the safety collar, and the arming spindle. The upper end of the body is internally threaded right-hand to receive the retaining collar. The arming assembly consists of the venes and a long reach rod which slidefits over the arming spindle. A locking ring screws down over a shoulder of the body to secure the fuze in the bomb.	
	The safety collar and the top of the striker are internally threaded left-hand to receive the arming spindle. The collar rests on a shoulder of the fuze body and prevents the striker from moving downward when fuze is unarmed. The striker and safety collar are prevented from rotating by the locating screw and locating pin respectively.	
OPERATION	On release from the plane, the arming vanes rotate, unscrewing the aming spindle from the striker. On impact the striker moves against the creep spring and pierces the primer in the gaine.	
REMA RKS	(1) The fuze uses an oversize Japanese Navy gains in which is incorporated the primer, slight delay, detonator and booster.	
,	(2) The arming assembly is similar to the B-2(a) except that the arming vane span of the B-2(b) is only 3-15/16 as compared to the 4-11/16 span of the vanes used with the d-2(a).	
· •		



PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944

RESTRICTED

BOMBS USED IN:

B-3(a) - 250 Kg. G.P.H.E. B-3(b) - Probably in 800 Kg. G.P.H.E.

**JAPANESE** 

B-3(a)

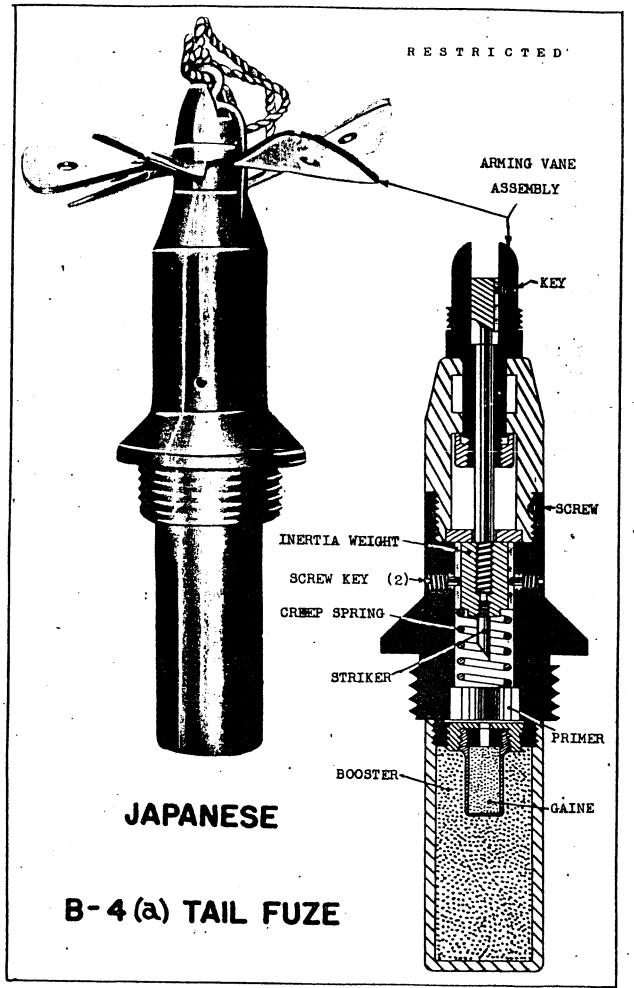
B-3(b)

MARKI NGS

(

Navy Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

	383	
Data	B-3(a·)	B-3(b)
COLOR	Bress	Brass
OVERALL LENGTH	5.6 in.	7.2 in.
OVERALL WIDTH	2.4 in.	3.5 in.
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except for steel sle	eve, steel pivot for arms,
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Threaded into tail cone. wrench.	Tightened with spanner
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Employs standard Navy gair	10.
PUZES LIKELY TO BE POUND WITH	A-3(a) in nose	Probably A-l(c) in nose.
DELAY TIMES	Incorporated in the gaine.	
THREADS 3	B-3(a) - 1-31/32 in. diame B-3(b) - 3 in. diameter	oter 12 TPI 8 TPI
DESCRIPTION	into the upper end of the in the bushing, the strike take the vanes, and the areaxtending through the body stem is prevented from mosthe safety fork, the shear The arms are prevented froin turn is held in place to	readed for the standard Navy
OPERATION	Om loading in the plane, the safety pin and the safety fork are removed. The vanes are prevented from rotating by an arm on the bomb rack. On release, the vanes rotate up and off leaving the sleeve free to rise. The striker stem is held up by only a shear wire. On impact, inertia forces the arms down against the shoulder of the striker atem, the shear wire is sheared, and the striker pierces the primer. Because both arms pivot about the stationary pin and extend through the body, pressure upward against the arms would force the short ends of the arms down against the striker stem and thereby shear the shear wire. Two-way action is thus achieved.	
REMARKS	to force the striker into B-3(b):- The fuze is similall parts are larger and, safety pin hole at the tog diameter of the threads for than that of any other Jajis internally threaded to The fuze appears designed probably 500 Kg. and over may provide greater certains.	vement of the arms is liable the primer.  lar to the B-3(a) except that secondly, it lacks one minor p of the striker spindle. The or the fuze pocket is larger panese Navy fuze, but the fuze take the standard Navy gaine.  for use in large G.P. bombs - Increased size of the fuze inty of arming and of firing ptive force of impact of the



CONFIDENTIAL

BOMBS USED IN

Probably 250 Kg. Army G.P.H.E.

**JAPANESE** 

B-4(a)

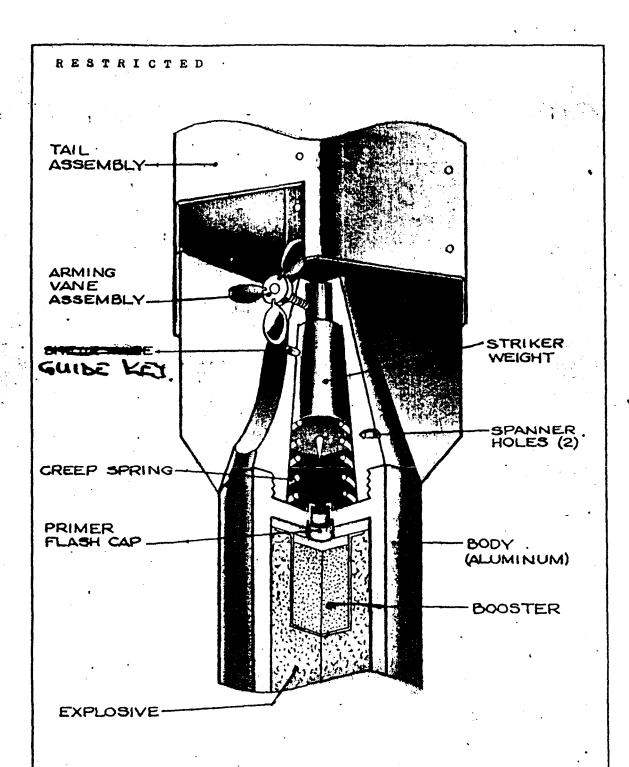
MARKINGS

MA X

10 九 目音

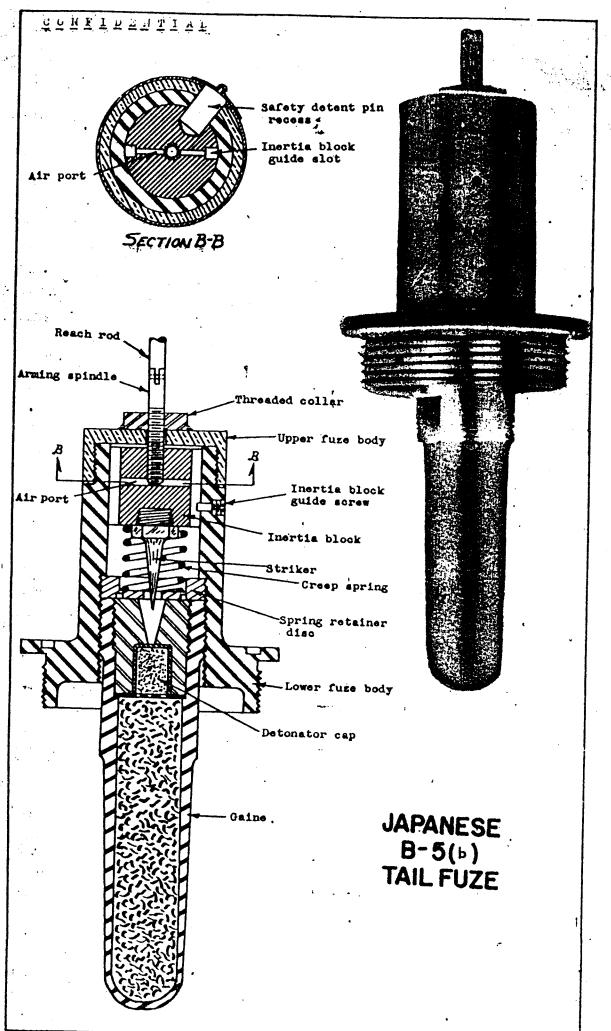
Army Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

Data		
COLOR	Natural brass.	
OVERALL LENGTH	5.9 inches (less booster)	
OVERALL WIDTH	2.4 inches.	
MATERIAL OF COMBTRUCTION	Bress except steel spring and striker.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	The fuze is screwed into the bomb and tightened with a spanner wrench.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	A primer fires the Army gaine which detonates the booster.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE POUND WITH	Probably A-4(a)	
DELAY TIMES	None.	
THREADS	1-25/32 in. diameter 8 TPI	
DESCRIPTION	The upper portion of the body houses the arming vane assembly. The arming spindle is threaded at the lower end to acrew into the inertia weight which is located in the lower portion of the body. A grub-screw causes the spindle to rotate with the arming vanes. Two grub-screws keep the inertia weight from rotating as the spindle is unscrewed. The striker is kept away from the primer by a creep spring. A grub-screw holds the body screwed into the lower portion. Two holes are present for the U-shaped safety wire. Six spanner holes are located in the body. A booster screws into the lower body portion.	
OPERATION .	On release from the plane, the arming wire is with- drawn from the holes in the vanes and the latter rotate unscrewing the spindle from the inertia weight. The vanes will not fall free because they are held on by a lock-nut on the vane boss collar On impact, the inertia weight moves downward, and the striker enters the primer, overcoming the resistance of the creep spring.	
REMARKS	This fuze is reported to have no shear wire.	
	•	
•	•	



JAPANESE B-5(a) TAIL FUZE

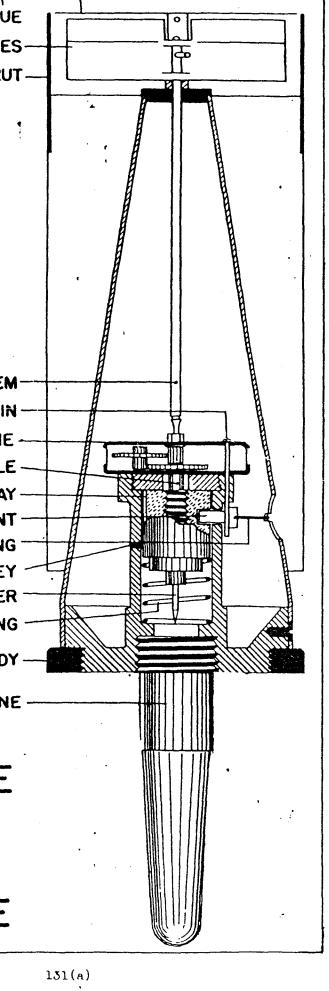
PUBLICATION DATE:	July 1944 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
BOMBS USED IN:  1/3 Kg. Anti-Aircraft		B-5 (a)
14 Det 1906		Army Mechanical Impact Tai
MARKINOS	None	Fuze →
Data		
GOLOR	Aluminum.	•
OVERALL LENGTH	3.37 inches (including tai	l extension).
OVERALL WIDTH	1.5 inches	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Aluminum '	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Tail fuse held under tail spindle protruding perpend	cone with vanes and arming icular to side of bomb body.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Lead azide primer, cyclonic Cyclonite main filler.	te detonator and T.N.T.
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None	
DELAY TIMES	Hon.◆	
DES CRIPTION	Fuze body houses an inertiby the arming vane assemble side of the body. The armine the striker from turning. striker away from the primary vane assembly falls away. fuze to a great extent.	y which protrudes from the ng vanes are oup-shaped.
OPERATION	the bomb is released from has a tendency to creep up flash cap. This is prevent the move downward against the	to the top of the primer ed by the creep spring and rtia causes the striker to creep spring. The tree the pierces the primer and the
REMARKS	On modified 1/3 Kg. bombs ring spindle was lengthened new length allows the cup sturther into the wind stress	about 1/8 of an inch. The
•		



RESTRICTED		JAPANESE
PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945		•••••
BOMBS USED IN:		B-5(b)
	1-Alroraft	B 3(-)
		Havy Mechanical Impact Tail
MARKINGS	1	Puse **
		•
Data		•
COLOR	Aluminum	
OVERALL LENGTH	2.5 inches (less booster)	
OVERALL WIDTH	1.75 inches	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Steel	·
POSITION & METHOD		
OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into base of bomb	body.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Gaine similar to Mavy Type	I with primer, detonator,
PUZES LIKELY TO		
BE FOUND WITH	Mone	
DELAY TIMES	Instantaneous	
THREADS		
DESCRIPTION	Lower fuze body which houses striker is externally threaded at the base to screw into bomb body and externally threaded at the top for the upper body cap. The upper body cap screws onto the lower body section and is threaded to receive arming spindle which screws into the inertia weight and holds striker in position. There are three grooves in the inertia weight, two of which act as air vents and one as a guide. In the unarmed position, the striker is held in the safe position by safety detent or jump out pin and the arming spindle. An arming wire passes through vanes preventing rotation and extends down to lock the safety detent against the pressure of the safety detent spring. A thin metal disc attached to arming wire and lying just over the vanes inside the circular tail brace, acts as a drogue to withdraw the arming wire when bomb fails. When armed, the striker is held away from primer by creep spring.	
OPERATION	When bomb is released from container, the pressure of air against drogue forces it from bomb and withdraws the arming wire. The safety detent spring then ejects the safety detent from side of fuze. The vanes rotate and unscrew the threaded arming spindle, freeing the inertia weight. (This spindle is threaded with a left hand thread). On impact, inertia weight carries forward and drives the striker into the primer.	
REMARKS	Refer drawing 1 Kg. bomb.	anna anthronga ngama an anna din dha persanting agus ghidighna an Mhigh Mhaile an anthrong Mhaile a sa an an A
•		
	*	

131 -

(



JAPANESE

PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945 RESTRICTED

BOMBS USED IN:
Navy 1 Kg. A/P Bomb

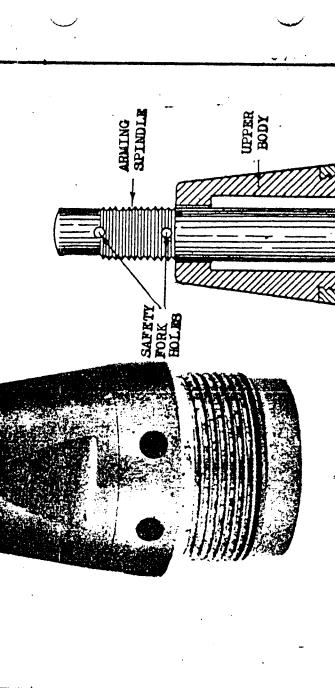
B-5(c)

MARKINGS:

None

Navy Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

Data		
COLOR	Aluminum	
OVERALL LENGTH	2-1/4 in. (less gaine and arming stem)	
OVERALL WIDTH	2-1/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Aluminum alloy	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screws into base of bomb body	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Same gaine as is used with the B-5(b)	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE POUND WITH	None	
DRIAY TIMES	Instantaneous	
DESCRIPTION	The fuze is integral with the tail section, and is very similar to the B-5(b) except for a reduction gear system used to slow down the arming process. The fuze is composed of the following parts: (1) Two small arming vanes held in the safe position by a drogue; (2) an arming stem; (3) gear frame containing the arming stem gear, intermediate gear, pinion gear and arming spindle gear; (4) detent retaining pin; (5) spring-loaded safety detent; (6) arming spindle; (7) heavy inertia striker; (8) weak creep spring; and (9) fuze body.	
OPERATION	When the bomb falls free from the container, the drogue retaining the vanes is carried away by the wind, allowing the vanes to rotate. The motion of the vanes is transmitted through the reduction gear system to the spindle which is threaded out of the striker. To prevent rotation of the striker, a key and keyway system is incorporated in the fuze body and striker. As the spindle rises, it also lifts the gear frame to which is secured a pin retaining the safety detent. The safety detent, which fits through the fuze body into the striker and holds it in position, is spring loaded outward, and removal of the safety detent pin permits it to fly out. With the spindle and detent removed, the heavy striker is held up only by a weak creep spring, which it overcomes on impact, initiating the gaine.	
•		
•		
•		
•		



PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945 .

RESTRICTED

BOMBS USED IN:

31 Kg. Practice Bomb

B-6(a)

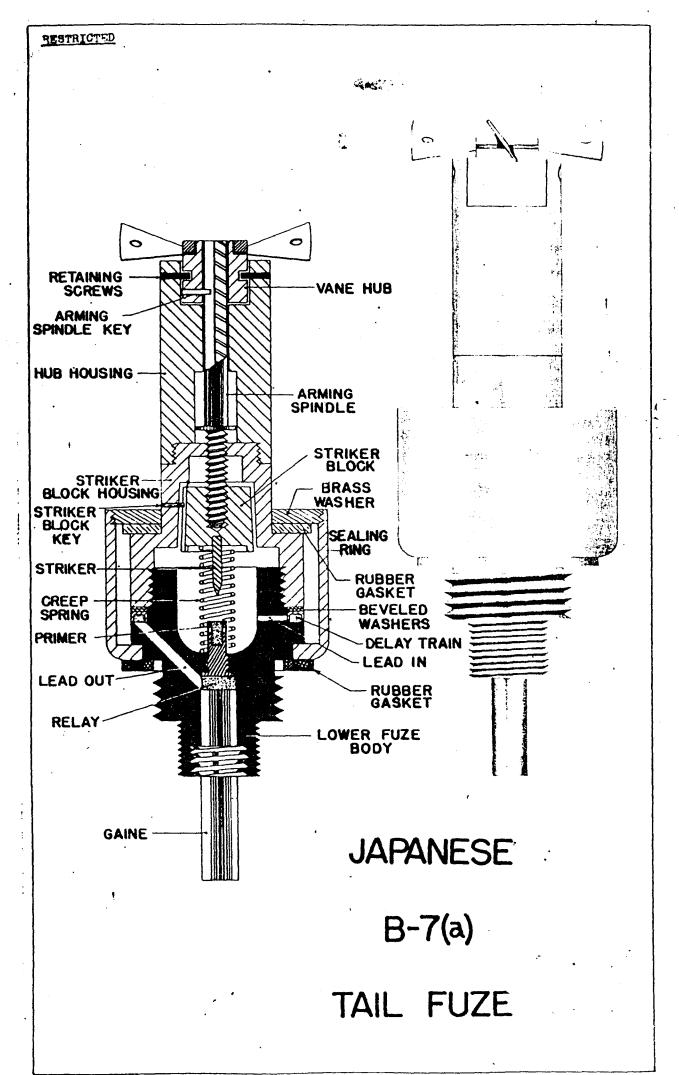
**JAPANESE** 

MARKI NGS

Navy Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

ま吳

_	•	
Data		•
COLOR	Brass	
OVERALL LENGTH	3.6 inches.	
OVERALL WIDTH	1.25 inches. Vane width: 2.3 inches.	
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except steel striker point and creep spring.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into tail fuze pocket and tightened with spanne wrench.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Not known.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None	
DELAY TIMES		
THREADS	1-3/64 in. diameter 20 TPI	
DESCRIPTION	The upper portion of the body acts as a guide for the arming spindle. The lower portion of the body contains the light creep spring. The striker point is screwed into the end of the spindle. The lower portion of the fuse has a combination spanner ring and detonator cup screwed to it. Around the striker point, four air vents are drilled. Two vents are also located on the striker collar. These vents allow the striker to move against the primer on impact without any cushion effect caused by the air in the striker channel. The arming vane assembly has eight vanes.	
OPERATION	withdrawn from the two holvanes rotate twelve times striker held back by the lapindle is prevented from	ight creep spring. The armin rotating by a small guide pi the lower portion of the fuz auses the striker to move
		•
	:	
·		•
<i>:</i>		



PUBLICATION DATE : May 1945

RESTRICTED

B-7(a)

JAPANESE

BOMBS USED IN :

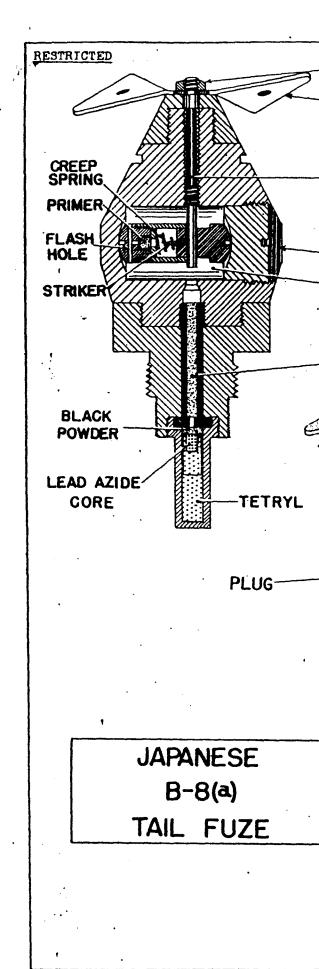
Type 3 100 Kg. "Skipping Model" Bomb

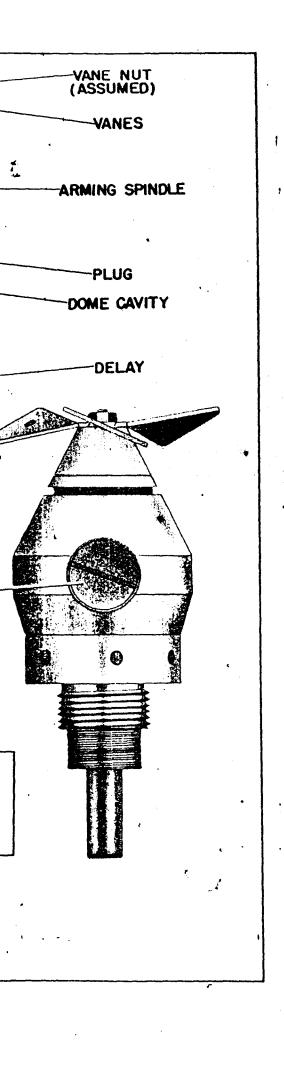
MARKINGS:

1

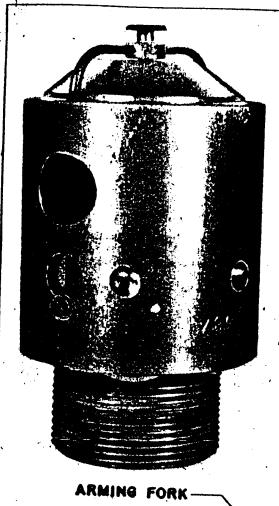
Army Mechanical Impact Tail Fuze

Data		
COLOR	Brass, except for black wanes	
OVERALL LENGTH	4-3/4 in. (less gaine and booster)	
OVERALL WIDTH	2-1/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass, except for steel arming wanes and steel striker point.	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into tail fuze pocket.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer, delay train, gaine and booster. Relay in- corporated in gaine.	
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	A-8(a)	
DELAY TIMES	3.5 seconds, or an alternative setting of approximatel 25 seconds.	
THREADS	13 T.P.I., R.H., Diameter 1-5/32 in.	
DESCRIPTION	The fuze consists of a vane assembly, hub housing, striker block housing, lower fuze body and sealing rin The arming vane assembly consists of three black vanes attached to a hub. The hub is retained in a cylindrical housing by two retaining pins which permit the hub to rotate. There is a key on the inside of the hub which fits in a longitudinal keyway in the arming spin dle. The hub housing is threaded internally at its lowe end to screw onto the striker block housing.  The striker block housing has a threaded hole in i center. The arming spindle screws thru this hole and it to the striker block. A key on the inside of the housi fits into a longitudinal groove on the block and prevents it from rotating. The striker is separated from the primer by a creep spring.  The lower fuze body contains the primer and delay train. The primer is carried in a threaded plug which acrews into a hole in the center of the body. The flastead in from the primer goes thru the body to the dela train. This consists of a ring having a pressed brown powder train in a groove. The ring is a friction fit of the body and fits against a flange on the lower fuze body. A beveled washer fitted between the delay ring a the striker block housing maintains a constant tension on the ring. The delay train burns around to a lead out that goes down diagonally to a relay of black powder of the sealing ring is a large knurled brass ring. The	
•	lower fuze body fits into the ring so that its shoulds bears against a flange on the base of the ring. A rubb gasket on the outside of the ring seals this connection the ring extends up slightly beyond the shoulder of the striker block housing. A brace washer with a rubber gasket glued to it threads into the top of the ring and screws down so that the gasket bears on the shoulder of the striker housing.	
OPERATION	Arming vance rotate causing the arming spindle to unscrew from the striker block. On impact the striker of presses the creep spring and hits the primer. The flas ignites the delay train which ignites the relay which in turn sets off the gains.	





The safety fork is withdrawn and the vanes rotate causing the arming spindle to rise in the central hole and withdraw from the all-ways action unit. This leaves the striker and primer carrier separated only by the creep spring. On impact at any angle the striker and primer are cammed together by the force of inertia. The flash from the primer passes thru the flash holes, ignites the delay which in turn ignites the relay on top of the gaine.



STRIKER EXTENSION STRIKER DETENT SPRING

DETENT RETAINING SCREW

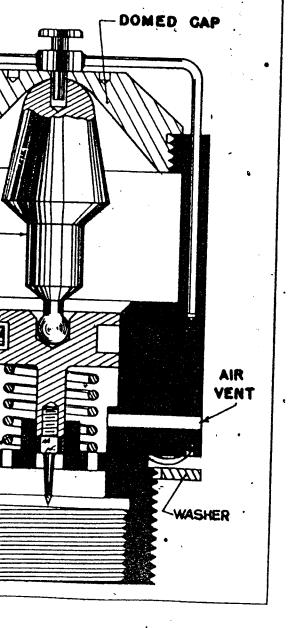
> LOCKING CREEP

SPRING .

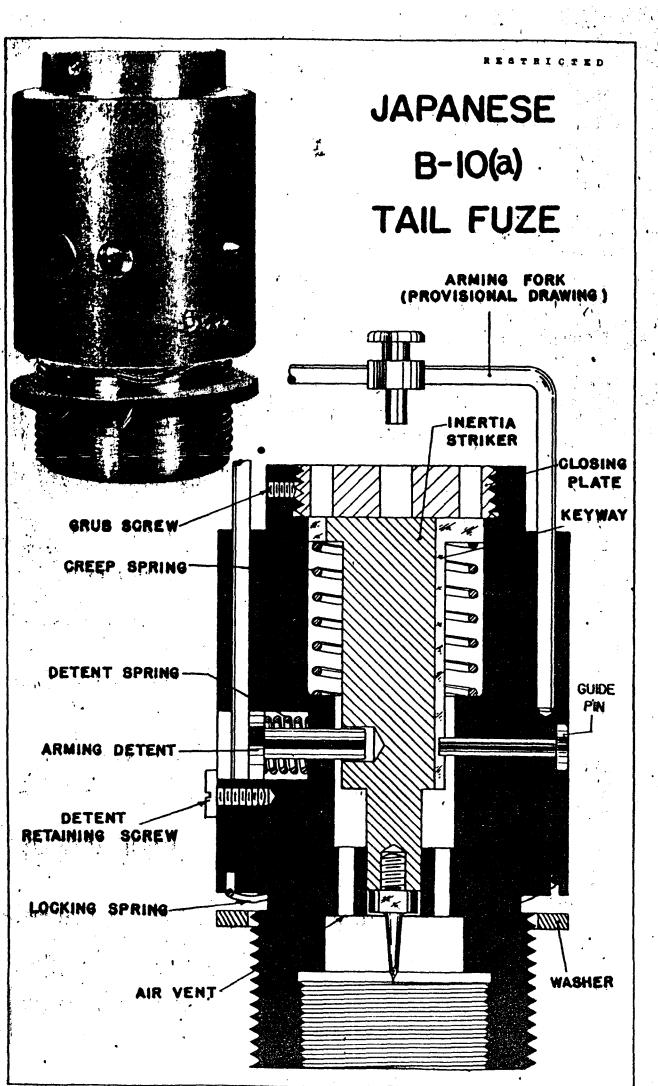
135(b)

2000 UUUU RESTRICTED

## JAPANESE B-9(a) TAIL FUZE



**JAPANESE** RESTRICTED PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945 **B-9(a)** BOMBS USED IN: Japanese Piloted Rocket Bomb Navy All-Ways Action MARKI NGS Tail Fuze Data COLOR Brass OVERALL LENGTH 4-1/2 in. OVERALL WIDTH 2-3/4 in. MATERIAL OF Brass except for an aluminum striker body and a steel CONSTRUCTION striker point and oreep spring. POSITION & METHOD The fuze is screwed into the tail fuze pocket and OF FIXING IN BOMB tightened with a spanner wrench, COMPONENTS OF Incorporated in the Navy gaine. EXPLOSIVE TRAIN PUZES LIKELY TO Modification of A-3(d) BE FOUND WITH B-10(a)DELAY TIMES Incorporated in the Navy gaine. THREADS 12 T.P.I., R.H., 1-15/16 in. diameter. The fuze body has at its upper end a dome-shaped cap which has a curved inner surface. The cap is pierced by DESCRIPTION which has a curved inner surface. The cap is pierced by a central hole thru which a stud on the arming fork fits to engage a recess in the top of the striker extension. The cap is held in place by a grub screw. Two holes 180° apart are drilled longitudinally in the fuze body to accommodate an arming fork. Two holes are drilled thru the body wall along the axis of one of the longitudinal holes. The upper hole appears to be for inspection purposes. The lower hole contains a spring-loaded arming detent. A screw threads into the body just below this hole and prevents the detent from flying out of the body after it has been released by the arming fork. Two air vents 1800 apart pierce the lower portion of the fuze body. A groove in the bottom of the fuze body contains a looking spring which serves to secure the fuze firmly in its pocket. The striker assembly consists of a striker extension, striker tody and a oreep spring. The striker extension is an egg-shaped brass knob having a cylindrical lower shaft, at the end of which is machined a small ball. The striker body has a wide head which is recessed in its center to take the ball of the striker extension. There is a deep annular groove in the side of the striker body into which is fitted a spring-loaded arming detent held in position by the arming fork. A creep spring holds the striker away from the primer after the detent has been released. OPERATION When the pilot of the bomb pulls the handle of the tail fuse arming mechanism, the arming fork is withdrawn far enough to allow the spring-loaded detent to move outward, disengaging the groove in the striker body. The fuze is now armed. The striker is held away from the primer by the creep spring. On direct impact the weight of the striker extension forces the striker down compressing the creep spring and hitting the primer. If the impact is not direct, the striker extension is cammed to the side against the curved dome of the closing cap. This action forces the striker down against the order spring thereby firing the primer.



176(4)

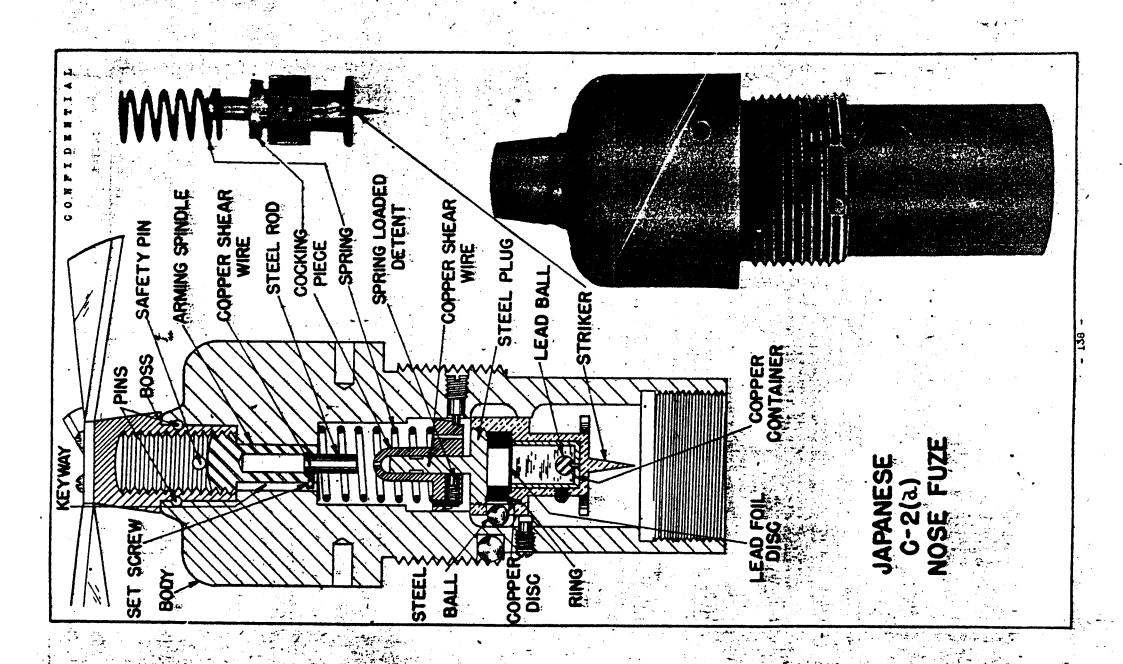
PUBLICATION DATE: No.	y 1945 RESTRICTED	JAPANESE
BOMBS USED IN 12 1/2/24		B-10(a)
WARLT NOS		Navy Impact Tail Fuze
Data		
COLOR	Brass	•
OVERALL LENGTH	4-3/32 in. '	
OVERALL WIDTH	2-3/8 in.	
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except for the steel striker point threaded into the lower end of the striker body.	
OF FIXING IN BOMB	The fuze is sorewed into the tail fuze pocket and tightened with a spanner wrench.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Incorporated in the Navy gains.	
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	Modification of A-3(d) B-9(a)	
DELAY TIMES	Incorporated in the Navy gaine.	
THREADS	12 T.P.I., R.H., 1-15/16 in. diameter.	
DESCRIPTION	The body is of one piece brass construction. It is threaded at the top to receive a brass closing plate. This plate is pieced by two spanner holes and a cantral hole. A grub screw holds the closing plate in place.  There are six spanner holes in the outer circumference of the fuze body, slightly below the central portion. In the same plane as the spanner holes is a guide pin, staked in place, which extends through the body and engages a keyway in the striker body. 180° removed there is an arming detent. The arming detent is limited in its outward movement by the head of a screw threaded into the fuze body directly below the detent cavity.  The body is pierced longitudinally by two holes 180° apart, one of which terminates in the outer end of the detent cavity. A U-shaped arming fork fits in these holes and holds the spring-loaded arming detent inward so that it engages a hole in the striker body.  The heavy brass striker body has a wide head which is cut by four vents. There is also a longitudinal keyway which runs the entire length of the striker and accommodates the guide pin. At a 180° interval there is a hole for the arming detent. The striker rests on a creepspring which is in the central channel of the fuze body. The bottom shoulder of the striker channel is pierced by four vents. A groove cut in the bottom of the fuze body contains a steel looking spring which serves to hold the fuze firmly in the fuze pocket.	
OPERATION	After the bomb has been released from the plane the fus is armed by the pilot of the bomb. He operates a tail fuze arming mechanism which withdraws the arming fork far enough to allow the spring-loaded arming detent to move outward, disengaging the hole in the striker body. The fuze is now armed. The striker is held away from the primer by the creep spring. On impact the striker compresses the spring and hits the primer.	
		•

SPRING LOADED PLUNGER SHEAR WIRE LOWER FUZE BODY ARMING VANE ASSEMBLY, ARMING WIRE HOLE,

STRIKER STEEL DETENT CETONE TANK PLUNGERS (4) FUZE BODY JAPANESE G-1(2)

THREADS FOR CAINE

HERE THE PARTY OF		JAPANESE	
PUBLICATION DATE: J	uly 1944 RESTRICTED		
BOMBS USED IN:		G-1(a)	
	avy 250 kg. G.P.H.E.		
MARKINGS:		Navy Chemical Long Delay	
	hree digit number "151"on one fuze "385"on another fuze	all fuzo	
Data		<u> </u>	
GOLOR	Steel.		
OVERALL LENGTH	6.1 inches	/	
OVERALL WIDTH	2.45 inches		
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Steel throughout except co	pper chemical tank;	
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	The fuze is screwed into the locking ball prevents removed.	ne tail of the bomb. A st	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Standard Mayy gaine,		
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	Hone. A plug is placed in the nose fuze pocket.		
DELAY TIMES	Varies from 1/2 to 125 hours.		
THREADS	1-61/64 in. diameter 12 TPI		
DESCRIPTION	The outer portion of the basembly, the inertia weight Rotation of the inertia weight wire. At the base of the four piercing pins and a lineary spring which bears a in the inner body portion. Is located directly under the concave nortical riker is a steel detent held	ht and the inner body portight is prevented by a she inertia weight are fastene ug to which is fastened a gainst the striker located A torus-shaped copper tathe piercing pins. Bearing of the statement of the st	
OPERATION	On release from the plane, and the vanes unscrew and weight to be held back by ed on impact. The inertia impact, is locked in the d loaded plunger. The accton soluble plug. At the mome moved down and the plunger was compressed; the strike When the plug dissolves, t under spring pressure and ball locks the fuse in the	fall free, leaving the ine the shear wire which is sh weight, moving down after own position by the spring e from tank contacts the nt that the inertia weight s pierced the tank, the sp r is then under pressure, he striker moves forward pierces the gaine. A stee	
REMARKS	Anti-withdrawal. A steel fuse looks the fuse when a it.  Captured documents reveal the of this fuse, the variation wodel 1, 3 - 9 hrs., Model 2	n attempt is made to without there are three Models being in the delay elemen	
	65 m 118 hrs.		



PUBLICATION DATE	: July 1944 CONFIDENTIAL	JAPANESE
BOOKES TEED IN	60 Kg. G.P.H.E.; 60 Kg. Type 96; 50 Kg. G.P.H.E.	G-2(2)
MARKINGS: Non		
COLOR	Cadmium plated.	
OVERALL LENGTH	5.9 in.	Many Chamical Long Deley Nose Puse
OVERALL WIDTH	2.5 in.	
MATERIAL OF SOMETRUCTION	Steel except brace inertic weight,	
POSITION & METH- OD OF PIXING IN BOMB	The fuse is sorewed into the nose of the bomb. A steel looking ball prevents removal.	
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	A standard Japanese Mavy gains is	sgrewed into the base of the
BR MORD WISE	G-1(a) Mayy chemical long delay to	11 One
DELTA STORES	Up 46 185 hours.	
THREADS	legi/64 in dismeter 12 TPI	

超過過過過一次以及過程了。

### DESCRIPTION

The fuse consists of a steel body in which are housed the arming assembly and the delay assembly. The arming assembly, which is housed in the upper end of the body, consists of the arming vanes which are attached to the arming vane boas by three small screws. The arming vane boss is internally threaded at the lower end to receive a short, hollow arming spindle and an arming piece which is held in the base of the spindle by a copper shear wire. A small screw key inserted in the spindle engages in the keyway of the fuse body and prevents the spindle from rotating but permits upward or downward movement. The boss is retained in the fuse body by two pins but these pins permit the boss to rotate. A safety pin engages in the fuse body and the boss. The delay assembly, which is housed toward the lower end of the body, is actuated by a spring after the delay period has axpired. Screwed into the top of the striker assembly is a steel plug with a cutawey striker assembly stem on which a brass cocking piece rides. In one side of this cocking piece is a small brass spring-loaded detent; on the opposite side is an assembly screw. The cocking piece and striker assembly stem are held in position by a copper shear wire. Under the steel plug is a soluble cellulose ring outside of which is a copper disc and a steel ball set into a drilled hole. This bell prevents the downward movement of the striker assembly as the ball rests on a shoulder of the fuse body. A lead foil disc is fitted over a copper container which is filled with acetone. A solid lead ball with a small copper stud on its side is placed in the container.

### OPERATION

THE PROPERTY OF

**建筑成为其** 

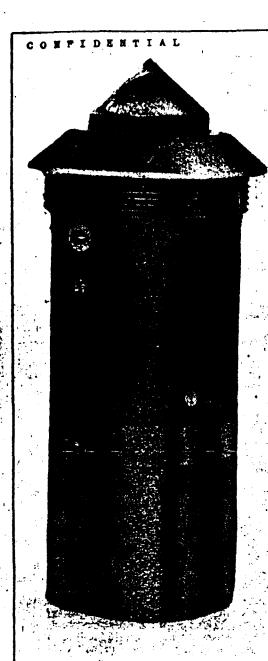
When the bomb is released, safety pin withdrawn, allowing the arming vanes and boss to rotate. This action screws the arming spindle and the arming piece into the arming vane boss, clear of cooking piece. On impact, the cocking piece shears wire and moves forward, compressing striker administrates and is locked down by the detent; thus holding the striker unit under compression of spring. Simultaneously, the solid ball in the acetone container fractures the lead foil cover, allowing the solid ball in the acetone container fractures the lead foil cover, allowing the solvent to escape into the space above and dissolve the celluloid ring. After a period of time, in which the soluble ring has become softened, the steel ball, due to the pressure of the striker spring, is forced away from the shoulder of the fuse body. The striker assembly, under compression of the spring, is forced downward with the striker detonating the cap.

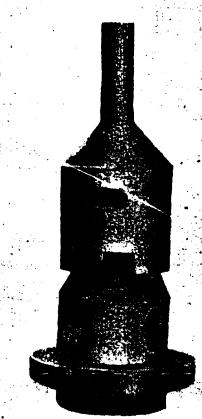
### REMARKS

If the vanes fail to rotate, the inertia of the cooking piece may be sufficient to shear the shear wire and to drive the arming piece into the provided recess in the spindle and thus permit the fuse to arm if dropped from sufficient lititude. Thus the fuse may be armed despite the presence of the safety pin.

### ANTI-WITHDRAWAL

A steel ball in the threads of the fuse looks the fuse when an attempt is



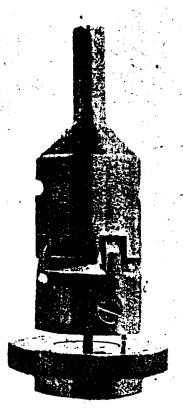


STRIKER SPINDLE INERTIA WEIGHT ASSEMBLY UNARMED



LOS ALEM MILHOUT HOSE CYS

JAPANESE C-3(a) NOSE FUZE



STRIKER SPINDLE
INERTIA WEIGHT ASSEMBLY
ARMED

COMPIDENTIAL

PUBLICATION DATE : July 1944

BOMBS USKD IN

50 Kg. & 100 Kg. G. P. H. E.

MARKI NGS

eval Dept. and

東女女七十昭

JAPANESE

G-3(a)

_

Army Chemical Long Delay Fure

Na ta	
Data	
COLOR	Umpainted steel.
OVERALL LENGTH	7.78 in. (visible length 1.54 in.)
OVERALL WIDTH	5,5 in.
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Steel body, bress inside.
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into modified nose of 50 kg. G.P.H.E. army bomb (Right hand thread). Anti-withdrawal device is fitted to prevent removal.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer; Fowder train relay; gaine and booster.
PR POUND WITH	Nome. (Plastic plug in tail fuse pocket).
DELAY TIMES	Two hours to twenty-four hours. (May be shorter or longer).
THREADS	2-31/32 in. diameter 12 TPI
RESCRIPTION .	The fuse consists of the fuse body, a nose cap which will not usually be found on a UXB, and a collar which joins the booster to the body. An anti-withdrawal detent prevents the fuse from being unscrewed by hand. An arming spindle is hollowed out to house a copper tar filled with acetone. The arming spindle is held in place by two spring-loaded plungers. A screwdriver sle in the top of the spindle allows it to be turned from the safe (4) position to the armed position (4) marked in red meaning "firing point". The rotation of the spindle is regulated by the length of the grooves into which the spring-loaded plungers are fitted. When in the armed position, the four out-away segments of the spindle are in line with the cut-out portions of the inertia weight, thus allowing the latter to move up on impact. The inertia weight is held by two shear wires which are sheared on impact. In the section B-B; the bottom of the inertia weight is shown, rotated through 90 degrees. Two spring-loaded plungers hold the inertia weight as shown in the position before impact. On impact, and is locked in this position by plungers. This insure that the firing pin is in line with the primer. When the inertia weight moves up to the armed position, the safe ty detent remains behind, leaving the firing pin held only by the striker release pin bearing against the soluble plug. When this plug dissolves, the detent move up, freeing the striker and allowing it to be pushed is to the detonator by the spring behind the striker. A rubber sealing plug keeps the solvent from running throughout the fuse after the acetone tank is pierced.
OPERATION ,	Hose cap is removed. The arming spindle is turned to the firing point () as shown in the view of the fuse. This turns the spindle so that the inertia weight is free to move down on impact. The spindle is locked in position by spring detents. The nose cap may be replaced. On impact, the inertia weight shears the shear wires and moves down. The striker is lined up with the primer and is moved away from the stop pin. The acetome tank is pierced and the inertia weight is locked down by spring

PORTION A-A C-3(2)

POWDER TRAIN -BOOSTER PORTION A-A
OF FUZE IS
SHOWN CUT
90° TO THE
CROSS SECTIONAL VIEW.

### JAPANESE C-5(a) HOSE FUZE - continued.

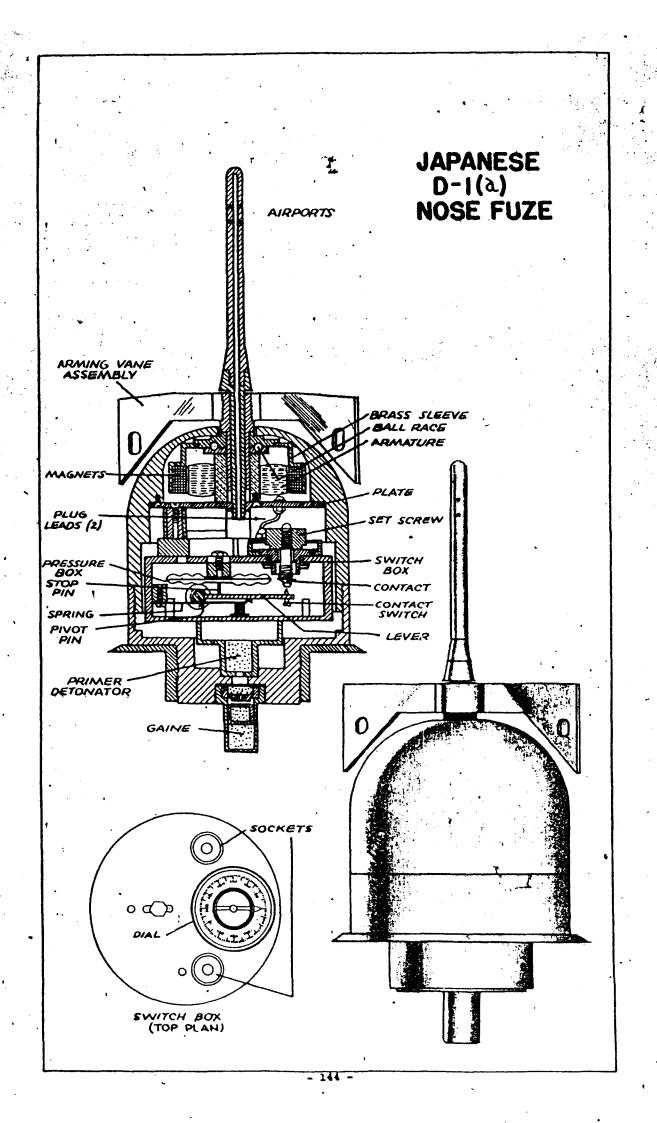
<b>OPERATION</b>	
(pontid)	

detents. (See portion A-A). After the agetone has softened the soluble plug, the striker release pin moves out under spring action thus releasing the striker which fires the primer.

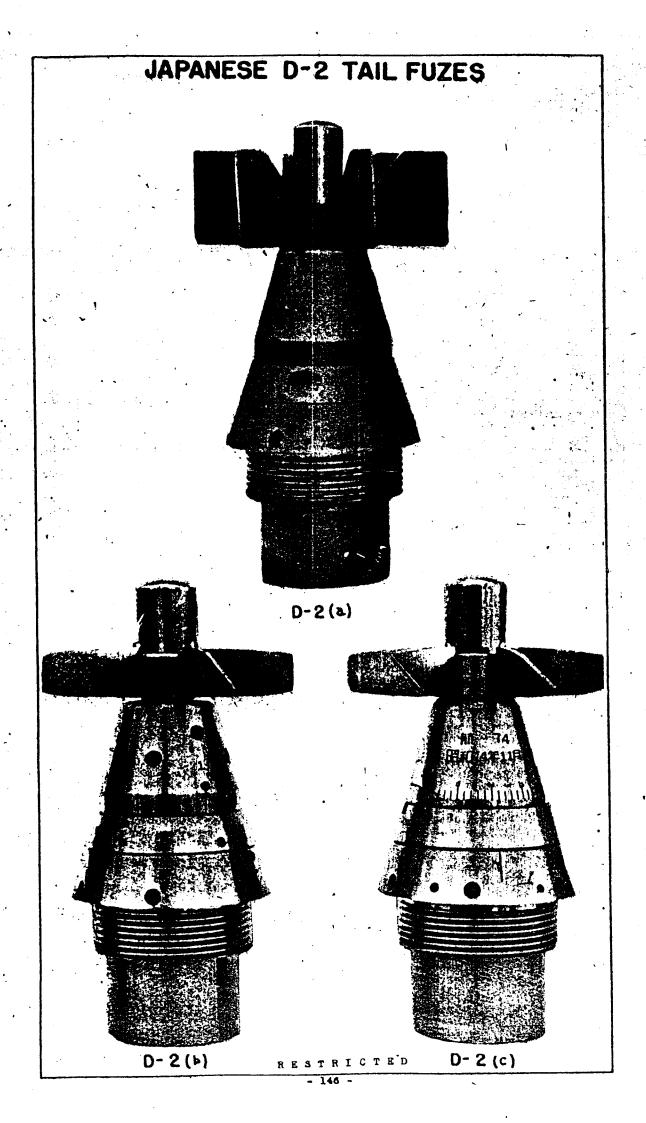
### REMARKS

k

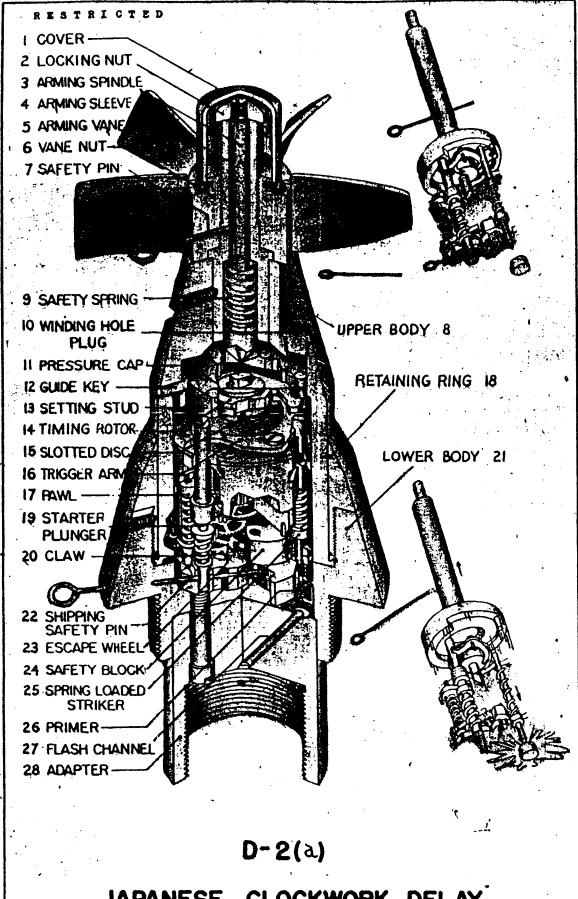
- a) Once the arming spindle is turned through 45 degrees to the firing point, it cannot be turned back to safe. The spring-loaded plungers prevent this. Also, after impact, the inertia weight has moved on to the spindle and will prevent rotation.
- b) If the cap is found on a UKB, the fuze may have been armed and the cap may have been replaced.
- o) The anti-withdrawal will usually prevent the fuse from being removed from the bomb. If the fuse is removed, the booster and gains may be set off if the fuse operates later. Therefore, unsures the booster and gaine immediately after withdrawing the fuse.
- d) This fuse may be fitted in the 100 kg. G.P.H.E. Army bomb and possibly the 250 kg. G.P.H.E. Army bomb.
- (e) Documents indicate that there is an A, B, C, D series (first four calendar signs) signifying increasing delays. The length of the delays is not known.



	COMPIDENTIAL	JAPANESE		
PUBLICATION DATE:	July 1944	**************************************		
NOTES OF THE		D-1/51		
Pemphlet (	Container Bomb (50 Kg.)	D-1(a)		
MARKTHUS,				
•	t number on coller			
1 (2.0.	•182•)			
		•		
Data				
COLOR	Long Black			
OVERALL LENGTH	7-4 in.			
OVERALL WIDES '	9.9 in. (Vanes); 9.05 in. (Body)			
MATERIAL OF	Aluminum body, brass vanes			
OCHERINOCTI ON				
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Nose			
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	the detonator ignites the gains which in ing charge.	turn ignites the gunpowder burst-		
MAZES LIKKLY TO BE POUND WITH	yone			
DELAY TIMES	38:004			
DESCRIPTION	The three essential parts of this fuse s	re the generator, circuit, and		
	pressure box (eneroid). The generator consists of an armsture secured to the closing plate and four quarter-section magnets encased within a brass			
	alcove which rides on a ball race scated on the armsture and is threaded externally to take the vance. The vance do not some off but are threaded			
•	on securely, and, in rotation, turn the magnets about the ermature, gener-			
	ating current. The circuit consists of two plug leads which sonduct the current through the sockets into the switch box, one lead passing the cur-			
	rent to the edjustable contact, the other the end of a lever pivoting about a pin			
	able contact by the leaf spring. A stop	pin is soldered onto the pressure		
	box and holds the contact switch on the contact. By rotating the setting screw t	he adjustable sontact may be moved		
	toward or away from contact switch. (See mit air to enter and pass down the hollo			
OPERATION	On release an arming wire is withdrawn i			
	causing the magnets to turn about the ar			
	width of the pressure box is slightly de slightly and the lever and contact swite	areased. The stop pin recedes		
	contact under the influence of the sprin	g. After the bomb has fellen a giv		
	en distance, ascording to the setting of test switch moves in and completes the o			
	ly through the detonator, which fires the charge splits the caseand scatters the p	o gaine. A gunpowder bursting		
REMARES				
	The mode of operation of the dial is not fitted into a housing, the sides of which	h are knurled. The adjustable con-		
	test is not affected by rotation of the turned to give the required adjustment,	dial. It may be that the scrow is		
	suspected that some part of this portion	of the fuse may have been missing		
	Two modifications of the aluminum fuse has aluminum housing is $3-7/8^{\circ}$ , the other 4-			
	difference. In addition, this same fuse has been found with a babalite body instead of aluminum, but is otherwise the same. The air pressure bow			
•	may have pervious portions, allowing slo			
•				
:	. `			
	• •	•		
•	·			
	·	·		



RI	ESTRICTED		•	JAPANESE
PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944				•
BOMBS USED IN 1	463 = 30 F= \ Y===	ndiene		0.04.1
D-2(a)- 250 Kg. (possi D-2(b)- 32 Kg. (possi D-2(c)- 32 Kg. (possi	bly 250 Kg.) Inco	ndiary.		D-2(a)
MARKI NG8				D-2(b)
舟九言式				D-2(c)
<b>A C</b>	- D-2(b)		Navv	Clockwork Delay
日本天口14	年11月 - 0	-2(0)	Aerial	Burst, Teil Fuzes
Data	D-8(a)	D-8(b	)	D-2(c)
COLOR	Bress	Cadmium Pl	ated	Cadmium plated
OVERALL LENGTE	5.75 in.	5.75 in.	<del></del>	5.76 in.
OVERALL WIDTH	2.44 in.	2.5 in.		2.5 in.
MATERIAL OF COMSTRUCTION	Brass except for	a few inte	rnal part	s of steel.
POSITION & METHOD OF PIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into ada	pter ring e	t apex of	tail cone.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	A primer detonat it sets off a se	Gaine which	h has a r	fuse. The flash from
PUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	Probably A-5(a)	place of a fires the	cap. The	relay
DELAY TIMES	0 to 50 sec	5 to 20 a	-	0 to 20 sec.
THREADS	1-15/16 in. diam 12 TPI	1-15/16 1 12 TPI	n. dlam.	1-15/16 in. diam. 12 TPI
DESCRIPTION	operation. The cexactiy identice Projectile and will projectile for the rotation of 1000. The parts of the cipal categories Body, (B) The Ar (D) The Firing May part held togeth the upper body aper body has a lithe retaining ribody for setting lower body, secure (B) The Armifitted into the threaded to take the arming spind pressure cap. The ternally threaded A cover is secure screws.  (C) The Timic clockwork which at a predeterming	lockworks i l with the ith the fur 88 mm gun. R.P.M. bei fuze can be a coording ming Mechanism, as consists of consists of the tall of the consists of the time. The time. The wine is the wine is the wine is the wine is the wine is consists of the time. The wine is the wine is the wine is the wine is the top end of the time wine is the top end of the time.	n all throlook in a ge All of tore they be broken to their ism. (C) nd (E) The fan upper aining rinto the cower edge ing rotat An adapte sorews. In consist into the armided to the armided to the armided to the armiding rotor to pressure	down into five prin- function: (A) The The Timing Mechanism se Safety Features. In part and a lower ing which fits over lower body. The up- o which is held under ion of the upper in fits into the is of six vanes press ing sleeve externall; irming sleeve houses at the base to the ing spindle is ex- iake the locking nut with three grub ts of a spring-drive e and slotted disc e cap is keyed to
•	notch in the time anism which star starter plunger, the escape wheel (D) The First against a bevelon (E) The First spring; safet	ing rotor, t the clock the spring ling Mechani chich has a de dege on to Safety Pe cy block whi	The parts (work are (=loaded p .am consis beveled s the trigge atures ar .ah overoc	ed which engages the cof the timing meen the spring-loaded pawl, the claw, and sts of the spring-shoulder that bears or arm. The safety pin; safe mes the pressure of the pressure of the pressure of the desired pand swings out



JAPANESE CLOCKWORK DELAY AERIAL BURST TAIL FUZE

### RESTRICTED

JAPANESE D-2(a), D-2(b), and D-2(c) FUZES - continued.

# DESCRIPTION (cont'd)

and the looking of the trigger arm by the starter plunger until it rises during flight and presents a notch through which the end of the trigger arm can pass.

### OPERATION

me at

The fuse is set by rotating the upper body, which is calibrated up to 50 seconds, and matching the desired setting with a line on the retaining ring. The setting stud in the pressure cap - which is keyed to the upper body - is thus rotated, turning the timing rotor - in which it is engaged - and the sictted disc so that the slot of the disc is positioned with respect to the trigger arm. At the expiration of the set time, after the bomb has been dropped, the disc will have rotated so that the slot will be opposite the trigger arm.

Shipping safety pin is pulled when bomb is loaded in plane. On release safety pin is pulled, vanes and vane mut rotate up. Initial impact of the vane mut against the looking nut; plus the continued rotation of the vanes and vane mut, lifts the pressure cap, overcoming the resistance of the safety spring and freeing the setting stud from the timing rotor. As the pressure cap is lifted, the spring-loaded starter plunger rises until the spring-loaded pawl slips into the groove in the plunger. This action of the pawl rotates the rod to which it and the claw are keyed, freeing the claw from the escape wheel and starting the clockwork. The clockwork turns the slotted disc so that the slot is rotated toward the trigger arm. The pawl looks the starter plunger up so that the notch in the plunger is opposite the end of the trigger arm. The starter plunger no longer obstructs the end of the trigger arm, since it can now pass through the notch when the trigger is forced into the slot of the disc.

Angled fins on the bomb cause rotation which, when 1000 R.P.N. is attained, is sufficient to swing the safety block out from under the spring-loaded striker by centrifugal force. The spring-loaded striker is now held by the edge of the trigger arm only. After the set time has elapsed in slot of the disc comes opposite the trigger, which is forced into the slot by the pressure of the beveled shoulder of the striker on the beveled edge of the trigger arm. The spring-loaded striker impinges on the primar, sending a flash through the flash channel which sets off the gaine

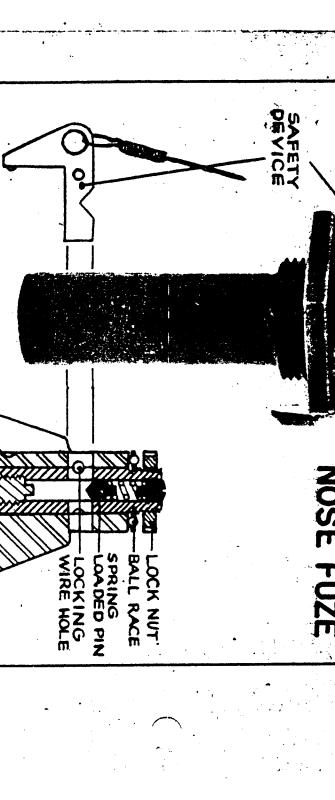
### REMARKS

The time of delay is set before leaving the ground, and the bomb must be dropped from a specific height above the target. The bomb usually explodes about 100 to 175 feet above ground.

The fuzes D-2(b) and D-2(c) were not recovered from UXB's but were found in ammunition dumps.

The D-2(c) is the earliest model of the clockwork fuzes - as indicated by the early date of manufacture and the lack of an external means of winding the clock.

PRIMER FLASH CAP POWDER TRAIN -ARMING SPINDLE STEEL BALL STOP STUDS STRIKER LOCK NUT-SPRING



	JAPANESE			
PUBLICATION DATE: Ju	ly 1944 CONFIDENTIAL			
BOMBS USED IN:	D-3(a)			
55 kg. Illum				
MARKI NGS		Navy Mechanical Aerial Burst Nose Fuze		
' 16 D 752		•		
en en en en en en en en en en en en en e				
Data	<u> </u>			
COLOR	Natural brass.			
OVERALL LENGTH	4.53 inches			
OVERALL WIDTH	1.75 inches	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
MATERIAL OF	Brass except for steel stri	ker and steel locking		
CONSTRUCTION	balls.			
OF PIXING IN BOMB	The fuze is located in the is secured by lock nut.	nose of the flare case and		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Flash cap directly over a p train (assumed).	powder pellet and a powder		
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None			
DELAY TIMES	In specimen recovered, possible delayed train or flash powder elements were not present.			
THREADS	1-3/32 in. diameter 15 TPI			
DESCRIPTION	The upper body portion houses the arming vane assembly and the spring loaded pin used for holding the safety wire firmly in its holes. A bail race is also present to provide smooth operation surface for the vanes (not shown). The lower body portion contains the arming sleeve into which three steel bails are fitted and which lock the striker when in the unarmed position (as shown). A primer flash cap and a powder relay comprise the explosive train.			
OPERATION	The lock nut is tightened over the vanes which rest on the ball race. On release from the aircraft the safety wire is withdrawn from its holes, allowing the vanes to rotate, thus screwing the arming spindle downward. The arming spindle is prevented from rotating by the guide keys. The stop stud prevented the arming vane sleeve from being tightened down too far during fuze assembly. As the arming spindle moves downward, the striker and its spring move also until the striker forces the balls to move into the groove cut into the lower body, (the striker is under spring pressure). As the balls move outward, the striker moves downward, under spring action, and pierces the primer to initiate the explosive train.			
REMARKS	The lock nut is used for fastening the fuze securely in the body of the bomb.			
	The state of the s			
•				

2

J

į

PUBLICATION DATE: Sept. 1944

RESTRICTED

D-4(a)

**JAPANESE** 

BOMBS USKD IN

Bomb Container for 1 Kg. H.E. bombs. 60 Kg. Container for 5 parachute bombs. Model: 1, Type 0, Parachute Illuminating Plare

MARKI MGS

One Fuze: "404"
Other Fuze: "213" "4" " stamped on body

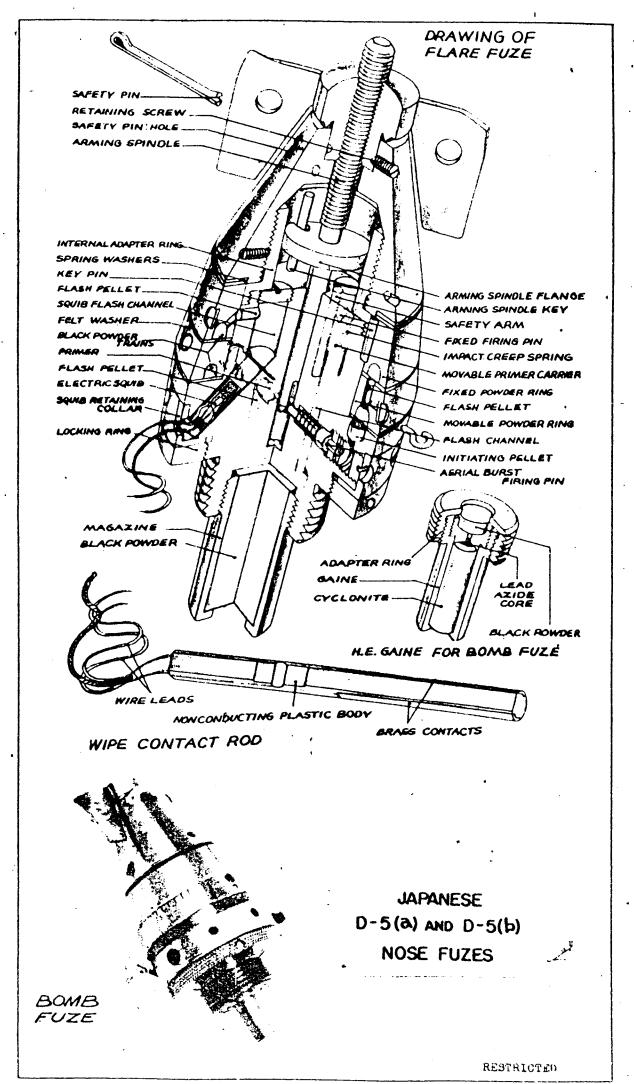
Navy Aerial Burst &

•	
Data .	
COLOR	Natural brass or fuze with steel body may be yellow due to coat of lacquer: yenes natural steel color.
OVERALL LENGTH	4-3/4 in. (May wary due to type of delay container used.)
OVERALL WIDTH	1-13/32 in.; vane span 4-5/16 in.
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except for steel striker, steel retaining ball, an steel creep spring or fuze may be steel throughout.
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed clockwise into nose and secured by lock nut, No anti-withdrawal devices used.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer flash cap and delay train incorporated in delay container.
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	Non●
DELAY TIMES	May be varied by changing type of delay container.
THREADS	1-3/32 in. diameter; 15 TPI
DESCRIPTION	The fuze body consists of three principal parts: the upper body, the lower body, and the powder delay container The upper body is threaded internally at the base to receive the lower body, and threaded internally at the
	top to take the arming spindle. A grub screw locks the lower body and the upper body in position. A safety screpin screws into the upper body and extends into a hole if the arming spindle to prevent rotation. The conventions
· .	arming fork is fitted to the upper body to prevent vane rotation. The lower body is threaded externally at its upper end to screw into the upper body and threaded internally at the lower end to receive the primer flash co
•	holder and the powder delay container. The striker, striker retaining ball, and striker spring are contained in the lower body. The central channel of the lower body is widened at its upper end to permit the striker retain
	ing ball to move outward during the operation of the further powder delay container is believed to contain thrubut lts length a powder delay. It is possible, however that a portion of the container may be empty and act as
	a flash channel. The container on the fuze most recentl recovered was shorter than that on the other fuzes foun indicating that a difference in delay may be obtained be selection of powder delay containers. The container is
	threaded externally at its upper end so that it may be screwed into the lower fuze body.
	There are two principal operating units in the fuze: the srming spindle-vane assembly, and the striker assembly. The arming spindle-vane assembly consists of an arming spindle to the top of which is attached a six-bladed vanishing.
	assembly. The arming spindle is threaded at its upper end and grooved at the lower end to receive the striker retaining bail. A hole in the side of the threaded por tion of the spindle takes the tip of the safety screw
	pin. The striker assembly consists of a hollow striker striker retaining ball, and striker spring. The strike is hollow to receive the end of the arming spindle. The striker retaining ball rides in a channel through the
•	side of the striker. The bull is held in place by the groove of the arming spindle at one end of the channel and by the inner wall of the fuze body at the other end
:	

153

DESCRIPTION (cont'd)	When the fuze is dropped, the striker spring is not compressed as previously assumed. The position of the moving parts is as indicated in the diagram.  The safety screw pin is removed when loaded in plane. On release from the aircraft, the arming vanes rotate (clockwise when viewing the fuze from the nose end) and thread the arming spindle upward. The striker retaining ball-locks the spindle to the striker and as the spindle moves up it pulls the striker with it, compressing the striker spring. After 26 to 27 revolutions of the vanes, the striker has been moved up so that the retaining ball is opposite the widened portion of the channel in which the striker rides. The retaining ball now moves outward and the spindle, no longer locked to the striker, threads out of the fuze and falls away. Removal of the spindle from the striker permits the retaining ball to move inward under pressure from the cooked striker. Inward movement of the ball releases the striker which is driven against the flash cap by its spring. The flash cap sets off the powder delay train.			
OPERATION .				
EMARKS	Fuze may be constructed		brass or	steel.
	Markings on can containi 零式吊光照		多名小洲	· ·
•	Translation: "Fuze for	Model 1.	-	<del></del>
	Flare, Ty	/pe 0".	•	
		•		
			•	•
•	•		ŧ	1
,		•		
·	·			•
•		•		
t				•
		•	٠.	
	•			
•	·		1	
	•			
,	· · · · ·			
,	•		F	•
		,		
			•	





#### RESTRICTED

PUBLICATION DATE:

**May 1945** 

BOMBS USED IN:

,₹

Flare Fuse - 12 Kg. Parachute Flare Bomb Fuse - H.E. Bombs (sise unknown)

日記十八7東今 (July 1945. Tokyo

Flare Fuze

(H.E.Gaine, no impact striker)

D - 5(b)

**JAPANESE** 

D-5(a)

(B.P. Magazine, impact, striker)

Army Aerial Burst (or impact) Nose Fuze Electrically Initiated

Bomb Fuze 日日十八 11 月辰 ※ (November 1945. Osaka Army Arsanai)

Deta	
COLOR	Bress
OVERALL LENGTH	4 in.
OVERALL WIDTH	2 in.
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Brass except for steel firing pins, spring, spring washers and retaining screws.
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into nose.
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Black powder magazine.
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	None
DELAY TIMES	3 to 40 seconds
THREADS	1-5/16" diameter 15 TPI

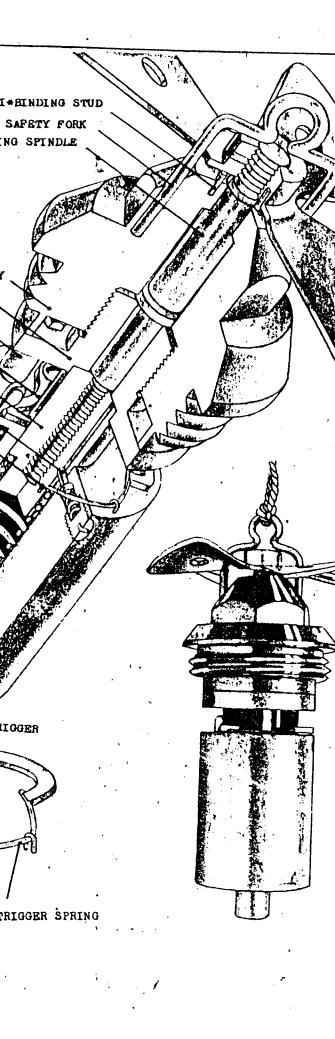
DESCRIPTION

The fuse body is made up of eight parts. The wane hub is secured to the upper fuze, body by two retaining screws. These allow the vanes to rotate yet prevent the vanes from falling away. The upper fuze body screws onto an internal adapter ring which in turn screws around the lower fuze body. The upper powder train is fixed, being looked to the upper fuze body by a key pin. Two spring steel washers between the upper fuze body and the fixed powder train keep a working friction between the powder rings. The lower movable powder train is separated from its adjacent parts by two felt washers. Both the upper and lower powder train rings slip down over the lower fuze body. The squib retaining collar is an "L" shaped ring that fits around the lower fuze body. The knurled locking ring threads on the lower fuze body and serves to lock the fuze into the bomb. The magazine is filled with large grained powder and has a 5/8" hole through its base to allow the flash to reach the ignition charge of the flare proper. The arming spindle is 5-7/16" long. The upper portion is threaded for 1-5/4" to turn through the vane hub. At the end of the threaded portion is a 5/4" flange. The tip of the lower portion of the spindle is split (forked). The gas operated, aerial burst, firing pin shoulders on the forked tip of the arming spindle which denies it access to the primer until the spindle is raised (armed). In the unarmed position the arming spindle flange holds the impact (movable) primer carrier down and away from its fixed firing pin by bearing against the safety arm of the carrier. The 5/8" long electric spring steel washers between the upper fuse body and the fixed powder train pin by bearing against the safety arm of the carrier. The 5/8" long electric squib fits into the lower fuse body. Two five foot insulated single strand copper wires, and a forty inch cord are attached.

OPERATION

On release, the wipe contact rod is pulled through the plane's contact points, firing the squib and thus initiating the powder train rings. The venes rotate, turning the spindle up thus freeing the striker, and the impact primer carrier. When the powders train has burned its course, the gas generated by the initiating pellet drives the firing pin forward against the creep spring and into the primer. A flash pellet relays this to the black powder magazine or gaine. If the aerial burst feature fails, the primer carrier moves against gaine. If the aerial burst fea the fixed firing pin on impact.

The bomb fure differs from the flare fure in that it has an H.E. gains and adapter ring instead of a magazine, and the impact firing feature is left out,



BOMB FUZE E-1 (a)

155(a) Bu ACR 17797



RESTRICTED

PUBLICATION DATE: May 1945

BOMBS USED IN:

Army 60 Kg., 100 Kg., 250 Kg. Type 1 Time Bombs

MARKINGS:

**JAPANESE** 

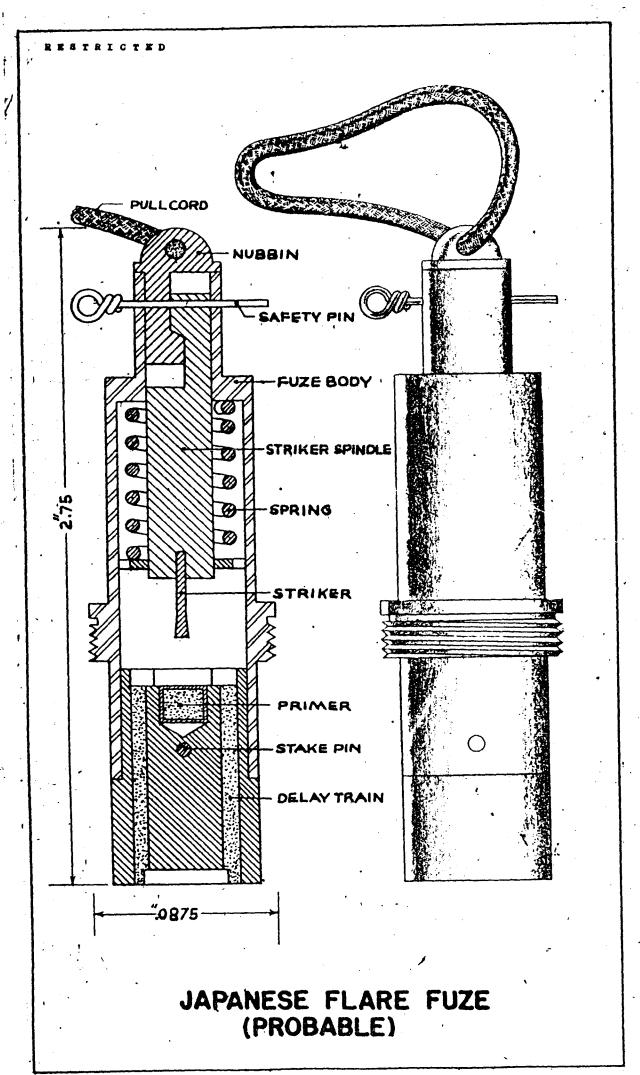
E-1(a)

Army Anti-Withdrawel Tail Fuze

# 防反 ※ 7八十日沿

(Osaka Army Arsenal, July 1943)

· (USERN ALMY ALE	idual, sury 1940)		
Data			
COLOR	Bress		
OVERALL LENGTH	4-5/8 in. (with gaine)		
OVERALL WIDTH	2 in.		
MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION	Striker, springs, screws, anti-binding studs, trigger and 3 spacers made of steel. All other parts made of brass.		
POSITION & METHOD OF FIXING IN BOMB	Screwed into tail fuze pocket		
COMPONENTS OF EXPLOSIVE TRAIN	Primer and standard Army type gaine.		
FUZES LIKELY TO BE FOUND WITH	C~3(a)		
DELAY TIMES	No delay .		
THREADS	1-13/16 in. diameter 8 TPI		
DESCRIPTION	The vanes, similar to those of the B-l(a) are locked to the arming spindle by a set screw. The arming spindle, housed in the conical shaped upper fuze body, is a round shaft threaded at the top with right-hand threads to attach to the vanes and of the bottom with finer left-hand threads to fit into the inertia block.		
•	The spacing ring screws into the upper fuze body and is secured by screws to the lower fuze body. It serves to hold the inertia block part way down against the creep spring. The lower fuze body houses the firing mechanism and the primer cap. The trigger and the trigger spring are mounted on top of the lower fuze body. The trigger is pivoted on a screw threaded into the top of the lower fuze body. One end bears against the trigger spring; the other in the cocked position fits on the striker notch, preventing the spring loaded striker from firing. The trigger is prevented from pivoting by the inertia block against which it rests.		
OPERATION	On release from the plane, the vanes rotate the arming spindle clockwise, unscrewing it from the inertia block, which is keyed to prevent rotation. The fuze is now armed. The flange of the arming spindle prevents the spindle and vanes from falling away.  On impact the inertia block roves down against the creep spring and is held below the surface of the lower fuze body by the spring loaded detent. The spring loaded trigger arm is released and pivots out beyond the fuze body a distance of 1/64" where it encounters the wall of the fuze pocket. This movement of 1/64" is not sufficient to release the striker. The fuze will not fire as long as it remains in the bomb. If withdrawal is attempted, the trigger arm will snap into the annular groove as the last thread of the fuse pocket is disengaged. This movement of the trigger releases the spring loaded striker and it hits the primer.		



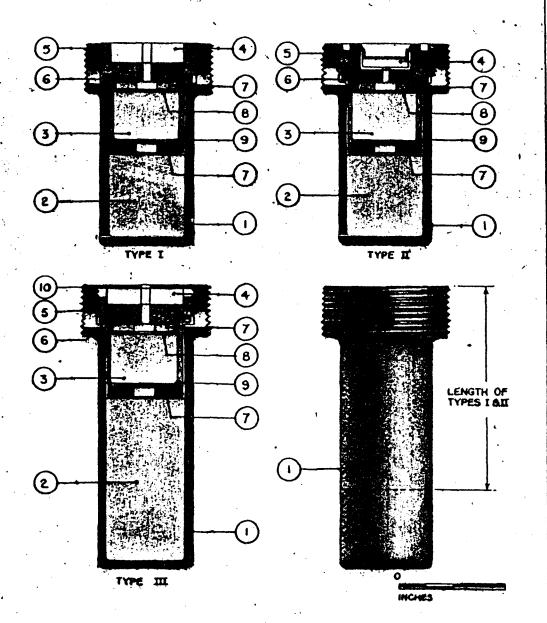
**JAPANESE** PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944 CONFIDENTIAL BOMBS USKD IN: Hand thrown flare FLARE FUZE MARKI NGS (Probable) Four digit number. 8511 Data COLOR Natural brass OVERALL LENGTH 2.75 inches OVERALL WIDTH 0.875 inches MATERIAL OF Brass CONSTRUCTION POSITION & METHOD Screwed into bomb. OF PIXING IN BOMB COMPONENTS OF The cap is set off and its flash ignites the short-EXPLOSIVE TRAIN delay powder trains which in turn ignite the main PUZES LIKELY TO None BE FOUND WITH DELAY TIMES Unknown THREADS The fuze body houses striker spindle under spring pressure. The spindle is locked by the nubbin whose tongue engages with the spindle. A screw-driver-shaped striker is secured in the spindle. The primer cup is present in DESCRIPTION the fuze and is connected to the delay trains by flash chambers. A safety pin is also present. The fuze is believed to be not visible in the bomb. The pull cord is attached to nubbin. The safety pin is first removed. When the missile is hurled, the cord which is held in the hand, pulls out the mubbin. Immediately the striker moves forward under spring pressure, striking the primer cap. The flash ignites the delay. If mubbin is present in fuze when found in UXB, the fuze is safe. OPERATION



# JAPANESE GAINES

### ARMY GAINES

Army fuses employ different gaines from those used in Navy fuses. All Army fuxes use one of the three types, shown below or variations of a slightly different shape but of similar construction. Types I and II are used in nose fuzes only, while Type III is used only in the tail fuzes. The latter type is approximately twice as long as Types I and II (see scale). Types I and III are ignited by a flash from a primer cap in the fuze, while Type II is pierced by the striker. Type I is used in all Army nose fuzes except A-2(b). This fuze uses Type II and is used only in bombs which do not have H.E. as the main charge (15 Kg. Anti-personnel is an exception, and employs the A-2(b) fuze). Type III only is used in all Army tail fuzes. These gaines are usually surrounded by a booster (see A-4(e), B-1(a) and C-3(a) as examples).



Type I

1. Container

2. Tetryl

3. Fulminate of Mercury (6 gr.

4. Black powder mixture

5. Copper plug 6. Copper cup cover

7. Felt washer

8. Tin Poil strip

.Q. Copper cup

LEGEND Type II

1. Container

2. Tetryl

3. Fulminate of Mercury (6 gr.)

4. Cap

5. Copper plug 6. Copper cup cover

7. Felt washer

8. Tin Foil strip

9. Copper cup

Type III

Container

2. Tetryl

3. Fulminate of
Mercury ( gr.)
4. Black powder mixture

5. Copper plug

6. Copper cup cover

7. Felt wesher

8. Tin Foil strip

9. Copper cup 10. Metal washer cover

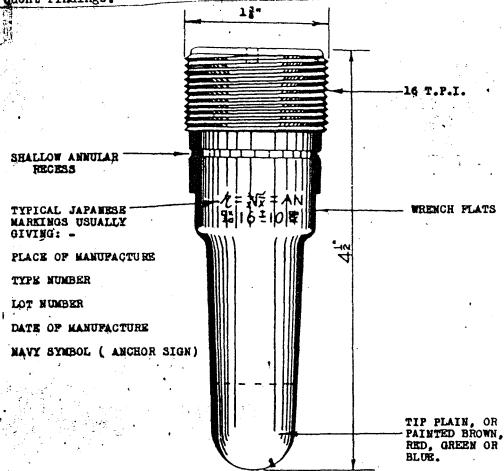
### **NAVY GAINES**

There are four main types of Navy gaines, all similar in external shape but differing in internal construction. All standard Navy gaines fit most Navy fuses and are screwed (right hand threads) into the fuse hand tight. Japanese Navy gaines contain all necessary explosive to rinitiate an explosion. The component internal parts of Navy gaines area Primer plugs (screwed in and staked), Delay plugs (slip fit) and detonator plugs (screwed in, or slip fit). The striker impinges on the primer which initiates the delay (if any), thereby firing the detonator and in turn the picric booster.

The four main types of Navy gaines are: Type A, B, C, & D. Types A & D are used for delay, while Types B & C are used for instantaneous action.

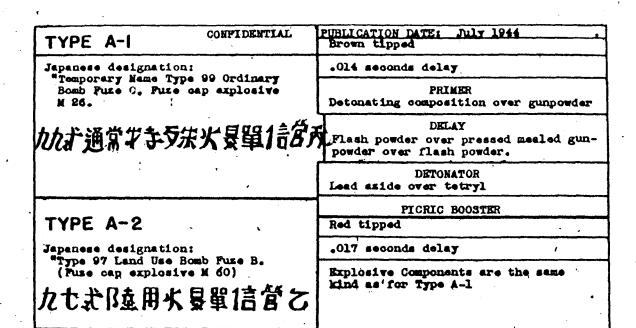
Many gaines are made of brass, cadmium plated, and finished a dull lacquer and may have the tip of the gaine painted. Type A-4 gaine (blue tipped) is an exception in that it is made of steel.

No standard set of figures has been arrived at regarding the delays incorporated in the Type A gaines. The information taken from Japanese documents does not agree with the results of our own laboratory tests. The figures listed on the following pages were arrived at as a result of tests on a very limited number of specimens. In the table at the bottom of this page are listed subsequent findings.

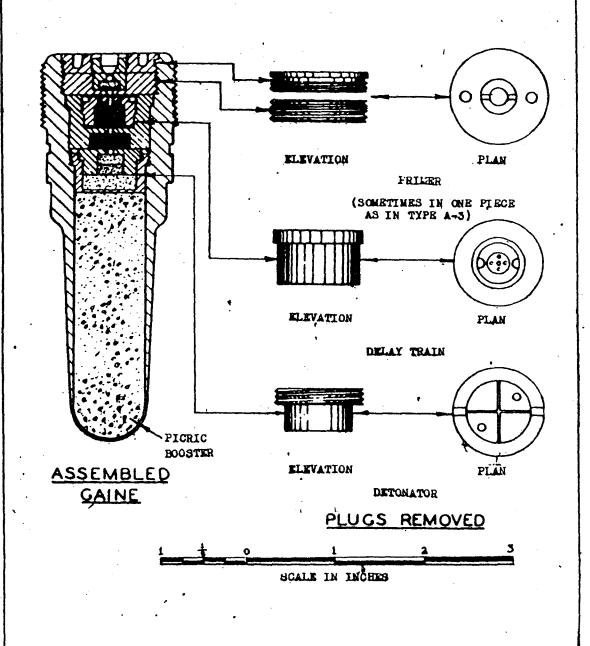


# TYPICAL ELEVATION

•			Jap Document	E.A.U. Report	M.S.L. Report
Type			.03 pec.	.0467 sec.	.016 sec.
Туре			.1 sec.	.0477 sec.	.075 sec.
Type			.03 sec.	.0160 sec.	.016 sec.
Туро	89	С	.2 sec.	No record	.079 sec.



# TYPES A-I & A-2, SLIGHT DELAY



TYPE A-3

COMPIDENTIAL

PUBLICATION DATE: July 1944 Green tipped

Japanese designation: Type 97 Land Use Fuze A. (Fuse cap explosive M 71)

.025 seconds delay

Explosive components are the same kind as for Type A-1

九七式『盘用火星單信管甲

## TYPE A-4

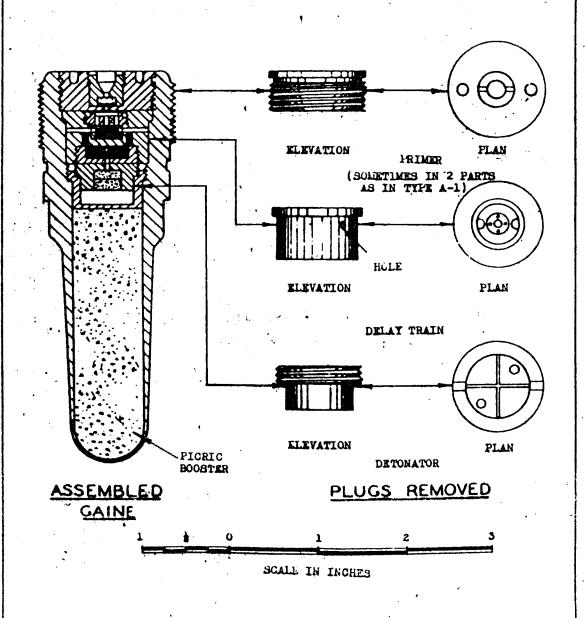
Japanese designation: Temporary name type 99 Bomb Fuze A. (Fuze cap explosive H 21) Blue tipped

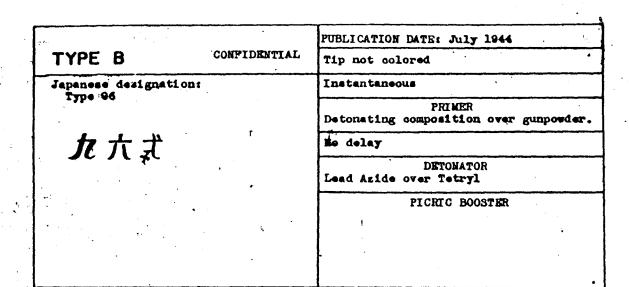
.031 seconds delay

Explosive components are the same kind as for Type A-1

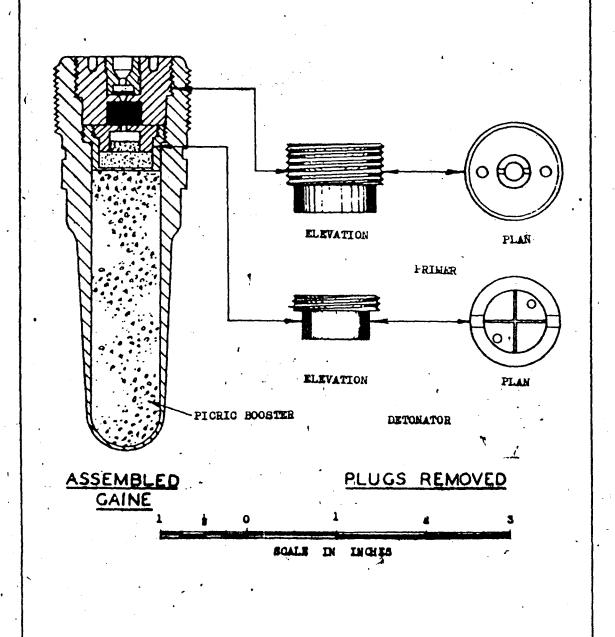
华李1假禾森九九火县昭1宫管甲

TYPES A-3 & A-4, SLIGHT DELAY

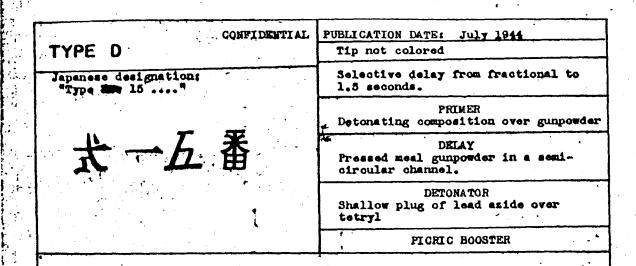




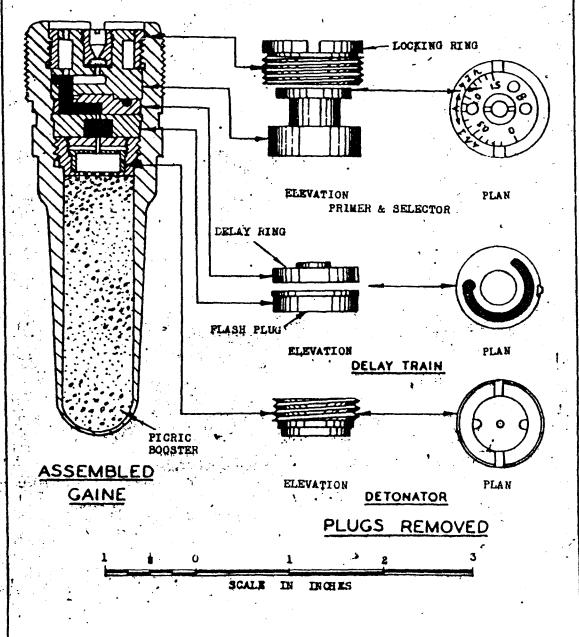
# TYPE B, INSTANTANEOUS



tn Totryl REMOVED July 1944 DETONATOR PRIMER Se over oup. DETONATOR PICRIC PUBLICATION DATE: Tip not colored ao ddoo PLUGS Instantan sous delay Total CONFIDENTIAL dealgnation: 2 Land Use Bomb F sment R. (Fuse or TYPE



# TYPE D, SELECTIVE DELAY



 $\cdot \, \mathbf{1}$ 

E.S.

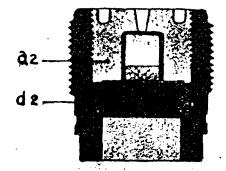
July 1944

### NAVY MAGAZINES

Magazines are used only in MAVY fuzes, used to initiate Low Explosives such as black powder. They are never used with H.K. filled combs. Magazines can be fitted to any fuze which takes a standard Navy gaine. Up till now, however, only A-3(a) and A-3(b) have been used with magazines. Only an instantaneous magazine with two plugs and a slight delay magazine with three plugs have been found to date. The "d" type plugs contain a large amount of gumpowder and are not used in gaines. Plugs "a" and "b" are used in gaines as well as magazines. The magazine explosive is initiated by the fuze striker pieroing plug "a 1" or "a 2".

INSTANTANEOUS





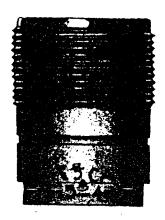


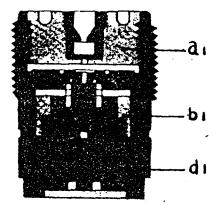
**a** 2 Primer



WCHES

### SLIGHT DELAY







Primer



Dolay train



d 1 Flash plug

